Select Goodies Color

# 

May 1989 USA \$2.95 Canada \$3.95 U.K. £2.20

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

ACTION

A First Look at Apple's New Video Overlay Card

Living with a Hard Drive

#### **Reviews:**

- DeluxeWrite
- Children's Writing& Publishing Center
- Audubon Wildlife Adventures:
   Grizzly Bears
- Talking Math and Me
- The Games: Winter Edition
- Rampage
- Superstar Ice Hockey GS
- Arkanoid

Apple IIG

0 5

M



# We turn Apple®owners into Apple users. For only \$6.65 a month.



A subscription to Softdisk brings you two 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" disks\*, chock-full of great programs for your Apple® II (c, e, +, c+, Gs) each month for just \$6.65.

#### Learn all the capabilities of your Apple II.

Softdisk takes you beyond the two or three programs you bought for your Apple II. Without spending a fortune, Softdisk will introduce you to new software you can use each month. You will get AppleWorks™ templates, spread sheets, accounting applications, graphics, educational programs and specialized utilities that make your Apple II easier to work with. There are even some terrific games as a bonus.

Softdisk programs are original software, not public domain, so you will build a quality software collection as you learn. Each month you will sharpen your computing skills and become a smarter software buyer. You just can't buy better computing experience.

### Contents of Issue #84

Thousand-Year Date Book—Keep track of

**Li¹l Black Book**—AppleWorks™ template that helps you keep track of names, addresses and phone numbers.

Print Shop™ Graphics—Flags from all over

# (Available as a back issue)

important appointments.

Plus 8 more great programs!

#### FREE Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection.

Try Softdisk for three months for only \$19.95. As a bonus, we will send you FREE—Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4 for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop® program.

#### Money-back guarantee.

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. The Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4 is yours to keep. You can't lose, so order today!

SOFTDISK

Call toll free

\*Also available on a single 31/2" disk. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc Print Shop is a trademark of Brøderbund Software.

YES! Please rush me my free Softdisk Premium Graphics Collection, Vol. 4 and start my three-month subscription to Softdisk for my Apple II for only \$19.95 postage paid. (Canada/Mexico \$24.95, Overseas \$27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk Publishing in U.S. funds.

(Louisiana	residents	add 4% sales	tax).
	☐ Two	5 <sup>1</sup> /4" disks	☐ One 31/2" disk
Name			
Address _			
City		State	Zip + 4
Home Pho	ne (		Zip + 4
☐ Discover	□ AmEx	□ VISA/MC	☐ Payment Enclosed(U.S. funds only!)

PUBLISHING P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008 • 318-221-8718 IN059

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card.

# Go Bananas.



# Come to AppleFest.



Come to experiment.
Come to listen. Come to
marvel. Try out a new
program. Take home a
bargain. Learn from a
child. There are so many
reasons to attend Apple-

Fest '89 in Boston's World Trade Center that you shouldn't come for just one of them.

Come for the whole bunch.

A gigantic exhibit area. Bigger and more exciting than ever, the expo at AppleFest '89 will feature thousands of products from more than 200 companies in the Apple II® and Macintosh® markets.

The best conference for Apple II and Macintosh owners. More than 75 sessions in

all. The AppleFest conference program delivers information you can use: tips from desktop publishers, secrets of top AppleWorks® users, how to connect school and home computing, how to make the most of HyperCard®, desktop graphics, on-line services, and much, much more.

Three great reasons to register now.

Save money. Avoid the lines. And guarantee your place in the limited-seating AppleFest Half-Day Seminars.

**APPLEFEST '89.** May 5-7 at the World Trade Center in Boston. Send us the coupon or call 1-800-262-FEST today. (In Mass., call 617-860-7100.)

Apple, the Apple logo, Apple II, Macintosh, HyperCard and AppleFest are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleFest is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc.

#### Save on Advance Discount Prices

Mail Now or Call 1-800-262-FEST

(617-860-7100 in MA)

3-Day Conference & Exhib 3-Day Exhibits Only	oits	REG <del>-\$75</del> - <del>\$15</del>	\$50 \$10
Family Package (up to for 3-Day Exhibits Only Please indicate number of people		<del>-\$60</del> -	\$30
AppleFest Half-Day In (Includes 3-day conference and ext		00-5:00)	
I. AppleWorks for Begin	nners (AM)	\$ <del>135</del>	\$99
II. AppleWorks—Beyon	d the Basics (PM)	<del>\$135</del>	\$99
III. Desktop Publishing of Tools and Application		<del>\$135</del>	\$99
IV. Graphics on the Appl	le IIGS (PM)	<del>\$135</del>	\$99
V. Programming on the	Apple IIGS (AM)	<del>\$135</del>	\$99
VI. Telecommunications	on the Apple II (PM)	<del>\$135</del>	\$99
VII. AppleWorks GS: Usir	ng All the Power (AM)	<del>\$135</del>	\$99
VIII. AppleWorks: Great C	lassroom Applications	(РМ) <del>\$135</del>	\$99
IX. An Introduction to H	yperCard (AM)	<del>\$135</del>	\$99
X. Desktop Publishing v	vith Macintosh (РМ)	\$ <del>135</del>	\$99
Please circle desired date of	seminar:		
Thur., May 4	Fri., May 5	Sat., Ma	у 6
Please circle level of experie	ence:		
Beginner	Intermediate	Advanc	ed
Additional seminars are \$75	each Seminar N	٥.	Date:

Company			
Address			
City	State _	Zip	
Day Phone			
Hotel Reservations	Single	Double	# of Rooms
Sheraton (617-236-6000)	\$132	\$148	
Back Bay Hilton (617-236-1100)	\$110	\$130	<del> </del>
Arrival Date:	Departu	ire Date: _	
☐ I have enclosed a check payal	ble to the ho	tel.	
Payment (payment must accor	npany all ord	ders)	
Total Amount Due:			2
☐ Check ☐ Credit Card (circle one (Checks should be made payable to Cambri should be made payable to the hotel of you	idge Marketing, I		Amex hotel reservation
Credit Card #	F	Exp. Date:	
Cardholder's Name		***	
Authorized Signature			
Amex Billing Address		<u>x</u>	
Mail this form to Cambridge Marketing, Inc. Orders received after April 21 will be held a		ad, Lexington,	MA 02173.
	N	IAY 5-	7, 1989

AppleFest'89Bosto

The second of the least of the second of the	
COMPUTERS	Z-RAM ULTRA
	APLUS MOUSE
LASER 128 Computer \$365	CH Flightstick
LASER 128EX Computer \$423	CH Mach III Joys
GENUINE APPLE:	Extended 80 col.
Apple IIc+ CPU \$534	Fan & Surge Pro
Apple IIe CPU \$656	JOYSTICK for He
Apple IIGS \$885	Kensington Sys
Apple MacPlus, SE, II, IIx call!	KOALA Pad Plus
DRIVES	KRAFT 3-but. joy
DHIVES	LASER 128 Mou
Genuine Apple 3.5", 800K	LASER 128K cat
drive (IIGS/Mac) \$335	Lower Case ROM
Apple UniDisk 3.5 \$316	ORANGE MICRO
w/Catalyst\$339	Hotlink serial-to
Applied Engineering	Prograppler Ile
with a 1 year warranty	Pro-Grappler +
5.25" drive \$111	w/buffer
Controller \$52	Serial Grapler

#### 20 Plus ext. Ile/GS ...... \$665 40 Plus ext. Ile/GS ..... \$999 60 Plus ext. Ile/GS ..... \$1200 **HARDWARE**

ENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive\$187

Harddisk 20SC

SD43-A2S

GENUINE APPLE:	
Apple IIc MOUSE	. \$
Apple Ile MOUSE	
Apple Ile enhance, kit	. \$
Apple Ile mem.exp.cd	
Apple fle 256k exp. kit	\$1
Apple Numeric Keypad	. \$
Apple SCSI card	
Apple Super Serial Card	\$1
APPLIED ENGINEERING:	
16 Channel 12-bit A/D	\$2
Buffer Pro 32K	. \$
Buffer Pro 256K	\$1
IBM Keyboard w/cable	
PC Transporter 768K	
PC Transporter Inst. II+/IIe	
PC Transporter Inst. IIGS	
Parallel Pro	
Phasor	
Pocket Rocket 16K II+	
RamCharger	
RGB Colorlink	
Ramfactor w/0k	
Ramfactor w/256k	
Ramfactor w/512k	
Ramfactor w/1 Meg	
Ramfactor Exp. w/0k	
Ramfactor Exp. w/1 M	\$41
Ramfactor Exp. w/2 M Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. \$ Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. \$	\$8
Hamractor Exp. w/3 M. \$	11:
Ramfactor Exp. w/3 M. \$	149
RamKeeperRamworks 0K	\$10
Ramworks w/64	
Ramworks w/256k	\$1.
Damworks W/512k	ФZ.

w/1 Meg....\$485 w/2 Meg \$822 Ramworks III w/0K ......\$104 Ramworks III w/256K .....\$186

Ramworks III w/2 Meg .. \$1308

Ramworks III w/512K ..... Ramworks III w/1 Meg .... Ramworks III w/1.5 Meg

Serial Pro ..... Timemaster II H.O.

Fransdrive Single . Fransdrive Double

Transwarp Accelerator ...

/iewmaster 80 II+ ...... -80 Plus .....

Z-80C
Z-Ram 16-bit chip
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/0k ...
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/256k
Z-RAM ULTRA 1 w/512k
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/0k ...
Z-RAM ULTRA 2 w/256k

Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/0k ... Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/256k

ens Village, NY 11427				
	Z-RAM ULTRA 3 w/1 M. \$			
	APLUS MOUSE IIc, Mac			
5	CH Flightstick			
3	CH Mach III Joystick Ile/II+ 5			
	Extended 80 col. for Ile			
1	Fan & Surge Prot			
3	JOYSTICK for Ile/c/GS 5			
5	Kensington System Saver !			
ţ	KOALA Pad Plus			
	KRAFT 3-but. joystick			
	LASER 128 Mouse			
	LASER 128K cables			
5	Lower Case ROM, II+ only S			
ò	ORANGE MICRO:			
9	Hotlink serial-to-parallel 5			
	Prograppler IIe/IIGS			
	Pro-Grappler +/IIc			
	w/buffer \$			
,	Sorial Granter Plue			

CH Mach III Joystick Ile/II+ \$38
Extended 80 col. for Ile \$29
Fan & Surge Prot \$29
JOYSTICK for Ile/c/GS \$26
Kensington System Saver \$62
KOALA Pad Plus \$86
KRAFT 3-but. joystick \$30
LASER 128 Mouse \$55
LASER 128K cables \$21
Lower Case ROM, II+ only \$19
ORANGE MICRO:
Hotlink serial-to-parallel \$58
Prograppler Ile/IIGS \$84
Pro-Grappler +/Ilc \$79
w/buffer \$115
Serial Grapler Plus \$65
Parallel Printer Interface \$40
Graphics Printer Card \$55
80 Column Card II+ \$59
16K RAM CARD for 2+ \$35
SMT Par. Printer card/cable \$59
STREET ELEC. Cricket IIc \$125
Echo iib Ile/+/GS \$122
SUPER SERIAL CARD \$59
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets
and circuit breaker \$21
w/fan and 2 outlets for

Extended 80 col. for Ile \$29			
Fan & Surge Prot \$29			
JOYSTICK for Ile/c/GS \$26			
Kensington System Saver \$62			
KOALA Pad Plus \$86			
KRAFT 3-but. joystick \$30			
LASER 128 Mouse \$55			
LASER 128K cables \$21			
Lower Case ROM, II+ only \$19			
ORANGE MICRO:			
Hotlink serial-to-parallel \$58			
Prograppler Ile/IIGS \$84			
Pro-Grappler +/IIc \$79			
w/buffer \$115			
Serial Grapler Plus \$65			
Parallel Printer Interface \$40			
Graphics Printer Card \$55			
80 Column Card II+ \$59			
16K RAM CARD for 2+ \$35			
SMT Par. Printer card/cable \$59			
STREET ELEC. Cricket IIc \$125			
Echo iib Ile/+/GS \$122			
SUPER SERIAL CARD \$59			
Surge Surpressor w/6 outlets			
and circuit breaker \$21			
w/fan and 2 outlets for			
lle or II+ \$24			
Thunderware Thunderscan			
for Imagewriter only \$179			
MEDIA			
Floppy Drive Cleaning Kit \$25			

DISKETTES 10 5-1/4" DS/DD \$8 Autoworks	
LASER 128EX	\$42
LASER 128EX-II	Call
IMAGEWRITER II	\$46
Harras Campatible Madan	- 20

1200 bps w/ cable ...... \$149 **NEW SONIC BLASTER .. \$98** NEWTRANSWARP GS .... \$298

Remember, If You Don't See It Here, CALL US for Anything Apple, MAC, or IBM.

DISKETTES 10 3.5" DS/DD \$21	BANK STREET WRITER 64K\$45
3.5" Cleaning Kit \$25	BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT \$40
Disk Storage 100 \$15	CLIPART vol.1-\$16, vol.2-\$23
MIDI	DEFENDER of the CROWN \$31
INITOI	FANTAVISION \$36
Mastertracks IIGS \$170	Fontworks \$45
SONUS Super Sequencer \$197	Graphics Edge \$69
Sonus Pers. Musician IIGS \$87	HITCHHIKER'S Guide \$18
PASSPORT Polywriter 205	KING OF CHICAGO \$29
Passport Music Tutor \$159	Managing Your Money 3 \$93
Passport Voice Librarians call	Math Blaster Plus (Dvdson.) \$29
Apple MIDI INTERFACE \$81	MICROPROSE Silent Service \$22
PASSPORT MIDI INTERFACE	F-15 Strike Eagle \$22
w/tape sych \$135	NEWSROOM \$33
MODEMS	PINPOINT \$46
MODEMS	Pinpoint Spell Check.GS \$67
ANCHOR Auto 1200E \$89	Print Shop COLOR \$33
ANCHOR Auto 2400E \$158	Print Shop Compan \$23
Signalman Light 2400 \$292	Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 \$15
APPLE Personal Modem \$221	QUICKEN (Intuit) \$31
APPLIED ENGINEERING:	SAT Prep (Harcourt Brace) \$24
DATALINK 300/1200bps int.	Sensible Gram/Writer \$55
for II+/e/GS \$159	Sensible Report Card \$33
DATALINK 1200 \$134	Sensible Speller 4 \$66
DATALINK 2400 \$170	SHANGHAI \$27

MODEMS
ANCHOR Auto 1200E \$89
ANCHOR Auto 2400E \$158
Signalman Light 2400 \$292
APPLE Personal Modem \$221
APPLIED ENGINEERING:
DATALINK 300/1200bps int.
for II+/e/GS \$159
DATALINK 1200 \$134
DATALINK 2400 \$179
HAYES MODEMS:
Micromodem IIe \$164
Smartmodem 1200 Ext \$325
Smartmodern 2400 Ext \$467
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS:
1200SA \$99
2400SA \$203
PROMETHEUS AND
US ROBOTICS CALL
Modem Cables from \$21

FANTAVISION	3
FANTAVISION   170   FONTONIS   170   F	
170 Fontworks	63
197   Graphics Edge	63
\$87 HITCHHIKER'S Guide	64
205         KING OF CHICAGO	66
159 Managing Your Money 3	51
call Math Blaster Plus (Dvdson.) \$ \$81 MICROPROSE Silent Services F-15 Strike Eagle	\$2
\$81 MICROPROSE Silent Service \$  F-15 Strike Eagle	59
F-15 Strike Eagle	62
135 NEWSROOM	62
	62
	63
PINPOINT	64
Pinpoint Spell Check.GS §	66
\$89 Print Shop COLOR \$	3
	\$2
292 Print Shop Gr. Lib.1/2/3 \$	31
221 QUICKEN (Intuit)	33
SAT Prep (Harcourt Brace) 9	32
Sensible Gram/Writer \$	35
159 Sensible Report Card \$	3
	66
179 SHANGHAI \$	32
SIDEWAYS (Funk Software) \$	34
164 SIRTECH Wizardry \$	3
325 Legacy of Llylgamyn \$	3
167 Return of Werdna 9	3
SMARTCOM v.2 (Hayes) \$	7
99 Star Trek II (Sim. & Schus.) \$	2

SubLogic Flight Simulator II

TASS TIME in TONETOWN \$25

On All	<b>O</b> RDERS
IITORS	Tax Preparer (Howardsoft) \$177 To Heir Is Human \$30
Comp \$316	Webster's Spell (Sim.&Sch.) \$37
hrome \$126	WORDPERFECT IIGS,e,c \$95
nalog GS \$475	WORDSTAR 2X (MicroPro) \$175
n Mono \$110	COETWADE

FREE SHIPPING\*

**MONITORS** 

APPLE Color Comp

Amber or Green Mono .

MAGNAVOX Amber/Green MAGANVOX RGB 14".....

APPLE Imagewriter 32K Op.

LASERWRITER IINT .....

LASERWRITER IISC ....

PANASONIC KXP-1080i

NX-1000 Rainbow ......

ACTIVISION Postcards APPLEWORKS v2.0 ...

SOFTWARE

EPSON LX800

KXP-1092i

KXP-1595

LQ800

**PRINTERS** 

### SOFTWARE

69	FOR THE IIG	S
	(Please ask for the IIGS ver	sin
30	DELUXE PAINT	\$7
35	GRAPHIC WRITER	\$10
30	HACKER	\$2
55	HACKERINSTANT MUSIC	\$3
00	LEARNING CO.:	-
36	Reader Rabbit GS	\$3
1	Writer Rabbit GS	
)1	Magic Spells GS	
)5	Math Spells GS	\$2
60	Mastertracks MIDI	\$17
0	MICROPROSE:	Ψ.,
5	Silent Service GS	\$2
34	Pirates GS	\$2
2	MINDSCAPE:	Ψ
8	Defender o.t. Crown	\$3
34	King of Chicago GS	
14	SDI	
15	Paperboy	
35	Gauntlet	
5	MIGHT & MAGIC	\$3
8	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION	\$3
	MUSIC STUDIO	\$5
	NEWSMAKER	\$5
7	PAINTWORKS PLUS	
7	PBI Software:	φυ
o	Sea Strike GS	\$2
5	Monte Carlo GS	\$2
J	Tower of Myraglen GS	\$3
	Alien Mind GS Visulaizer GS	\$3 \$5
	Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack	\$9
	PRINT SHOP	\$3
	Random Hs. II Write GS	\$4
	Roger Wagner:	Φ4
	Mousewrite GS	\$9
	Softswitch GS	\$3
	SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE:	ФС
1	Gato	\$2
	Orbitor	\$3
	Wilderness	\$3
	SIERRA ONLINE: King's Quest 1/2/3GS @	200
	Leisure Suit Larry GS	
		\$2
	Space Quest IIGS	\$3
	Talking Taxview GS	\$6
	Talking Textwriter GS	
	TOP DRAWER GS	\$5
	Typing Tutor IV GS	\$3
	WORDPERFECT GS	\$9
	Writer's Choice Elite IIGS	\$5
	IIGS	
	HADDWADI	

#### **HARDWARE**

APPLE IIGS Computer \$885
Apple IIGS mem.exp \$182
Applied Engineering:
Colorlink GS/Analog \$97
GS-RAM 0k \$81
GS-RAM 256k \$164
GS-RAM 512k \$268
GS-RAM 1Meg \$478
GS-RAM 1.5Meg \$687
GS-RAM Plus 1 Meg \$448
GS-RAM Plus 2 Meg \$784
GS-RAM Plus 3 Meg \$1121
GS-RAM Plus 4 Meg \$1457
PC Trans. Inst. IIGS \$37
NEW from Applied Engineering:
SONIC BLASTER GS \$89
TRANSWARP GS \$298
Kensington Sys.Saver IIGS \$79
KURTA IS GS Digitizing Tablet
w/ stylus \$299
Joystick for IIGS \$24
MDIDEAS
Conserver IIGS \$124
Professional Digitizer \$139
Supersonic (Stereo) \$59
Supersonic Digitizer \$59
ORANGE MICRO
Juice Box GS \$62
Grappler c/Mac/GS \$84
Rampac 512k GS \$239
Street Elec. Echo iib for the
lle/+/GS \$122
SUMMAGRAPHICS

No Extra Charge DISCOVER · VISA · MASTERCARD 1-800-227-6647 Orders Only. For All Inquiries, Tech Support & NY: Call 718-479-7888

ree shipping via UPS/USPS ground within the continental U.S. \*Add insurance and handling fee to Il orders. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & si flyer. Min. restocking fee 20%. No returns without prior authorization. (InCider, A/Plus 5/89)

PUBLISHER Paul Boule

EDITOR IN CHIEF Dan Muse

MANAGING EDITOR Eileen T. Terrill

SENIOR EDITOR Paul Statt

TECHNICAL EDITOR William Kennedy, Ph.D.

REVIEW EDITOR Lafe Low

COPY EDITOR Ellen Ratner Otis

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Janet Cote

WEST COAST EDITOR Jeff Cable

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Joe Abernathy Cynthia E. Field, Eric Grevstad, Scott Mace Robert M. Ryan, Tom Sherman, Ruth K. Witkin

FIELD EDITOR Babs Cringely

#### DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Linda Sweenev

SENIOR DESIGNER/AD GRAPHICS Dianne K. Ritson

PRODUCTION MANAGER/DESIGNER Varvara Auer

#### ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/ Dale Strang NATIONAL SALES MANAGER (800) 441-4403

NORTHEAST SALES REPRESENTATIVE Peter Slingluff (800) 441-4403

WESTERN SALES REPRESENTATIVE James Burns

3350 W. Bayshore Rd. Suite 201 Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 328-3470

NORTHWEST SALES REPRESENTATIVE lanet Wright

(415) 328-3470 MARKETPLACE/CLASSIFIEDS Fiona Davies

SALES REPRESENTATIVE (800) 441-4403 ADVERTISING COORDINATOR Mary Hartwell

(800) 441-4403

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Carmen Bryer

WESTERN SALES ASSISTANT Kathleen Roberts

#### **MARKETING SERVICES/PROMOTION**

MARKETING MANAGER Peg Brown MARKETING ASSISTANT Rita Rivard

#### CORPORATE PRODUCTION

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION Dennis Christensen

MANUFACTURING MANAGER Leslie A. Walden

TYPESETTING MANAGER Lindy Palmisano

TYPOGRAPHER Heidi N. Thomas

#### **IDG COMMUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH**

PRESIDENT/CEO Michael S. Perlis

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER Roger Murphy

VICE PRESIDENT Stephen Twombly

CORPORATE CIRCULATION DIRECTOR Frank S. Smith

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER Linda Ruth

DIRECT-SALES MANAGER Mike Carroll

NEWSSTAND PROMOTION MANAGER Debbie Walsh

CIRCULATION DIRECTOR, INCIDER Megan Lane (800) 289-0619

ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER, INCIDER Laurie K. Seamans

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT, SALES, William M. Boyer AND COLLECTION

AUDITS AND STATISTICS Cecile Giguere

FOUNDER Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system) On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

inCider (ISSN \$0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$27.97 for one year, \$43.00 for two years and \$59.00 for three years. In Canada, \$34.97, U.S. funds, one year only. In Mexico, \$32.97—one year only. U.S. hunds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$47.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), \$82.97 prepaid, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank, one year only. Postmaster: Send address changes to inCider, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. (Send Canadian changes of address to: inCider, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)



### MURDER WE WROTE!

#### Seven Mysteries from the 13th Precinct

The 13th Precinct is never dull. You're a rookie detective on Captain Reddick's crack force, and if you want to work here, you have to stay on your toes, keep track of the clues and watch your back.

Your beat is the streets of Queensport. Pulled from the files of the QPD are seven tantalizing cases to be investigated and solved by one to four detectives. Travel throughout the precinct, interview witnesses, gather clues and read the reports. When you think you've cracked the case, file an arrest warrant. But beware! Captain Reddick does not tolerate sloppy work. Come up with insufficient evidence and he might just bust you to traffic duty!

Here are just some of the cases you'll have to untangle:

The Case of the Peculiar Corpse: The trouble begins when an unidentified body is found floating in the middle of Riverside Park Lake.

The Death of Reverend Stade: The former confidence man and bunko artist is found shot to death in the chapel of his new church. Has the good Reverend reformed, or was this the biggest scam of all?

Lincoln's Acorn: A priceless piece of American history disappears and Queensport's mayor gives you 12 hours to find it!

The Big Takeover: Officer Janet Gale lies critically wounded in Queensport Hospital after being caught in the crossfire. Your investigation could clear her name, or was there a sinister motive be

investigation could clear her name, or was there a sinister motive behind the attack?

The Mystery of the Missing Tracys: The Thanksgiving turkey is on the table, but Walter and Crystal Tracy are nowhere to be found. Is their disappearance a red herring? Be cautious on this one or you may end up a dead duck!

#### POLICE BLOTTER contains:

- ★Seven Complete Cases involving murder, kidnapping, theft, blackmail, evidence, clues, false trails, suspects, witnesses and bystanders both innocent and not-so.
- $\star$  Case Clock to keep track of how much time is taken by each detective to interview suspects and travel about Queensport.
- ★ Map of Queensport showing the major locations where the action takes place.
- \*Two Manuals consisting of a Rulebook and an extensive Clue Book.
- ★For 1 to 4 players.

**POLICE BLOTTER** runs on the Apple® II series of computers with minimum 64K. Coming soon for the Macintosh®, IBM® PC and compatibles.



# microcomputer games division The Avalon Hill Game Company

A MONARCH AVALON, INC. COMPANY 4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, Maryland 21214

©1989 The Avalon Hill Game Company • All Rights Reserved • Compiter Program and Audio Visual Display Copyrighted



WARRANT

HRREST or calosters

POLICE BLOTTER is available for \$29.95 wherever good software is sold...or call TOLL FREE to order at 1-800-638-9292.

Ask for Operator PB2.

Send \$1.00 for our full-color brochure.



# Kick your Apple II into hyperdrive.

RocketChip launches your computer's capabilities into the outer reaches of the Apple II universe.

A revolutionary new accelerator-on-a-chip, RocketChip allows your Apple® II, II+, IIe or IIc to run at speeds only imagined before — up to 5 MHz!

Simply by replacing the 6502 or 65C02 microprocessor, Apple II users achieve nearly five times faster system operation for less cost than any speed-up board.

Boost your system to speeds competitive with state-of-the-art technology; competitive



#### Compatibility

Got AppleWorks™? Spreadsheet calculations FLY. Got GEOS™? Mac-like graphics appear in a FLASH. Got Personal Newsletter™? Launch into desktop publishing FAST. Speed up all types of Apple software without costly hardware upgrades. RocketChip supports most peripheral hardware, works with any standard hard disk, and supports standard Apple operating systems.

#### Got an Apple IIc?

Feeling left out of the race? Bring your Apple IIc into the space age, with the ONLY accelerator technology that requires no slot.

#### RocketChip Features

- ► Accelerates ALL memory
- ► Low power CMOS technology
- ► Keystroke engage/disengage
- ► No distortion of program sound effects
- Variable speeds from 50 kHz up to 5 MHz
- ► Easy installation
- ► User programmability

Your computer is an intelligent tool. Why settle for slow intelligence when RocketChip can speed you into the forefront of computer performance?

31332 Via Colinas, Suite 110, Westlake Village, CA 91362

818-706-2978







p. 42



p. 46



p. 54

### **ARTICLES**

# 42 Roll Video

Your II ought to be in pictures, thanks to Apple's new Video Overlay Card and genlock technology, which lets you combine video images with computer-generated text and pictures. Whether you want to prepare material for business meetings, produce classroom presentations, or cut a home movie, the Overlay Card will help you create professional-looking films that'll earn two thumbs up.

# 46 Templates from Heaven

From Mickey Mouse's Magic Kingdom to Mickey Mantle's stats, AppleWorks templates cover just about every topic. Whether you're planning a vacation or organizing a card collection, there's no easier or more efficient way to manage that deluge of data than with these ready-to-use files.

# Do You Know Where Your Data Are? Hard Drives: Part 3

Now that you've settled on a hard-disk drive, you'll want to take full advantage of its abilities. That means setting up files and formats that'll keep you on top of all your information. In the final installment of our series, *inCider* shows you how a little maintenance can go a long way toward reaping the benefits of mass storage.

### **COLUMNS**

inCider's View * Dan Muse The Mac Mystique	.8
Stattus Report * Paul Statt Lip Service	
AppleWorks in Action * Ruth Witkin Borrowed Time	
Press Room • Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D. The Gold Card	
Applesoft Adviser + Dan Bishop Doing Windows	
Field Trip + Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D. Roll the Presses	
Mace on Games • Scott Mace Odds-On Favorites	

#### **DEPARTMENTS**

JETHICHMENTO
Letters to the Editor $10$
What's New
*Feedback *Mac-to-GS Update *Fast RAM Chips* Inactivating GS Boot Files *Quickies
*Publishing Center *Audubon Wildlife Adventures: Grizzly Bears *Talking Math and Me *At a Glance
Games Editors Play
<b>Hints &amp; Techniques</b>
Editors' Choice



# INCIDER'S

Apple is making some pretty big assumptions, and journalists who cover Apple are making some awfully ludicrous remarks.

# HE MAC MYSTIQUE

By DAN MUSE \* EDITOR IN CHIEF

"APPLE IS MAKING A COMMITMENT TO provide machines for a market that desperately needs high technology."

That quote comes from an article titled "Mac Graduates into Primary Education," in the February 21, 1989, edition of *MacWeek*, a Macintosh-industry newspaper. As we learn more about Apple's plans to introduce the Mac into education, we're puzzled: Why does Apple (and *MacWeek*) assume that as schools replace old equipment (that is, Apple IIs) they'll automatically replace them with Macintoshes, rather than new IIs or IBMs or Tandys?

When it comes to the Mac as a K-8 machine, we see the danger of high prices and a lack of software looming on the horizon. And while we don't want to bash the Mac, we're not ready to jump on the bandwagon, either. Apple is making some pretty big assumptions, and journalists who cover Apple are making some awfully ludicrous remarks. Many of these comments appear in *MacWeek*'s article.

MacWeek states that "in acknowledging K-12 as a viable Mac marketplace, Apple has given an aura of credibility to the primary and secondary education market." Educators, from what we can tell, aren't looking for credibility; they're looking for affordable new equipment that doesn't make old investments obsolete.

Further in that article, David Grady, editor of *The Grady Report: Personal Computers in Education*, is quoted as making a series of absurd comments: "The Mac is clearly a stronger and better computer than the Apple II. No one should be thinking about buying a IIGS today." We assume his comments were taken out of context. When it comes to certain applications in certain age groups, the Macintosh makes more sense, but "no one" should buy a IIGS? It's difficult to imagine how anyone with even a cursory knowledge of primary education could make that statement.

Recently, the young daughter of an *inCider* staff member was in the office. On one desk, we had a Macintosh SE running Mediagenic's exciting new game Manhole—a beautiful-looking, great-sounding exploration that incorporates the features of

HyperCard and CD-ROM. On the desk next to the Mac, a IIGS was running Talking Stickybear Alphabet. The little girl lasted for a minute or so on the black-and-white Mac, but worked on the IIGS for about a half hour. Color isn't everything, but to a young child it's more important than a 68000 microprocessor.

MacWeek goes on to say, "What's more, educators are finding ways to use off-the-shelf general-interest [Mac] software as teaching tools. By comparison, said Grady, users of the IIGS are 'entirely dependent on the [educational] software specific to it." Ever hear of AppleWorks? The great thing about the IIGS is that there is quality educational software specific to it, but educators' expertise and investment in AppleWorks are protected.

And in addition to AppleWorks, programs such as The Print Shop (both 8-bit and 16-bit versions), Publish It!, PaintWorks Gold, and so on are used in classrooms every day. I wonder if you can say the same of PageMaker and Microsoft Works.

There's little doubt that Apple wants to move the Mac into education, especially into high schools and colleges. Apple isn't naive enough, however, to think it will happen overnight. Apple envisions the Mac sort of "trickling down" from high school to junior high to K-6.

The only problem with Apple's vision is that it's based on all those assumptions mentioned earlier. If Apple would stop trying to change the world, it would realize what made the Apple II so successful in education: not magic, just good business. Apple made it attractive for schools to get IIs. In fact, Apple literally gave away about 10,000 of them in California, and lobbied state and national legislators to enact tax provisions to encourage corporations to make similar donations in other states. It also offered grants to encourage II software development.

Apple changed the world once, but it wasn't trying to. It should realize that no one ever changed the world by setting out to do so. If Apple continues to view the Macintosh as a religion, and if journalists continue to pay homage to it, we may see Apple eventually washed away in a sea of MS-DOS.



Take a joy ride with CH Products Joysticks.

Whether you're trying to make a pin-point landing, get a MIG off your tail or do some serious computer design work, not just any stick will do. You want a joystick that will perform. Always.

CH Joysticks outlast other joysticks by 100 times, feature the highest system compatibility and are the most precise controllers in the industry. That's not just our opinion. Consumers, dealers and editors consistently choose CH Products' Joysticks and related products "Number 1" over all the others.

The new MACH I™ series offers the lowest price-point in the industry. MACH II™ and MACH III™, with exciting new features and a full year warranty are the nation's best sellers. GAMECARD III PLUS™ provides the widest range of compatibility (from a PC at 4.77 Mhz to a Compaq 386 at 20 Mhz) at a new low price. MIRAGE™ and MACH IV PLUS™ offer joystick/mouse interfaces for all Apple II and Macintosh computers. And the new FLIGHTSTICK™, which promises to bring a whole new realm of excitement to your flight simulator programs.

See us at AppleFest Booth #424



1988 A + Magazine Readers' Choice Award 1987 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

So call your dealer today. He's on a joy ride too.

Credit card orders call 1-800-624-5804. California residents call 1-800-262-2004.



A Division of Joystick Technologies, Inc. 1225 Stone Drive San Marcos, CA 92069 For more information or a complete product brochure, call (619) 744-8546

Available for all Apple and IBM Computers including Macintosh and PS/2 series.



#### EAGER BEAGLE CONT.

EAGLE BROS IS NOW MAKING available through the Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange an updated student version of its popular QuickSpell spelling checker (Letters, January 1989, p. 12). This version is similar to the original spelling checker, except that it doesn't suggest the correct spellings of words or allow entry of words into the custom dictionary. Teachers can have their students use the spelling checker, but still make them rely on a dictionary for correct spellings.

The update replaces the original TO.QUICKSPELL file on the QuickSpell disk. If you want to keep all features, make a backup copy of the original disk before updating.

To obtain student-version updates, send your original QuickSpell disk (either  $3\frac{1}{2}$ - or  $5\frac{1}{4}$ -inch) and a \$3 check or money order for each disk you want updated to the Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange.

Also, the phone number published in the February Letters section (p. 14) is incorrect. Our number is (402) 483-6987.

Jim Carlisle, Coordinator Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange P.O. Box 6229 Lincoln, NE 68506

#### THAT'S THE BREAKS

my Apple IIe and the 1983 version of AppleWorks. Now I'm disappointed that all the additional tools for AppleWorks require version 2.0 or later. Like many home-computer users, I can't afford to spend \$250 every couple of months to "update" my software.

Speaking of AppleWorks, is there any way to retain the OA-K command while editing

within the program? After using OA-K to calculate the breaks on a multipage document, I often change the place where I'd like a new page to start. Unfortunately, after doing so, I need to repeat the OA-K command as I continue writing the document. This becomes a very tedious task after a few pages! Any help would be great.

Ann S. Epstein 2316 Walter Drive Ann Arbor, MI 48103

We think Claris has a fair upgrade policy, especially since it acquired Styleware. You can now upgrade from MultiScribe to AppleWorks, for instance. For details, call Claris at (415) 960-2790.

Regarding page breaks, it shouldn't be too hard to retain the command—probably a simple POKE, but we don't know what it is. Does anyone out there have a solution?

—eds.

#### **ADDRESSING THE ISSUE**

OUR MENTION OF OUR COMpany in New Products (October 1988, p. 90) coincided with our move. Please note our new address.

Larry Morton
Intervision Software Company
13171 Monroe Street #17
Garden Grove, CA 92644-1154

#### **BEST IN THE BUSINESS**

T SEEMS THAT HARDWARE AND software salespeople who are set on IBM compatibility ignore the fact that many small businesses use the Apple II ("Business As Usual," January 1989, p. 40). My own experience in computerizing my dental office proves it.

I'm currently running an excellent dental-

management package on my IIe. I've used the software for 15 months, I'm pleased with the results, and I'm very glad I didn't succumb to the pressure to switch to "Big Blue." I highly recommend that any small-business Apple II user not give up looking for the right package.

Robert E. Murphy, D.D.S. 8540 S. Sepulveda Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90045

#### READER WARNING

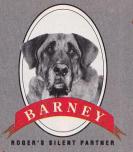
VE RECENTLY HAD AN UNpleasant experience with CSU/International, a company that advertises in your classified section. The company's ad claims it rents programs. After I sent in my \$30 lifetime-membership fee, I tried to rent the newly released program Wordbench. The person I spoke with said he'd have to order it and charge me double rent. I agreed, but I've never received the program.

I called two months later to order another program and was told not only that CSU didn't have that one either, but that I could rent only one new program at a time. I agreed and asked to keep my order in for Wordbench.

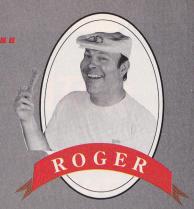
Today I tried renting another program. The person I dealt with began insulting me; he said I was trying to go around his system by asking for a program that isn't available. Wordbench is readily available here in California; software stores have it on their shelves. While I tried to reassure him that I had no intention of messing up his system, he began to swear and scream at me. He became extremely abusive and finally told me to never call again. (I thought I bought a lifetime membership.)

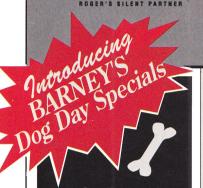
Obviously, this company doesn't offer what its ad promises.

Rev. Gwynn W. Lewis, Jr. 22631 Hickory Avenue Torrance, CA 90505



### **Incider Readers Meet...**





Look for Barney's Bone next to a price point. Order that product on any Wednesday between 11-2PM(PST) You pay UPS Ground Shipping, We Ship it **UPS BLUE!** 

#### SOFTWARE

(Sorry, no software refunds)

Appleworks 1.3 \$79

Copy II Plus (Disk Utilities)

RAMUP 4.0 (RAMdisk Utilities) \$29

EASY DRIVE (Program Selector) \$54

Path Finder (AW2.0 patch)

Late Nite (AW2.0 patch)

Patch Mania (AW2.0 patch) \$19

Mini Paint \$22

TIMEOUT: Ultra Macros \$37 Graph

\$52 Thesaurus Power Pack Desk Tools Desk Tools II \$31/ea

ProTERM v2.1 **\$79** 

FOR A COMPLETE CATALOG OF OUR PRODUCTS, FILL OUT THE READER SERVICE **CARD IN THIS** MAGAZINE

#### APPLIED ENGINEERING

(additional AE items in stock)

"0" K Boards now available **Call** 

Timemaster HO \$67

Z-RAM Ultra 1, 256K \$181

Z-RAM Ultra 2, 256K

\$234 Z-RAM Ultra 3, 256K

\$295 GS-RAM PLUS, 1 Meg

\$389 (limited quantity) RamWorks Basic, 256K

RamWorks III, 256K \$181

Power Supply (II+, //e)

Serial Pro (Serial Interface w/Clock)

Transwarp (II+, //e Accelerator) \$144

Phasor (II+, //e Stereo Card) \$124

DataLink 2400 (Internal Modem) \$174

GS RamKeeper \$139

Ram Express, 256K (//c+)

Ram Express Clock Option \$49

Sonic Blaster (GS Stereo Card) \$94

Parallel Pro (Parallel Card w/Cable)

Buffer Pro, 32K (for Parallel Pro)

Transwarp GS

PC Transporter \$499

PC Transporter GS installation kit

Ext. 80 Col. Card

### HARDWARE

Supra 2400 Baud External Modem \$149

Numeric Keypad (//e)

Numeric Keypad (//c) \$99

AMR 30 Meg w/SCSI (//e, GS) \$729

AMR 43 Meg w/SCSI (//e, GS) **\$801** 

AMR 60 Meg w/SCSI (//e, GS) \$829

Kensington System Saver GS \$79 Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive

Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive (//c, GS) **\$95** 

(//c, GS) Daisy Chainable \$119 Meiji 5.25 1/2 Height Drive

No Slot Clock Pro (Apricorn) \$55

Parallel Interface Adapter Apricorn (//c)

#### **OUR CUSTOMERS** SPEAK...

"Roger is consistently my best supplier. Friendly, supportive and always the lowest price. --Peter Reeves, S.D., CA

Thunderscan (//e, //c, GS Scanner) \$174

AB Switchbox (Ser/Par)

ABCD Switchbox (Ser/Par)

AB Switchbox (Mini 8) \$38

//e Fan and Surge Protector \$34

GS Sound System speakers & 15watt amp

\$119 Prairie Pwr System, Battery Pack (8 HR, UPS) & Case

//e Enhancement Kit \$68

#### **CHIPS**

CHIPS: (set of 8) 256K, 120ns \$109 (set of 8) 1 Meg 100 or 120ns \$250

don't miss out on ROGER'S DEAL OF THE MONTH

GS-RAM PLUS 1 Mea

by Applied Engineering list \$599

NOW \$389 limited quantity



**ORDERS ONLY:** 

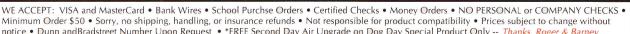
1-619-274-1253 (within CA) 1-800-438-2883 (outside CA) FAX: 1-619-274-2440

15% (\$15/min.) restocking fee



P.O. BOX 171466 SAN DIEGO, CA 92117 Committed to value since 1985 Circle 90 on Reader Service Card.

**PRICE QUOTES & TECHNICAL SUPPORT** 1-619-274-1253 8am - 5pm PST Monday-Friday







#### **APPLES IN ALBERTA**

'D LIKE TO INTRODUCE READERS to the Calgary Apple Corps. We're a user group for Apple and Macintosh computers.

Betty Quon, Treasurer Calgary Apple Corps P.O. Box 8, Station T Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2K 5L2

#### GS, MATE

EADERS MAY BE INTERESTED IN learning about a group I met in Australia. It's the GS Users Associ-

ation, and it covers all Australian states. Its members are totally committed to the Apple IIGS—no IIes, IIcs, or Macs. They communicate among themselves with a monthly newsletter and put out a bimonthly  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch, 800K disk full of short programs that the Associa-

tion's members produce and send to its other members. Through these disks I've obtained some interesting software that GS owners back home would normally never see.

The Association is interested in communicating with groups, software writers, and individuals from anywhere in America. If you'd like to drop a line, write to the GS Users Association, PO Box 210, Wentworthville 2145. Australia.

Terry Cass P.O. Box 23105 Eugene, OR 97402

#### **EASY WORK**

R. FIELD'S CHART OF IIe/IIc word processors overlooked eight features of Easy Working Writer ("Polish Your Words," November 1988, p. 65). In conjunction with an ImageWriter II, Easy Writer will support nine, ten, 12, 13.4, 15, and

17 characters per inch, plus pica and elite proportionals. You can use any of the above with a double-letter-width setting. You can also print in draft, standard, or near-letter-quality mode, use the ImageWriter's six colors, and create footnotes.

If you're willing to pull out your printer manual and insert the proper control codes in the Printer Setup window, Easy Writer can support all the printer's features.

Martin H. Israel 2 Bella Road Carmel, NY 10512

Cynthia Field acknowledged Easy Working Writer's additional features in the table under "Custom-Printer Commands." She notes that advanced users can probably find many capabilities other than those she specified.

—eds.

#### SUCCESS WITH TAXES

HE IRS SONG IS OVER FOR NOW, but the memory lingers on. Several formulas in the income-tax templates on my Success with AppleWorks III disk don't address certain situations fully enough, particularly in the area of Social Security.

If you send me your *original* disk showing file dates earlier than Febuary 1, 1989, I'll have the revised TAXES and TAXES.EX templates written to it free of charge. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed disk mailing wrapper.

Ruth K. Witkin 5 Patricia Street Plainview, NY 11803

#### Malata e e la la la

We inadvertently omitted part of geoPublish's rating in our March 1989 At a Glance summary (p. 32D). The original review carried four stars (February 1989).

The price of Slide Shop quoted in March 1989 Reviews (p. 78) is incorrect. The home version of the program sells for \$72.95.

INCIDER WELCOMES READERS' COMMENTS. WE RESERVE THE RIGHT TO EDIT LETTERS FOR CLARITY, STYLE, AND SPACE. PLEASE ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO LETTERS, INCIDER, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

# The Magic Touch



Taj image used with permission of Activision

**Billboard Magic** - Prints any image up to 140 feet wide by 100 feet high in strips of paper just like wallpaper.

**Save To Disk** - Save any image to disk and use them in your favorite paint and drawing programs.

**Graphic Cropping** - Crop any image on the screen and print only the portion you need.

**Slide-Show Program** - Create computer slide-shows from images saved to disk.

Push Button Activator - Access FingerPrint® GSi from inside of any program at the touch of a button, without interrupting the program.



#### FingerPrint® GSi

"If you need graphics, it's safe to say that you need FingerPrint® GSi" Incider 11/88.

FingerPrint® GSi is a unique utility card for the Apple IIGS computer that gives you the power to capture, print and export any screen, text or graphics from inside of any program at the touch of a button – without interrupting the program. Provides graphic magic tools and special utilities not found in any other software or hardware. Only \$129.00

Available through dealers and mail order companies, or call 800-446-5987 to order direct. For inquiries call (305) 592-7522.



Apple and IIGS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.. FingerPrint is a registered trademark of Precision Software, Inc.

# DISK ACCELERATOR THE MULTI-KACHE CARD

If you're using an Apple computer, saving time is more than a priority...it's a necessity. Speed is critical, and nothing irritates you more than waiting for your disk drives to play catch-up.

OKS has come up with a solution. The Multi-Kache Card. An intelligent multi-disk controller so fast...so powerful...so efficient...it will unleash performance you didn't even know you owned.

Let the facts speak for themselves:

- 1. The Multi-Kache Card is the fastest disk controller available for Apple computers!
- 2. The Multi-Kache Card is twice as fast as a ramdisk—and safer!
- 3. The Multi-Kache Card is up to 40 times faster than other controller cards!
- 4. With our 30-day trial period you can experience the Multi-Kache Card for yourself with no risks!

The OKS Multi-Kache Card is a multi-disk controller with real hardware cache. With the combined features of a disk controller and real cache memory, the Multi-Kache Card boosts throughput of your data to and from your computer.

The Multi-Kache Card performs without taking up any system memory.

Applications which access your disk drives frequently, such as a large data base will demonstrate dramatic speed improvements. And the Multi-Kache Card's real cache memory can extend the life of your drives.

The Multi-Kache Card controls both 3.5 and 5.25 drives and runs at 8MHz.

Check these features:

- The Multi-Kache Card can read an entire 3.5 disk from cache in 3.5 seconds
- can run the ProDOS 16 Launcher from cache in under 15 seconds
- will control up to 8 assorted disk drives
- can daisy-chain disk drives
- can reduce or eliminate slot congestion
- is compatible with all accelerators currently on the market
- is a SMARTPORT device that is 100% compatible with ProDOS 8/16, and GS/OS
- is compatible with Apple II+, IIe, and IIGS

The OKS Multi-Kache Card comes standard with 256K of cache memory and can be upgraded to a full 1 meg.

The Multi-Kache Card can control any combination of the following types of disk drives:

- The Apple Unidisk 3.5 Disk Drive
- The Apple GS 3.5 Disk Drive
- The Apple 5.25 Duodisk
- The older 5.25 Disk II Disk Drive
- The Apple 20SC SCSI Hard Disk Drive
- The Apple 5.25 Drive

For more information call us toll free at

1-800-338-0050



Ohio Kache Systems Corp. 4162 Little York Road, Suite E Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566 513-890-3913

Multi-Kache Card is a registered trademark of Ohio Kache Systems Corp. Apple //+, //e and //GS are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

# WHAT'S NEW

by inCider staff

pple owes its share of the educational market to the success of Applesoft in accessing the capabilities of the Apple II. Applesoft has allowed thousands of people to create tens of thousands of programs, commercial and noncommercial, that run on any Apple II computer. Many of these programs will not be upgraded to take advantage of the capabilities of the IIcs because upgrading would mean rewriting them in a new language."

— David Miller, in



Mastering Applesoft Graphics (Scott, Foresman, 1989, \$18.95)

> pple's official position is that we will not support development of copyprotection schemes ....Simply put, copy

protection is not a worthwhile endeavor. We can't help or support you in developing copy-protection mechanisms. Obviously there's no way to stop you from implementing copy protection, but we won't help with schemes, or problems that you get when things break."

- APDAlog: Winter 1989, an official publication of Apple Developer Channels

# CLARIS CLEARS THE AIR

The good news is that Claris Corporation (Mountain View, CA), publishers of AppleWorks Classic, AppleWorks GS, and some Mac software, has doubled the size of its technical telephone-support staff.

Claris has even added state-of-the-art phones to keep to under two minutes the average time you'll have to wait to talk to an expert.

More good news: Claris also now publishes the bimonthly Apple II Technical Solutions newsletter to keep you aware of new releases and upgrades, answer your questions, and pass along tips for getting the most from your Claris software.

So what's the bad news? You have to be a registered owner of a Claris product to get regular letters or even to call Claris for a chat. (We told you it pays to register.) If you haven't done so already, call (800) 544-8554 to register soon. Don't forget you can also upgrade to AppleWorks Classic or AppleWorks GS if you own StyleWare's Multi-Scribe or Apple's Apple Writer. -P.S.

#### READ ALL ABOUT IT



very Apple IIGS owner will be buying a book from Addison-Wesley this spring. Programmers will want Gary Little's latest, *Exploring Apple GS/OS and ProDOS 8* (\$21.95); "users" will need Douglas Brown's *Using AppleWorks GS* (\$19.95).

ittle needs no introduction to the Apple II world. In addition to

#### RESOURCES

writing Exploring the Apple IIGS for Addison-Wesley and the standard Apple II telecommunications program Point-to-Point for Pinpoint, he was the editor of A+ magazine for a short time.

xploring Apple GS/OS and ProDOS 8 is written for experienced assembly-language programmers, but if you're just learning either the 65816 or 6502 microprocessor language, this might be a good place to start. At least you'll

figure out how to work with files and manage peripherals.

oug Brown is perhaps less widely known, but his credentials are impeccable: He's one of the primary authors of the documentation for Apple-Works GS.

sing AppleWorks
GS includes stepby-step instructions for the
beginner in each of the program's six modules, but
Brown also includes some-

thing for the experienced user. His chapters called "Working with..." are filled with shortcuts, insider's tips, and time savers—and you don't have to use the program too long to learn how important they can be.

ook for Using AppleWorks GS and Exploring Apple GS/OS and ProDOS 8 in bookstores, or circle number 352 on the Reader Service card for details.

#### **APPLEFEST** BOSTON

AppleFest will be bigger than ever in Boston this spring. Exhibitors will show Macintosh hardware and software in addition to traditional Apple II products.

Guests who wonder, "Which Apple's the right one for me?" will want to hear a special presentation by inCider that will consider just that question. Editor in Chief Dan Muse, Technical Editor Bill Kennedy, and West Coast Editor Jeff Cable will join spokespeople from Apple in making a difficult issue simple.

Other inCider editors and industry experts will lead discussions of subjects as diverse as AppleWorks, HyperCard, desktop presentation, the homeschool connection, the future of computing, the future of games, the future of music. and more.

Advance ticket prices are \$10 for exhibits of all the latest equipment, \$60 for conference sessions and exhibits. and \$99 for one half-day seminar with conferences and exhibits. For details call Cambridge Marketing at (800) 262-FEST. (In Massachusetts call 617-860-7100.)

#### **PROGRAMMER'S BEST FRIEND**



Q: When is Apple-Works no longer AppleWorks?

he helpful thing about the Apple IIGS Toolbox, experienced programmers know, is that with a single, simple "call" you can harness all the power of the machine.

The bad thing, really experienced programmers know, is that you have to remember or look up more than 800 single, simple calls.

The Programmer's Online Companion is a single, simple program that computerizes the whole process of looking up Toolbox references. It's a database you can use with any development system, but it's designed for the Apple Programmer's Workshop. (You were using that anyway, right?)

In APW, you can copy Toolbox routines directly from the Programmer's Online Companion—it's a classic desk accessory—and paste them into your programs. No typos, and you never grab the wrong volume of your Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference.

But is it accurate? Addison-Wesley, publishers of the Apple IIGS Toolbox Reference and lots of other books, also publishes the Online Reference, so you know you can trust it. Call or write Addison-Wesley at Route 128, Reading, MA 01867, (617) 944-3700, or just circle number 354 on the Reader Service Card.

OBOT

thinking, moving ma-

chine with your Apple II-if you have the

MorTech Controller II.

a robotic controller

When you and Beagle Bros add so many skills, magic tricks, feats of prowess, and miraculous abilities to the old workhorse that it starts to run like a thoroughbred.

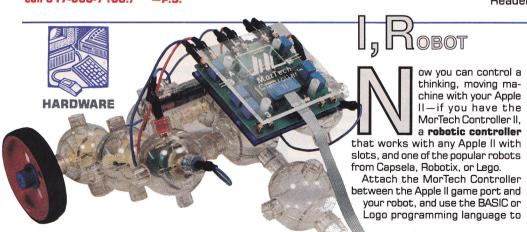
Either MacroTools or MacroTools II (\$25 each, AppleWorks and Ultra-

Macros required) alone can transform AppleWorks: MacroTools II. especially, with programs like UItra Publisher and Advanced Mail Merge, can do that. But what

FOR **PROFESSIONAL AMATEUR PROGRAMMERS** 

really sets these two apart is their openness: You don't even need to be a good programmer to use these hundreds of routines, tips, and macros.

Serious macro programmers leave their credit-card numbers with Beagle Bros and trust the company to ship everything it publishes. But even amateurs should have these two. Call or write Beagle Bros at 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 452-5500, or write a macro that circles number 355 on the Reader Service Card.



control four different motors and respond to two different sensors on the robot. You can also use the softow you can control a ware that's supplied with the controller. The MorTech Controller II looks like

fun, and it's educational, too. The recently improved software now lets your robot recall as many as 2000 "steps," and comes with a simplified 35-page manual.

Get your robot under control for only \$199, from MorTech, P.O. Box 2287, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, or circle number 350 on the Reader Service card.





### TET THE SCOOP

eraldine Tracey is dead. The *Daily* Courier of London has assigned you the

difficult and possibly dangerous task of finding the murderer—before Scotland Yard, if possible, but certainly before your rivals at the *Morning Star*.

The Scoop is a graphics adventure starring more than 30 animated characters in 80 locations in and around London in the 1930s. The exciting plot is based on a novel by Agatha Christie, but The Scoop is a computer game in the best sense: The outcome is impossible to predict, because the characters' actions and alibis vary from one game to another, and even within a single game. It's interactive.

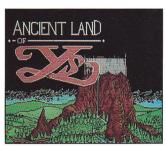
The Scoop runs on all Apple IIs with 128K, and sells for \$39.95 from Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-1200, or discover number 356 on the Reader Service card.

—P.S.

# FANTASY ROLE PLAYING ROLLS ON

Just when you thought you'd seen every spell, every monster, every fantasy role-playing game there is, the dungeon doors have opened and let forth a whole new host of adventures—some traditional and some a bit off the beaten path, so to speak.

**Ancient Land of Ys**, one of the new Kyodai titles from Japan (dis-



tributed by Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101, 415-492-3500), combines adventure roleplaying and arcade action. Your quest is to find the six lost *Books* 

of Ys. Along the way, you'll run into monsters, goddesses, and a strange metal with magical powers. Ancient Land of Ys will be available this summer for the Apple Ilgs, and will sell for \$44.95.

Origin Systems' (136 Harvey Road, Londonderry, NH 03053, 603-644-3360) latest also adds a different twist to fantasy games. **Tangled Tales** is a lighthearted adventure; you're cast as a wizard's apprentice faced with three increasingly difficult tasks you must complete. You can tailor the attributes of more than 50 unusual characters to help you in your quest. Tangled Tales will sell for \$29.95 for the Apple II series.

#### DISK DRIVE SPECIAL

# The best 51/4" drive ever available, and it's for the Apple II!

The MP6 from Micro-Peripherals Engineering

- INCREDIBLE 320K CAPACITY The MP6 offers an amazing 230% more capacity, with no special interface cards or hardware add-ons. Uses both sides of a 51/4 at the same time no flipping or swapping!
- ACCURATE Crystal-controlled disk speed ensures accuracy never before available to Apple II users no disk speed fluctuations.
- RELIABLE Tested for more than 1,000 hours of actual reading and writing without error. Guaranteed for 2 years.
- <u>COMPATIBLE</u> 100% compatible with Apple II+, IIe, IIc and IIgs. Will connect to any existing controller or port. Runs all software.
- AFFORDABLE The MP6 gives you more capacity at the lowest cost per kilobyte.

\	DRIVE	NOISELESS	TROLE AUTOMATIC	CHYSTAL CON.	RUNS ALL SOFTWARE	DAISYCHAIN	DISK STORAGE CAPACITY	COST PER KILOBYTE	2 VEAR 2 VEAR TEE
	MEIJI		31140	130	×	OP- TIONAL	140K	.71	
	MICRO SCI				×	OP- TIONAL	140K	1.18	Section 1
	APPLE	don	×	180	х	OP- TIONAL	140K	2.35	930
	MP6	X	X	X	X	X	320K	.56	X



\$159

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$179

Get the  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " drive that offers twice as much as the competition.

Dealer inquiries welcome.



15102 Charlevoix Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 (313) 331-0700

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-443-6697



Pool of Radiance, from Strategic Simulations (1046 North Rengstorff Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415-964-1353), is the first in a series of fantasy adventures licensed from TSR Games, creators of the original Dungeons and Dragons role-playing games. Pool of Radiance combines animated graphics with a new type of combat display. You can control up to six characters throughout your travels. Pool of Radiance will sell for \$44.95.

Wizardry V: Heart of the Maelstrom is the newest in the series from Sir-Tech (P.O. Box 245, Ogdensburg, NY 13669, 315-393-6633). This one uses a ▶

- ■We're not betting it's the wave of the future, but the Software Publishers Association (Washington, DC) recently decided to include publishers of Nintendo entertainment software among its members.
- ■To keep overseas programmers working, inCider recently shipped Begin Computing to several third-world nations under a program sponsored by Apple Computer.
- ■"Humor" from Steve Wozniak's upcoming Official Computer Freak's Joke Book (Bantam): "How do you praise an accurate computer?" "Data boy." Groan.



- ■Bachir Kassir is a name to watch. He's the brain at Lynx Software (Baldwin Park, CA) who taught himself to program as a kid in Lebanon with an old copy of *inCider*. We're flattered, and recommend that you look for his GS programmer's helper soon.
- Claris has upgraded AppleWorks GS already—by unpopular demand—and is preparing a third version. The program may have started life slow and buggy, but we admire Claris' perseverance and faith in its problem child.
- ■With the demise of Pinpoint Software (Emeryville, CA; nobody was answering the phone in May) ProFiler, Command.Com, and Point-to-Point will be returned to their authors, so these popular products won't disappear.
- ■Pages, Pinpoint's desktoppublishing program for the Mac, IBM PC, and Apple II, was ready to fly when Pinpoint took a dive. The program was developed for the II, we hear, but in a potentially lucrative deal with Microsoft (Portland, OR) for the MS-DOS version, Pinpoint gambled on the PC. And lost.

# Graphic Writer III

Superior Desktop Publishing for the Apple IIGS

#### **Some Exciting Features:**

- ► WYSIWYG display (What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get)
- ► Superior quality printouts (LaserWriter and dot matrix)
- Imports text and graphics from a variety of popular programs
- ► Automatically flows text from column to column, page to page
- Instantly wraps text around graphics

#### **Included Free:**

- **▶** Built-in spelling checker
- ► Sample page layouts
- ► Hundreds of clip art images
- ▶ 30 fonts in a variety of sizes
- **▶ GS/OS**

Graphic Writer III will begin shipping in April. Call for details.



GraphicWriter III combines everything you need in one easy-to-use package!

▶ GraphicWriter III delivers all the power and speed you've wanted from a IIGS-specific program. And it requires only 512K!

- ➤ With its Mac-like interface and innovative design, you will be publishing in less than 30 minutes. You'll enjoy making fliers, newsletters, forms and other documents!
- ➤ The Apple IIGS Buyer's Guide declares: "The serious desktop publisher will find GraphicWriter III a workhorse that can produce complex layouts of extremely high quality."



2310 Oxford Road, Tallahassee, FL 32304-3930 (800) 627-3836 or (904) 576-9415 M-F, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST

Powerful Word Processor ■ Full Color Graphics ■ Advanced Page Layout Suggested retail price only \$149.95





■ stand-alone scenario; you don't need previous Wizardry modules to play, but you can transfer previously created Wizardry characters. Maelstrom features an updated combat system, different mazes, and new spells. It's priced at \$44.95 for the Apple II series.

Your task is to save the realm of Deruvia in **The Magic Candle** from Mindcraft Software (2341 205th Street, Torrance, CA 90501, 213-320-5214). The Magic Candle features 54 dungeon levels, 26 types of monsters, and 24 magic spells. You can have as many as 25 adventurers in your party. The Magic Candle will be available for the Apple II this spring and will sell for \$49.95.

Melbourne House (711 West 17th Street, Costa Mesa, CA 92627, 714-631-1001) has come out with War in Middle Earth, based on J.R.R. Tolkien's Lord of the Rings trilogy. You can assume the role of Frodo, Gandalf, King Aaragorn, General Theoden, Faramir, or any one of several others. All locations and encounters are true to Tolkien's stories. You control more than 80 characters on a 36-screen map in a confrontation of good and evil as your party makes its way to Mt. Doom in the heart of Mordor to destroy the one evil ring. War in Middle Earth for the Apple IIGS sells for \$49.99.

Fantasy role players, take heart. If you thought you'd climbed the walls of every dungeon and come across every monster there is, you've got some more exploring to do.

### APPLE'S NEW RELATIONSHIP

Apple announced a reorganization of its relationship with third-party software developers at MacWorld Expo in January. The company has replaced the Certified Developer program with a new Apple Partners program, and added a new Apple Associates program for "developers interested in developing noncommercial, customized, inhouse solutions for the Macintosh and Apple II," according to a press release.

Apple hopes that its Partners, who will pay \$750 for the privilege and \$600 a year to keep it, will be traditional independent commercial developers, value-added resellers, and original-equipment manufacturers. Associates (\$500, \$300 per year) will be closer to the traditional user community—developers in science, education, business, and government who have written software primarily for their own use.

Both Partners and Associates receive a package of sample code, development guidelines, technical notes, interface guidelines, programming manuals, a subscription to AppleLink, membership in the Apple Programmers and Developers Association (APDA), and periodically updated system software and Apple publications.

Partners and Associates may choose to develop either Apple II or Macintosh software, not both, for a single fee. Apple Partners will be able to buy or lease Apple hardware at the same low prices certified developers could, and also benefit from Apple's traditional marketing support.

Apple claims to have more than 8000 Certified Developers, with 240 new developers signing on each month. It isn't clear whether the Associates and Partners programs are intended to increase or reduce those numbers. Some small developers will be unable to support the cost of Partnership with their profits and will stop creating Apple software.

—P.S.

## MASTERING

**MUSIC**—Computer music rivals telecommunications as the most difficult, jargon-ridden thing you can do with a computer. *MIDP*: Sequencing? Synthesizer?

A Guide to Computer Music: An Introductory Resource defines every word and tells you honestly what you need to buy and how much you need to spend to get the job done. It's the perfect book for the expert musician who knows nothing about computers, or the computer owner who flunked

The *Guide* covers Apple Ile/Ilc, GS, and Mac computers, but seems especially useful for GS musicians. For \$14.95, though, anybody who's interested in music can afford to take a look—it's worth it just for the long lists of addresses. For more information write or call Sound Management, P.O. Box 3053, Peabody, MA 10961, (508) 531-6192. Or circle number 353 on the Reader Service card.

—P.S.

APPLESOFT GRAPHICS—What's one thing all Apple II computers have in common? It's Apple-

soft BASIC, the built-in language David Miller uses to teach you everything you need to know about Apple screen images in **Mastering Applesoft Graphics** (softcover, \$18.95, Scott, Foresman,

1900 East Lake Avenue, Glenview, IL 60025).

If you're learning with an Apple IIGS, *Mastering Applesoft Graphics* is a great resource—it discusses everything your machine is capable of.

A good half of the book's 412 pages (excluding answers to problems, appendices, and index) is made up of program listings that will let you produce some fun, useful, and educational software. Programs are available on disk for an additional \$25. Circle number 351 on the Reader Service Card if you'd like more information.

—P.S.



**RESOURCES** 

-L.L.



inCider's desktop-publishing contest returns. This year the contest will be better than ever, and we hope it will be bigger, too.

You can enter the contest in one of several categories this year:

■home publications: cards, newsletters ■school publications: newspapers, classroom materials ■nonprofit-organization publications: church bulletins, fund-raising letters, posters ■business publications: newsletters, menus, advertisements

All entries are due by August 1, 1989, and must be accompanied by an official entry form or facsimile. No entries can be returned, and all entries become the property of inCider magazine. We'll announce the names of the winners at AppleFest in San Francisco (September 22–24, 1989). Prizes will be awarded in January.

# Once Upon a Time...II

### Design and publish your own illustrated books!

Dedicated to the thousands and thousands of children who had such a great time with the original Once Upon a Time™..., the all-new Once Upon a Time™...II features hundreds of graphic images associated with UNDERWATER, DINOSAUR, and FOREST.

Children can write their own stories, create finely detailed illustrations, and actually produce their own illustrated books! There are limitless possibilities for new stories and illustrations, permitting children to learn important story creation skills and design concepts while developing creativity and cognitive growth.

D

R

Simple enough for younger children, yet challenging enough for older ones, the package includes three programs—UNDERWATER, DINOSAUR, and FOREST. Storybanks™ with samples of illustrated possibilities are also included, along with an idea manual showing printouts of illustrated stories. Coloring pencils are included.

Available at leading software dealers coast-to-coast.

#### For Children Ages 6-12 \$39.95

- Apple II Series
   IBM & MS-DOS Compatibles
   IBM PS2 & Compatibles
   Apple Macintosh Tandy®

  Apple Macintosh Tandy®



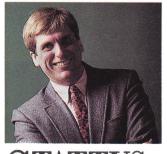
S

N

S

0

W



# STATTUS

You, our readers,
pay the rent.
Our readers' needs
come first.

# IP SERVICE

#### By PAUL STATT \* SENIOR EDITOR

HERE'S SOME ADVICE FOR REVIEWERS: "Review only software products that you feel you can recommend for others to purchase."

That's not my advice; it's a hint from Clayton Walnum, executive editor of ANALOG Computing and ST-Log, published in an article in the March 1989 issue of The Writer. I don't know what dictionary Mr. Walnum reads, but my Webster's New Collegiate defines a review as a "critical evaluation," and doesn't cite "unqualified praise" as a synonym.

*inCider* publishes unfavorable reviews occasionally. I hope our readers have noticed, because our advertisers always do.

Rarely have I written that a product is worthless. The ATL EasyCard and Scruples: The Computer Edition come to mind. My opinions of them were similar: The EasyCard is an expensive hardware version of certain cheap software add-ons, such as calculators and disk utilities (TimeOut in a slot, if you will); Scruples is an expensive computer version of a (relatively) cheap board game that in no way requires a computer.

Why do we publish unfavorable reviews? To tell the guy who makes those products, and the guys who make other products like them, what's wrong, and to lend credibility to our favorable reviews.

Readers of ANALOG Computing and ST-Log, beware: A good review in those magazines is as sincere as a congressman's kiss—not even a baby is impressed. inCider readers, if you're looking over the latest arcade hit in the software store—one that also comes in an Atari version—and the blurb on the cover jumps up and screams, "'Great game!!!!' says ST-Log," stop before you buy. Does Orel Hershiser fall in love with the girl in the bikini who jumps onto the field and kisses every pitcher in major-league baseball? I hope not.

On the other hand, you may read in *inCider* (March 1989, p. 43) that "you'll be hard-pressed to find any real weaknesses in DB Master Professional." More jive from a Jezebel? Stone Edge did buy a third of page 88 in the same issue.

Flip back a page or two. On page 38, Contributing Editor and upright citizen Eric Grevstad speaks of

"the thousands of people happily using Apple-Works, some TimeOut add-ons, and Publish It!. They don't need AppleWorks GS." AppleWorks GS is published by Claris, a company that occasionally buys two full-color pages in *inCider*. Don't we know who's paying the bills?

Our readers are paying the bills. At *inCider*, advertising accounts for about half our revenue. You account for the other half. I like to think of your contribution as the *first* half: Advertisers pick up the tab for my compact discs, vacations, and shopping sprees at the bookstore, but you, our readers, pay the rent. Our readers' needs come first. Putting you first serves our advertisers, as well. (I know some of you sneaky advertisers pretend to be readers and steal a look at this column. This is for you.)

I criticized the TimeOut AppleWorks desk accessories not long ago in this space ("Mea Culpa," August 1988, p. 20). I said that installing TimeOut utilities was "a nightmare," even if the software's the best thing to happen to AppleWorks since Mrs. Lissner had a boy.

I got letters from Beagle Bros. I got phone calls from Beagle cousins, uncles, and friends of the family. "How can you do such a thing? Do you know what you're costing us in sales?" I felt bad. But I had to help four college-educated, computer-literate *inCider* editors install TimeOut. I was right.

But the story ends happily. Randy Brandt of Beagle Bros called recently to tell me that the Beagles had rewritten the instructions for installing TimeOut and simplified the process. The arrival of SpreadTools confirmed what he'd said; the manual includes a "big picture" explanation of how TimeOut works, and step-by-step instructions that would make Ruth Witkin blush.

Now I can say honestly that you'll be hard-pressed to find any weaknesses in TimeOut. That's the way reviews should work. Advertisers, don't panic if you're panned. Don't get mad; get even and fix the problem. We're not out to get anybody, just to get our readers the best possible products at the best possible prices. Our advice to reviewers is to be honest, even when it hurts.



# A new kind of hard disk from Applied Engineering.

And it will be like no other hard disk you've seen before. For more than two years, our sales department has been asking our R & D department to design a hard disk, but management was concerned about the less-than-perfect reliability record associated with hard disks. So, frankly, research in this area received a lower priority.

Working primarily in their spare time, a few of our best hardware and software engineers have made some exciting breakthroughs. Management had no choice but to support their work.

This new line of internal and external hard disks from Applied Engineering will achieve new reliability, performance, ease-of-use and low price standards. Our engineers say we'll be ready to ship in two to three months. No, we're not taking orders yet (we hate vaporware as much as you do). But we *will* take your name and mail more information as soon as it's available. You see, the final design isn't complete yet. An exact shipping date isn't known. And we're still expanding the specifications. But we *are* being up front and honest about this new product breakthrough. We *can* tell you two things about our new Apple compatible hard disks. They will be the best and they will be called Vulcan.







File conversions among formats—Macintosh, ProDOS, and MS-DOS, for example—are becoming more and more prevalent these days.

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph. D.

#### **MAC-TO-GS UPDATE**

N YOUR NOVEMBER 1988 COLUMN, you discussed file translators for the Macintosh to the Apple II ("GS to Mac and Back," p. 22). For about a year now, I've been using the following procedure to convert MacPaint pictures for my GS.

First I save a MacPaint picture file to a 400K (single-sided) MFS Macintosh disk. Then, using the public-domain program MacTransGS, I copy the file into ProDOS. I then use SHR Convert to convert the file to either 320 or 640 graphics mode for the IIGS. (SHR Convert, a shareware product, is also available on GEnie.)

I'm not aware of any equivalent software for GS-to-Mac transfers. I know it's possible, theoretically, to use SHR Convert and change a GS picture into GIF, then convert that GIF file to MacPaint.

#### Jim November Atlantic Beach, FL

File conversions among formats—Macintosh, ProDOS, and MS-DOS, for example—are becoming more and more prevalent these days. The typical "technofamily" has an Apple II at home and a Mac or MS-DOS clone at work. Generally, transporting text files or ASCII among the various machines

(sharing text-processor documents, for example) is straightforward: Convert the file to ASCII text and transfer it via a modem or direct serial interface.

Graphics translations are a whole different story. Just about every computer uses a different means of rendering pictures on screen—pixel resolution, color, bit map, and so on. Consequently, the data that make up a computer graphic as it might be stored on disk are quite different for each system. So you need some very specialized translators to convert graphics data for transport between computers.

I investigated the products you mentioned in your letter, Jim. Among these, the Super HiRes (SHR) Convert program by Jason Harper is the most exciting. I downloaded version 2.1 from Applied Engineering's Proline system (214-370-7056, free service), although you can obtain a copy from just about any major bulletin-board system (BBS). It operates on the GS only and requires System 2.1 or later. SHR Convert translates pictures created on the following machines, each with several sourceformat options, to GS 320- or 640-mode graphics: Apple II, Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, and Macintosh, as well as the machine-"independent" Graphics Interchange Format (GIF, a trademark of CompuServe) and Run Length Encoded (RLE) graphics files. You can then save the converted picture in several data-file formats for use with various GS paint programs.

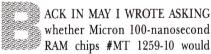
Using a mouse, you can select translation options and utilities easily from the now-standard GS desktop. More importantly, Harper has provided exten-

sive on-line documentation (help) for all formats, complete with downloading and conversion tips.

SHR Convert 2.1 is a shareware product; if you like it, send \$15 to Jason Harper, 1480 Michelle Court #A, Colorado Springs, CO 80916. You can obtain copies only by downloading from a BBS or receiving the program through a friend. Harper apparently hasn't the facilities to duplicate and distribute disks. If you have trouble finding a copy, drop me a line and I'll see if we can make special arrangements to get you one.

The only roadblock, though it's really not Harper's concern, is the technicality involved in transporting the original graphic into a ProDOS binary or text file that SHR Convert can use. That's not too bad if you're converting pictures downloaded from a BBS. But setting up a direct interface or finding, let alone using, file-translation utilities such as MacTransGS or the Macintosh File Exchange can get frustrating. Sounds like there's a "window of opportunity" here for some resourceful developer.

#### **FAST RAM CHIPS**



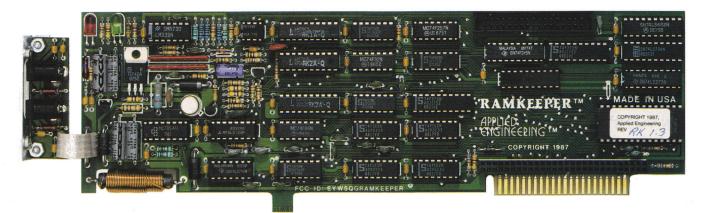
work in my Apple IIGS memory-expansion card. You responded that you were "pretty sure" they'd work. Apple said they wouldn't. Well, I went ahead and ordered some; they work just fine. In fact, Micron informed me that even its -12s and -15s all have -10s in them anyway. It seems that as long as you buy the faster chip it doesn't make much difference. Thanks for saving me some money.

#### Timothy Hohs Fruitvale, ID

Glad to be of help to you, Timothy. I hope your experience will save some money for other readers.

Another good source for RAM chips is Microprocessors Unlimited (24000 South Peoria Avenue, ▶

### RamKeeper.™ If not the first board you add to your IIGS



### Certainly the second.

Chances are the first board you add to your computer will be for memory expansion. RamKeeper™ makes a smart second addition by performing *two important tasks:* 

*First,* it gives you a sensible way to grow beyond the Apple memory expansion board that probably came with your IIGS. Apple's board has room for only 1 MEG of memory, and the new, integrated programs need a MEG just to boot.

RamKeeper lets you add a second memory board to your memory expansion slot with a special "back pocket" connector. That way, you can use your 1 MEG Apple board and still expand beyond its 1 MEG limit. And RamKeeper "sees" the two boards as one, so all you'll notice is the increased memory. Second, RamKeeper creates batterybacked Ram and ROM. Safely store your system software, often-used application programs and most-needed files on RamKeeper-enabled ROM. It's like an internal, electronic hard disk (up to 16 MEG!), but five times faster than an ordinary hard disk.

Turn your computer on and see the finder in 13 seconds, instead of several minutes.

#### Safe storage

RamKeeper powers up to two memory boards simultaneously, even when your computer is turned off. What's more, the stored programs are protected against power outages by the reliable Gel/Cell battery we include. Startup checksums are employed to verify that no data was lost



RamKeeper is easy to install and stores programs in an "instant on" electronic bard disk.

while the power was off. To protect the operating software against program crashes, we installed RamKeeper's controlling firmware in an EPROM.

You can even mix different brands of boards. For example, an Apple board with at least 512K of memory (based on 256K x 1 chips), and AE's (MEG-chip based) GS-RAM Plus™ or GS-RAM Ultra™ boards. And most all other brand and size combinations are also possible.

#### Advanced enough to be easy

We designed RamKeeper to be easy to use. Instructions are clear and most functions are automatic. For example, there's no need to manually configure if you add a second board, it's done automatically. The configuring is linear, so there's less chance of a program crash. And *you* decide how much memory to devote to ROM and to RAM—all without affecting your stored files.

#### **Compare features:**

RamKeeper includes a collection of important features like *disk caching* that

tremendously accelerates access time to the 3.5 drive, running most applications up to *seven times faster*.

Our *diagnostic utlilty* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly-installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips.

And RamKeeper features Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, 5-year warranty, 15-day money-back guarantee\* and our American-made pride.

#### **Use AppleWorks?**

AppleWorks users will find another bonus. Our AppleWorks enhancement package dramatically increases AppleWorks word processor lines from 7,250 to 22,500. Database records are increased from 6,350 to 22,500 and clipboard capacity climbs from 255 lines to 2,042.

#### RamKeeper

\$189

#### Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

### **APPLIED ENGINEERING®**

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

\*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.



Beggs, OK 74421, 918-267-4961). Just be sure to purchase the "CAS-before-RAS" type (column-address strobe before row-address strobe).

#### **INACTIVATING GS BOOT FILES**

N "FLOPPY DRIVES AND GS/OS," (APple Clinic, February 1989, p. 24) you recommended "dragging" the APPLE-DISK5.25 file out of the IIGS GS/OS System

Disk's System/Drivers folder to "deactivate" that device driver. Actually, an obscure reference on page 87 in the GS/OS User's Guide describes an easier way to control whether or not GS/OS loads a device driver and other programs into the IIGS' memory during boot.

Using the Finder with a mouse, point to and click once on the APPLEDISK5.25 icon, then select Get Info from the File option on the menu bar. In the lower right-hand corner of the file's info window is a box labeled Inactive.

Click to check that box so that the next time you boot GS/OS, it won't load or activate the 51/4-inch device driver and the drive shouldn't appear on the desktop.

Similarly, you can activate/deactivate the following file types: \$B6 (Startup), \$B7 (Temporary Initialization), \$B8 (New Desk Accessories), \$B9 (Classic Desk Accessories), \$BB (Device Drivers), and \$DB (File System Translator).

#### David Kemp Los Gatos, CA

Obscure indeed. Many thanks for the tip, David. It's surely the more elegant means to control which device drivers, desk accessories, and so on GS/OS loads and activates when you boot up. But easier? Actually, I prefer to see whether a file's icon is in or out of its proper folder. Then again, that assumes one understands a file's function—that is, its proper place.

#### 

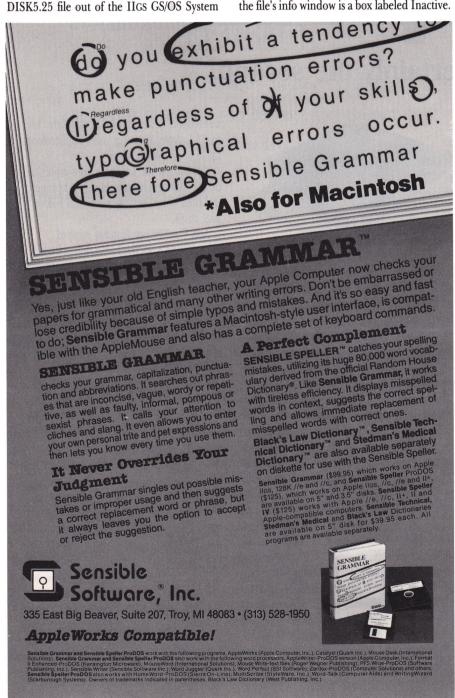
Enable the ImageWriter II's mousetext character set from AppleWorks: Install a custom printer, and, for the boldface printer-code commands, type *Esc &* to enable mousetext and *Esc \$* to disable it. Thereafter, press Control-B when typing a document to enable/disable mousetext. Your document will appear normal on screen, but will print mousetext characters.

—Brian Zimmerman Columbia, SC

Can't seem to launch AppleWorks from your Laser 128EX/2's RAM disk (/RAM5)? Copy BASIC.SYSTEM into /RAM5 and launch it first. Then, at the BASIC prompt, type RUN /RAM5/APL-WORKS.SYSTEM and you'll be on your way.

-Dan Lane Kingsville, TX

APPLE CLINIC IS A FORUM FOR ANSWERING YOUR QUESTIONS ABOUT APPLE II HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE. ADDRESS YOUR CORRESPONDENCE TO APPLE CLINIC, *INCIDER*, 80 ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458. BECAUSE OF THE VOLUME OF LETTERS, MOST WON'T APPEAR IN PRINT, BUT EXPECT A RESPONSE VIA POSTCARD.





# Sonic Blaster.™ It's why they put the "S" in IIGS.

Sonic Blaster", the IIGS's first full-featured stereo digitizer, brings a new dimension to computing...the element of fun.

Record sounds, tailor them with extensive editing options and play your own amplified versions back through your home stereo speakers. Sonic Blaster automatically digitizes and play back GS games that use the computer's built-in Ensoniq sound chip (as almost all do), with thundering results.

Kick back with your favorite computer game and immerse yourself in a roomful of sound effects. Create strange answering machine messages. Drop an interesting background sound into your phone conversations (we provide 17 to get you started). Change screen colors with a virtually infinite pallette of color.



Sonic Blaster's ultra-low-noise digital design is certified by the FCC.

#### Use your own equipment.

Use the equipment you already have. You don't need special amplified speakers because Sonic Blaster's built-in amplifier works with standard 8 Ohm speakers, small or large, including those monsters next to your stereo. Take sounds from your favorite TV show, album, compact disk, VCR, even a microphone. Then amplify, play backward, create echoes and

fades, cut, copy and paste with the Super Hi-Res software we include.

We designed Sonic Blaster to be complete. Here's a quick tour of part of the software screen:

#### The Buttons

Stop, Play, Pause and Record buttons, perform the same functions they do on a tape recorder. Also included are Single and Continuous Play buttons and a VU Meter to visually represent input levels.

#### The Sound Graph

The Sound Graph is the waveform at the bottom of the screen. Portions of the Sound Graph are selected with the mouse and then edited using the cut, copy and paste options within the Edit menu.



Seventeen sound effects to get you started. Add your own collection of sounds.

#### The Bars

The Volume bar controls amplitude of the playback. Playback and Record mode sample rates are adjusted with the next pair of bars and the Record Level bar adjusts the level from the source connected to the Sonic Blaster's input connector.

#### The Blocks

Three blocks give readouts of file length, available memory, bytes selected and resolution ratio.



"See" the sound on the oscilloscope.

#### The Oscilloscope

Sonic Blaster's built-in oscilloscope gives you a real-time display of input sounds. Use it to set your input levels before recording. Or use the Auto Gain feature to adjust the level automatically.

#### Sonic Blaster

\$129

#### **Order Today!**

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

### **Æ** APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice.



# NowApple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

PC Transporter,™ the Apple II expansion board that lets you run MS-DOS programs.

Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus 123, dBASE III PLUS, Symphony, Microsoft Works, even Flight Simulator.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM PCs or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs three times faster than an IBM PC/XT.

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math co-processor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.



### Less expensive than an IBM clone.

Sure, a stripped-down IBM clone costs about the same as the PC Transporter. But the peripherals it takes to get the clone up and running make the clone cost three to four times more than our Americanmade card.

You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

### Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs actually see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware, so you can use the same hardware and peripherals you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Disk drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards, serial cards and even hard disks look like IBM type hardware whenever the PC Transporter is activated.

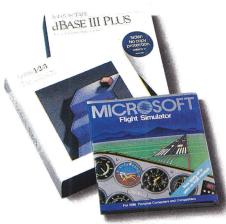
You can use your IIe or IIGS keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II+).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

#### Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter works like an Apple expansion card, adding 752K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The 752K is useable as a RAMdisk or as memory expansion to any program that follows the Apple Memory Expansion Card protocol (most do). The Apple memory expansion alone is a \$500 value.



PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

#### Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7, except 3), connect a few cables, and go!

#### A universal disk drive controller.

PC Transporter will run 3.5" IBM disks from your Apple (or compatible) 3.5" drive. And even if you want to run 5.25" IBM disks you can get our versatile 5.25" drive system and still run Apple 5.25" disks from an Apple 5.25" drive. In other words, when running 3.5" disks, your Apple 3.5" drive will run *both* Apple and IBM disks.

No matter what your drives, you can shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual drive system directly to the card. Then

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5" and 5.25" MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.



plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the old Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, you can even use a ProDOS file on a hard disk as an IBM hard disk!

#### Versatile data storage.

You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk 3.5, Apple 5.25 drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives.

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS storage and a 143K Apple 5.25 drive for MS-DOS storage.

#### Make your Apple speak IBM.

PC Transporter w/768K \$679

Note: 768K RAM in Apple mode translates to 640K RAM in the IBM mode because PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

Transporter deed real for system	
IIGS Installation Kit IIe/II+ Installation Kit	\$49 \$39
Optional 5.25 IBM Format 360K Drive Systems	
Single-Drive System Dual-Drive System	\$259 \$389

#### What the experts say:

"Gives Apple II users the best of both worlds ...an impressive engineering feat."

"It's ingenious...a remarkable success!"
—InCider

"When you buy a PC Transporter, you're not just giving your Apple the ability to act as a PC clone, you're upgrading your computer in a

—Nibble

"An excellent solution for at least half a

big way for all your Apple II computing."

"An excellent solution for at least half a million people who enjoy Apple II computing at home and endure MS-DOS at work."

-MicroTimes

"Extremely versatile...one of the most ingenious and exciting products we've seen." —Classroom Computer Learning

"PC Transporter has created quite a stir. It's accuracy guarantees a whole host of uses...a masterpiece of engineering."

—Apple Soft

\*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Apple II+ must be FCC certified.



PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with a IIGs analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display—even while running your IBM Software!

### Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

## Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else—including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee.\* If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1 year warranty.

#### Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

#### **APPLIED ENGINEERING®**

The Apple enhancement experts.

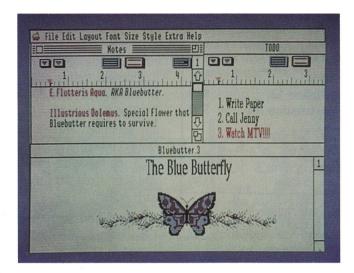
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

214-241-6060

A Division of AE Research Corporation.



# THE ART OF WRITING



#### DELLIXEWRITE

ELECTRONIC ARTS 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171—Graphics word processor

768K Apple IIcs-1 megabyte and a second  $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch disk drive recommended-\$79.95

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦

picing up your documents—adding clip art or other illustrations, designing headings with different fonts and type sizes, and laying out attractive pages—is the major focus of the newest Apple IIGS programs, and who knows more about graphics than the makers of DeluxePaint?

Electronic Arts' new full-featured word processor, DeluxeWrite, sports all the standard word-processing functions, a selection of extras, a 90,000-word dictionary (which you can supplement), a spelling checker, and a clip-art folder with 29 illustrations. It uses an early edition of ProDOS 16 (version 1.6, not GS/OS), however, so it takes three minutes-

plus to load. You can pass the time by reading through the well-written manual.

#### **DELUXE OPTIONS**

After loading the program, the first display you'll see on screen is the document window, or work area. There's the standard menu bar with pull-down options, plus full mouse control (with keyboard equivalents for several commands), scroll bars, and arrows. You'll also see a resize box in the lower-right corner, a zoom box in the upper-right corner, a close box, tab wells, and a ruler at the top of the screen with icons for margins, spacing, and text justification. You can have up to four

windows open simultaneously, so cutting and pasting blocks of text from document to document is simple.

DeluxeWrite includes all the features you've come to appreciate in a sophisticated word processor: copy, cut, and paste; a clipboard to store graphics and text; and an Undo typing buffer that holds 256 characters. There's also a Select All feature for making global editing changes; Find and Replace; headers and footers; page numbering; on-screen help files; even a spelling checker. Work through the three on-disk tutorials for a closer look at the numerous options.

#### THERE'S MORE

Besides the standard array of features, DeluxeWrite throws in a few extras. For example, you can number pages in three Arabic styles (1, 2, 3; (1), (2), (3); or -1-, -2-, -3-) or two Roman styles (I, II, III; or i, ii, iii). You must be consistent, though; the program doesn't let you mix page-numbering styles in a single document.

The Find and Replace menu lets you search for tabs, returns, and backslashes in addition to specified text. The Style menu gives you the option of typing text in red on screen and—if your printer has a color ribbon—on paper. Red type isn't available in superscript or subscript, though.

DeluxeWrite also incorporates format markers that are helpful as editing tools, indicating the position of tabs, returns, page breaks, word spaces, and the end of the file. Selecting show markers from the Extra menu makes them visible on screen.

What DeluxeWrite lacks is a delete-file option and a disk-formatting feature. Moreover, it doesn't offer a full "what you see is what you get" (WYSIWYG) screen display. It won't display headers and footers, unless you're in the page-preview mode, and then the text is barely readable.

# The new DataLink 2400 modem from Applied Engineering, it's a <u>lot more</u> than just twice as fast.



Applied Engineering's new DataLink™ 2400. Simply put, the finest modem on the market for your Apple IIGS, IIe or II+.

Bring home a world of information . . . from up to the minute flight information to whole libraries of resource materials. Even download free software and games.

#### Twice the speed.

At transmission speeds up to 2400 bps (bits-per-second), Applied Engineering's new DataLink 2400 is capable of putting text on the screen faster than the human eye can follow. That means you can capture a great deal more material in less



time than with 1200 bps modems. And *unlike other modems*, the DataLink 2400 comes complete with powerful, easy-to-use communications software.

#### Complete communications software included.

Both our new DataLink 2400 and our DataLink 1200 modems feature AE's exclusive communications software—on disk and in ROM—everything needed to get you immediately up and running. Our powerful DataTerm software for the IIcs and IIe supports VT-52 screen emulation, macros, file transfers, on-line time display, recording buffer and more. It even stores hundreds of phone numbers for auto-dialing and log on. And for II+ and 64K IIe owners, our OnLine 64 software has many of the same powerful features.

#### Worldwide compatibility.

The DataLink 2400 is fully compatible with Bell 103 and 212 protocols, as well as European protocol CCITT V.22 BIS, V.22 and V.21. It operates at varying transmission speeds from 0-300, 1200 and 2400 bps.

The new 2400, like our best-selling DataLink™ 1200, carries a full five year warranty and comes complete with two modular phone jacks for data and voice calls, a thoughtful feature that means fewer wires to connect. We also include an extra long telephone cable, in case your computer is across the room from your telephone jack. You can track the progress of calls either electronically or via on-board speaker. And built-in diagnostics reliably check transmission accuracy.

#### Packed with important features:

- Non-volatile memory for modem configuration
- Full Hayes AT compatibility
- Point-to-Point, ASCII Express, Access II compatibility, in addition to AE's included DataTerm and OnLine 64 software.
- Super Serial Card "Front End" for highest software compatibility (unlike others)
- · Adaptive equalization and descrambling
- Hardware configuration for DSR and DCD
- PC Transporter (MS-DOS) compatibility
- FCC certified design

#### \$204.90 in freebies.

We also throw in a nice collection of goodies—a free subscription to the GEnie network worth \$29.95, \$60 of free on-line time from NewsNet, a free \$50 subscription to the Official Airline Guide and a fee-waived membership to The Source worth \$49.95 plus \$15 of free on-line time.

That's \$204.90 worth of free memberships, discounts and

on-line time when you purchase the powerful DataLink 2400 at \$239.

#### DataLink 1200 reduced.

Loaded with all the features of the new 2400, (except CCITT, DSR/DCD and non-volatile ROM configurations) our 1200 bps DataLink modem, complete with software and freebies, is an affordable alternative at only \$179.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.



(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

### REVIEWS

Those are minor inconveniences, though, so don't dismiss it. The program provides graphics capabilities, six fonts, eight type sizes (8–24 points), and seven type styles (plain, bold, underline, italic, outline, superscript, and subscript). Used together, these features furnish ample opportunity for impressive desktop publishing.

#### **GRACEFUL GRAPHICS**

You can enhance your DeluxeWrite creations with graphics from the program's own clip-art collection, or with DeluxePaint II pictures. Position illustrations anywhere in your document, then move, resize, and crop them to suit your needs. Inserting graphics is simple, as are repositioning and cropping.

DeluxeWrite can't use pictures created by PaintWorks Gold, PaintWorks Plus, or Graphics Studio, nor can it read Print Shop GS, Postcards, or Calendar Crafter clip art. And unlike MultiScribe GS, DeluxeWrite has no graphics toolbox for drawing simple shapes. DeluxeWrite doesn't feature wraparound graphics. Pictures appear on their own lines; you can place text above and below, but not beside your illustrations.

After positioning a graphic, double-click anywhere on it to select it to move along a horizontal plane. To reposition the graphic up or down, you have to use the cut-and-paste option.

If you want to crop a picture, select it by double-clicking. Then click and drag the markers on all sides. Pressing the option key while you're cropping keeps the graphic's height and width proportional.

#### THE HARDCOPY

The program includes printer drivers for the ImageWriter II and LQ, but not for the LaserWriter. Even if you don't have a color ribbon, you should select Better Color from the print dialog box for enhanced resolution whenever your document contains graphics.

The program's print-merge option distin-

guishes DeluxeWrite further from other word processors. Despite the absence of a database function, you can create a form letter and print customized copies for individual recipients.

To do so, you must prepare two files—a main document with the standard text and a merge list with specific data for each letter. When both are complete, select Print Merge from the File menu to combine the documents. DeluxeWrite enters specific data into the form letter every time it encounters a field enclosed by pairs of less-than and greater-than symbols—such as <<zip code>>>. Each merge list can contain up to 15 data fields.

#### WORKING WITH APPLEWORKS

DeluxeWrite can read and import AppleWorks word-processor files directly, so you don't have to translate them into ASCII text files before transferring. An imported AppleWorks file will retain its original control characters and formatting, but not headers and footers.











- - - - ·

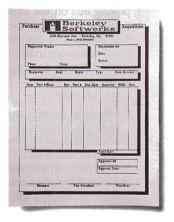
A E.

TO HE -

A E.

A W.

Ther.



# FINALLY, A DATABASE THA

No matter how good you think they are, most databases—including yours—do little more than drone out drab drifts of data. Which is why you should know about geoFile, the only database that stores and manages your data—including graphics—exactly the way you use it.

You see, geoFile<sup>™</sup> is as much a desktop publisher as it is a powerful database. So you can store, display and print any or all of your data—



The only WYSIWYG database for Apple II's.

even graphics—any way you like. Which means instead of simply stamping out facts and figures, you can design your own forms and layouts, using imported clip art or built-in fonts, styles and fill patterns.

Even entering your data is a snap. Just click your mouse or joystick and "fill in your form." That's it.

### MAKING APPLEWORKS WORK HARDER.

With geoFile, you can do everything Apple-Works can do, and much, much more. Create, change and store layouts. Add or delete fields. Even drop the same data into different layouts without re-keying.

You still want more? Okay, we'll give you more. More characters. More fields. More records.

In fact, you could automatically import your largest AppleWorks files and still have plenty of room to spare.

Best of all, geoFile integrates completely with the entire GEOS system,

Once you've imported an AppleWorks file into DeluxeWrite, you can add graphics, spruce it up with multiple fonts and font sizes, and readjust margins.

Remember to select portions of the document for revision with the mouse. Simply altering the paragraph margins, line spacing, or text-formatting options on the ruler won't achieve the desired effect.

#### SPELL IT RIGHT

The spelling checker is efficient but slow. It begins searching for words at the cursor, so if you want to check the entire document, be sure to position the cursor at the beginning of the file.

A dialog box highlights each questionable word in context, and gives you the option to ignore or replace the selected word. You can replace all instances of that word, get suggestions from the dictionary, or add the highlighted word to the dictionary. One particularly nice feature is that the spelling

checker counts words in the portion of the document it's reading.

#### **DELUXE DELIVERS WITH DELIBERATION**

DeluxeWrite is built for comfort, but as the old blues melody laments, it "ain't built for speed." Deliberate is the catch word here, for DeluxeWrite is sluggish compared to an alltext word processor such as AppleWorks. It offers slow graphics processing, slow cut and paste, and slow scrolling from page to page. Every time you make an editing change, it rewrites the text to screen in an obvious, intrusive manner.

AppleWorks, with its myriad of TimeOut applications, remains my absolute favorite Apple II word processor. But if you don't mind waiting, DeluxeWrite is still a good value for the price, with word processing and graphics in one package. The program is versatile, powerful, and well worth the investment.

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D. Shutesbury, MA

#### AT A GLANCE

FutureSound (March 1989, p. 32D, by Jim Trunzo), Applied Visions, Inc., One Kendall Square, Suite 2200, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 494-5417, \$279

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

FutureSound's formidable recording and playing abilities push the capacity of the GS' multichannel digital recording synthesizer to the limit. This system can record sounds from virtually any source in true stereo; it produces stereo through right- and left-output jacks or a headphone jack.

Installing FutureSound in your GS isn't difficult, but it does take some time and care. The software is sophisticated.

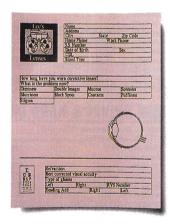
Continued











# I'S NOT JUST DATA BA

FEATURE	GEO- FILE	APPLE- WORKS	BANK ST. FILER	
Fields per record	115	30	50	
Chars per field	250	- 80	80	
Records per file	35,000	Limited	by memory	
Maximum file size	700K	Limited by memory		
Include graphics	YES	NO	NO	
Fonts & Styles	YES	NO	NO	
Computed fields	YES	NO	YES	
Display formats: Dates & Times Numbers Calculations	YES YES YES	YES NO NO	YES NO NO	
Auto Import of AppleWorks files	YES	N/A	NO	

which lets you trade data back and forth with all GEOS applications: spreadsheets, charts, mail merges, word processors, desktop publishers—you name it.

All of which not only makes geoFile more fun to use, but a heck of a lot more practical, too.

So if you're looking for a database that's more than just a base for your data, consider geoFile.

Once you review the facts and figures, you won't want to choose anything else.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: Apple IIc, IIc Plus, IIe (or compatibles; IIe need not be enhanced), IIGS, with 128K memory, double hi-res graphics capability, joystick or mouse, 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" disk drive.

geoFile is not copy protected and includes easy to use manual, sample clip art, 5-1/4" disks (3-1/2" disks available),
geoFile \$69.95 To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 432 (California residents add 7% sales tax.) \$4.50 US/87.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow four to six weeks for delivery. GEOS, geoFile, and Berkeley Softworks are trademarks of Berkeley Softworks. Apple IIe, IIc Plus, IIGS, AppleWorks and Bank St. Filer are trademarks of companies other than

The brightest minds are working with Berkeley.



# Drognamo & Deviphenalo



#### Graphic Writer III by Seven Hills Software

Graphic Writer III is a feature packed desktop publishing package for the Apple IIgs. User friendly Graphic Writer III offers word processing, graphics and page layout. It's Mac-like interface allows you to start publishing in less than one hour. You can import images and text from other graphics and word processing programs. GS/OS, sample style sheets, clip art and spelling checker are included. ....... \$85.

#### **COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE**

Activision Teleworks Plus (IIGS)	66.	Pinpoint Point-To-Point	74.
Checkmate Technology		United Software Industries	
ProTERM (IIGS, IIe, IIc)	Special 95.	ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos	72.
Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	ASCII: Express Mousetalk 1.5	69.

#### **BACKUP UTILITIES & BOARDS**

Alpha Logic		Central Point Software	
Locksmith 6.0	36.	Copy II Plus	
Apple		(5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)	Special 23.
GS/OS (IIGs)	34.	FWB Software Disk Util II (IIGS)	52.

#### **PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS**

Apple Apple Super Serial Card	119.	SMT	
SCSI Card	109.	No Slot Clock	42.
Applied Engineering Buffer Pro 32K	95.	Print Tech II (Parallel Interface)	37.
BufferPro 128K or 256K	Call	Thirdware	
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	119.	Finger Print GSi Ver 2 (Includes	
Parallel Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	85.	Desktop Accessories-IIGS)	79.
Orange Micro Grappler C/Mac/GS	79.	Finger Print Plus	
ProGrappler (Apple IIe or IIGS)	84.	(Specify Cables: Parallel,	
Serial Grappler Plus	62.	Serial or ImageWriter II-II+ & IIe)	89.

#### **DISK DRIVES & HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS**

				1000
American Micro Research (Micro Sci)		First Class T6 60MB Tape		709.
A5 D Half Height 51/4" Drive		D2 20MB HD (Ile & Ilgs)		509.
(IIGS Daisychain)	155.	D4/A 40MB HD (IIe & IIGS)		645.
A.5 Half Height (II+ & IIe)	129.	D4/T 40MB HD/High Perf. (Ile & I	lgs)	855.
A.5C Half Height (IIc)	129.	D9 90MB HD/High Perf.		
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.	(Ile & IIGS)	Special	1465.
Applied Engineering Transdrive 360K	209.	D96 Combo 90MB HD &		
Transdrive Dual 360K	305.	60MB Tape (Ile & Ilgs)		2155.
Transdrive Half Height 360K	119.	Rodime		
Chinook CT-20 Hard Drive (AP & IIGS)	529.	Rodime 20 Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIGS)		615.
CT-20c Hard Drive IIc	645.	Rodime 45 Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIGS)		909.
CT-30 Hard Drive (AP & IIGS)	605.	Rodime 60 Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIGS)		915.
CT-40 Hard Drive (AP & IIGS)	715.	Rodime 100 Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIGS)		1079.
CMS "SD Series - Stack" Platinum Ile, IIGS		Rodime 140 Plus Ext HD (IIe, IIGS)		1325.
20 MB w/SCSI II card	645.	Video Technology		
43 MB w/SCSI II card	845.	Universal Disk Controller		45.
60 MB w/SCSI II card	950.	Laser DiskDrive (IIGs)		105.
Cutting Edge		Laser 800KB Drive		185.
XL 30 + SCSI HD (IIe & IIGS)	539.	Universal Disk Controller/800KB		
XL 45 + SCSI HD (IIe & IIGS)	669.	Drive Bundle		219.



# ThunderScan by Thunderware

#### **MODEMS**

Anchor Automation		Practical Peripherals	
1200E	119.	Practical Modem 1200 SA Mini	79.
2400E	159.	Practical Modem 2400 SA	181.
Applied Engineering		Prometheus	
DataLink Modem 1200B		Pro Modem 2400 (External)	255
(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)	139.	Pro Modem 2400G (Non Expandable)	179.
DataLink Modem 2400B		Pro Modem 2400A (Single Card)	139
(Int II+, IIe or IIGS)	185.	Pro Modem 1200A (Single Card)	119.
EPIC		Supra Corporation	
Epic 2400 Classic II Internal w/Proterm	189.	Supra Modem 2400 (Hayes Compatible)	149
Epic 2400 Mini Modem Ext.	189.	U.S. Robotics	
Hayes		U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	335
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
MDIdeas Commlink 2400	189.	U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689

# ProTERM 2.1 by Checkmate Technology

ProTERM 2.1 is the only telecommunications software for everyone who owns the Apple IIGs, IIe, IIc and Laser 128 computers with 128K of RAM. Logon to services like GEnie™ and Compuserve™ with as little as one keystroke. Comprehensive manual, Hayes™ compatibility and easy access menus make it versatile and easy to use. Simple installation, password security and VT100 emulation make it the only choice for telecommunicating. \$95.



#### **BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

DUSINESS SUL I MAKE	3		
Addison-Wesley		Multisoft	
Wordbench (Ile & IIGS)	99.	DoReMe	55.
Beagle Brothers		Peachtree	
Timeout Graph	55.	Back To Basics	
Timeout SuperFonts or QuickSpell	45.	Professional: GL/AR/AP	129.
Timeout UltraMacros or SpreadTools	37.	Roger Wagner Publishing	
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or		Macro Mate (IIGS)	35.
DeskTools	32.	Mouse Write (IIe, IIc, IIGS)	84.
Timeout Thesaurus, DeskTools II		Sensible Software	
or PowerPack	32.	Sensible Grammar ProDos (3.5" & 5.25")	59.
GS Font Editor or Program Writer	32.	Sensible Speller ProDos w/3.5" & 5.25"	69.
Timeout MacroTools or MacroTools II	19.	Seven Hills Software	
Broderbund On Balance	39.	Graphicwriter III (IIGS) Spe	ecial 85.
Bank Street Writer Plus (AP or C+)	50.	Simon & Schuster	
Brown Wagn		Webster's Spelling Checker (ProDos)	41.
Desk Pak (IIGs)	55.	Software Publishing	
GS File	61.	All Programs for IIe with 128K or IIc	
Claris Apple Works (IIGS)	215.	PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write)	119.
Apple Works	185.	Softsync	
Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller (128K I/e or I/c)	65.	Personal Newsletter with Clip Art	39.
Multiscribe IIGS 3.0	75.	Softview	
Dac Software		Form Set Business Forms (IIGS)	59.
Dac-Easy Accounting	65.	Stone Edge	
Garde Footing To Finish	55.	DB Master v5.	145.
ntuit Quicken	34.	DB Master Professional Spec	cial 195.
egi Soft Will Maker	39.	StyleWare	
Manzanita BusinessWorks		Deskworks (IIGs)	30.
System Manager (IIe & IIGs) (Required)	69.	Picture Manager or Desk Accessories	26.
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory		Third Wave Technology	
Control (Ile & IIGS)	139.	Magna Charta	41.
Payroll Module (Ile & IIGS)	139.	Print-Quick	34.
BusinessWorks Bundle IIe & IIGS		Print-Quick Font Disk 1 or 2	15.
(Sys. Manager, G/L, A/P,		Timeworks	
A/R, Inventory) Spec	ial 299.	Art Portfolio 4 in 1	75.
MECA		Publish-It 2.0 (Ile or IIGs)	84.
Managing Your Money 3.0 (Ile, Ilc, IlGs)	95.	People, Places and Things (Ile & Ilgs), De	esign
Mecc		Ideas (Ile & IIGS), Symbols and Slogans	;
Calendar Crafter School (IIGS)	59.	(Ile & IIGs), Education Graphics (Ile &	
Milliken		IIGS), Font Pack 1 or 2 (IIe & IIGS)	27.
Medley (IIGS)	119.	Word Perfect Corporation	
Monogram		WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller (Ile & Ilc)	99.
Dollars and Sense (II+, IIe or IIc)	72.	WordPerfect (IIGs)	99.

Visit Us In The Electronic Mall™ On Compuserve - GO PP

# Shipped Hirborne Express

#### APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

	Laser 190A Printer w/Serial Interface	239.
379.	Laser RGB Monitor	325.
	Laser Amber Monitor	99.
	Laser 128 Disk Drive (IIGS)	105.
	Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive	
	(51/4", 1/2 height)	95.
449.	Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive	
	w/Controller	219.
	Laser 128 Cables	
	(Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)	16.
	Laser 128 Mouse	45.
		379. Laser RGB Monitor Laser Amber Monitor Laser 128 Disk Drive (I/Gs) Laser 128 Dad Disk Drive (51/4", 1/2 height) 449. Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller Laser 128 Cables (Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)



#### **Sider D9 Turbo Hard Drive by First Class Peripherals**

The Sider D9 Turbo is a top of the line, high performance 90MB hard disk for Applle II computers. The Sider D9 Turbo offers fast access time (18 milliseconds, 30% faster than the Sider D4 Turbo) and head auto parking on power down. The Slder D9 Turbo can be daisy chained with the Sider T6 tape backup. SiderFile™ and ProSel disk utilities are included with the drive. ..... \$1465.

#### ACCELERATORS/RAMCARDS/Z-80/80 COLUMN

MARRITURE A LEGY LEVEL	ALL LANGE	0/ Z 00/ 00 tolollll	
Apple Computer		GS-Ram Plus (1MB to 6MB)	Call
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.	GS-Ram Ultra (256K to 4MB)	Call
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.	RamWorks Basic (256K or 512K)	Call
Applied Engineering		Phasor (II+, IIe, or IIGS)	139.
RamWorks III (64K to 3 MB)	Call	TransWarp Accelerator (AP or IIGS)	Call
Ram Express (256K to 1 MB)	Call	ViewMaster 80 (II+)	129.
Ramkeeper or SlotMover (Option)	Call	Z-80 Plus (II+, IIe, IIGS)	129.
PC Transporter (768K)	Call	Checkmate Technology	
PC Transporter Installation Kit		MemorySaver (IIGS)	119.
(Ile or Ilgs)	Call	Orange Micro	
RamFactor (256K to 1MB)	Call	RamPak 4GS	
Z-RAM Ultra 1 (256K or 512K)	Call	(512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)	139.
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 (256K to 1MB)	Call	Zip Technology	
GS-RAM (256K to 1.5Meg)	Call	Zip Chip	165.

#### LITILITIES & LANGUAGES

A LIBITIDE OF BUILDAY	1919		O PARTICIPATION
Absoft AC/BASIC (16-bit BASIC		The Byte Works	
Compiler for IIGS)	84.	ORCA/M Assembler (IIGs)	39
Big Red Computer		ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger (IIGs)	80
S Lovers' Utility Set (AP or IIGS)	29.	ORCA/Pascal (IIGs)	69
Micol Systems		ORCA DeskTop (IIGS)	34
Micol Advanced Basic (IIGS)	99.	TML Systems	
Roger Wagner		TML Basic (IIGs)	84
SoftSwitch (IIGs)	39.	TML Pascal (IIGs)	8
Merlin 8/16 (IIe, IIc, IIGS)	79.	TML Source Code Library (IIGS)	3
So What Software		TML Speech Toolkit (IIGs)	49
Disc Commander (IIGs)	29.	Zedcor	
Hyper Launch (IIGS)	35.	ZBASIC 4.0 Interactive Compiler	39



#### **JIGSAW!** by Britannica Software

JIGSAW! is the ultimate electronic puzzle for the Apple IIGs. With JIGSAW! you'll transform the screen into a dazzling display of fantastic graphics. JIGSAW! includes the JIGSAW! program and an Image Library with over 20 unique, dazzling images. Create puzzles of 8, 15, 40 or 60 pieces. Images can be exported to Paintworks Gold and DeluxePaint II and other popular paint programs. . . . . \$25.

#### ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

WIENCIAMINITAL DOLL			17 (Table
ccess Software		Estes Flight	32
/orld Class Leader Board Golf	27.	Physics or In Search of Space	18
amous Courses of the World vol. 1 or 2	14.	FTL Dungeon Master (IIGS) Special	
ccolade		Garde	
ack Nicklaus Golf (IIGS)	34.	Blue Powder Grey Smoke or High Seas	29
lean 18 (IIGs), Hardball (IIGs) or	01.	Hayden Software Sargon III	14
Serve & Volley (IIGS)	27.	Infocom Sherlock	24
fini-Putt (IIGs) or 4th & Inches (IIGs)	27.	Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy or	
amous Course Disk Vol. 2	12.	Leather Goddesses of Phobos	15
	21.	Beyond Zork (Ile or Ilgs) or The Zork Trilogy	34
amous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4			34
est Drive or Bubble Ghost (IIGs)	21.	Zork Zero, Journey (Ile or Ilgs) or ShoGun	41
ction Software Thunder Chopper	19.	Zork Zero (IIGs) or ShoGun (IIGs)	41
ctivision Firepower	19.	MasterPlay	e e
tar Glider, GBA Championship		Star Saga: One! (AP or IIGs)	55
Basketball (IIGs), or Shanghai (IIGs)	14.	Melbourne House Quarterback	19
he Last Ninja or Rampage	24.	Quarterback (IIGs), or Barbarian (IIGs)	25
lackjack Academy (IIGS), CrossBow		War in the Middle Earth (IIGS)	30
or Corruption	27.	Micro League Sports	
he Last Ninja (IIGS) or Neuromancer (IIGS)	29.	Micro League Baseball	24
light & Magic or Sky Travel (Ile or IIGS)	32.	General Manager/Owner Disk	21
fight & Magic II	34.	Team Disk	14
fusic Studio 2.0 (IIGs)	59.	Microprose	
rtworx Bridge 5.0	19.	F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service	22
trip Poker II (IIGS)	27.	Silent Service (IIGs) or Pirates (IIe or IIGs)	26
lueLion		Miles Computing Magic Candle	36
icket to Hollywood or R.S.V.P.	27.	Mindscape Indoor Sports	19
icket to London, Paris, or Spain	27.	Shadow Gate (IIGs), Uninvited (IIGs),	
icket to Washington, D.C.	30.	Balance of Power 1990 (IIGs) or	
ritannica JigSaw (IIGS) Special		Deja Vu (IIGs)	32
roderbund	20.	Balance of Power (Ile & Ilgs), Gauntlet (Ilgs)	-
ncient Art of War at Sea	31.	or Super Star Ice Hockey (IIGs)	29
Vings of Fury (AP & IIGS) or Down	01.	Super Star Ice Hockey or Joker Poker	27
	23.	Gauntlet or Paperboy (Ile or IIGS)	25
Hill Challenge (IIGS)	34.		27
CR Companion (AP or C+)		Orgin Systems Times of Lore (IIGS)	21
Iltima IV or Ultima V	39.	PBI Software	
uena Vista Who Framed Roger Rabbit?	25.	Strategic Conquest (IIGS)	01
California Dreams Vegas Gambler (IIGS),	0.5	or Cavern Cobra (IIGS)	31
Vegas Craps (IIGS) or Triango (IIGS)	25.	The Tower Of Myraglen (IIGS) or	00
fancala (IIGs) or Club Backgammon (IIGs)	25.	Alien Mind (IIGs)	32
inemaware Defender of the Crown (IIGS),		Sea Strike (IIGs) or Monte Carlo (IIGs)	25
King of Chicago (IIGs) or Sinbad (IIGs)	32.	Share Data	
ata East		Concentration, Card Sharks, Jeopardy,	
id Niki, Ikari Warrior or Platoon	23.	Family Feud or Wheel of Fortune	10
atasoft		Jeopardy II or Wheel of Fortune II	11
omahawk, Lancelot or Time & Magik	23.	Sierra On-Line	
omahawk (IIGs) or Hunt for Red October	30.	Space Quest (Ile or IIgs),	
lunt for Red October (IIGS)	37.	or Space Quest II (IIe or IIGs)	32
iversified Software Research		Kings Quest I, II, or III (IIe or IIGs)	32
Diversi-Tune (IIGS)	55.	Kings Quest IV (IIGs)	34
lectronic Arts		Leisure Suit Larry (Ile or IIGS)	26
nstant Synthesizer (IIGS)	59.	Thexder (IIGS)	24
Cartooners (IIGS) or Puppeteers (IIGS)	44.	ManHunter (IIGs)	
lards Tale (IIGs), Bards Tale II (IIGs), Instant		or Police Quest (Ile or IIGs)	32
Music (IIGs), Music Construction Set (IIGs),		Mother Goose (Ile or IIGs)	19
Bards Tale II, Madden Football, Bards Tale		Simon & Schuster	10
III, Wasteland, or Chessmaster 2100 (IIGs)	33.	Star Trek 4 First Contact	27
	29.	Sir-Tech	21
aargh (IIGS), Chessmaster 2100, or Risk	20.	Wizardry or Legacy of Llylgamyn	32
Chuck Yeager Flight Sim., Scrabble,		Heart of the Maelstrom or Return of Werdna	34
Scruples, Zany Golf (IIGs), Halls of			39
Montezuma, World Tour Golf (IIGS) or	26	So What Software Sonix (IIGS)	12
Skate or Die (IIGS)	26.	Sphere, Inc. Gato	
trike Fleet or Marble Madness (IIGs)	23.	Soko-Ban (Ile or IIGS)	23
PYX		Tetris (IIe or IIGS) or Dondra	25
Sub Battle Simulator (IIGS), L.A. Crackdown,		Strategic Simulations Wizards Crown,	0.0
The Games: Winter Edition or		Eternal Dagger or Roadwar 2000	26
The Games: Summer Edition	32.	AD&D Dungeons Mstr. Asst. Vol 1	23
California Games (IIGS)	29.	Questron II, Roadwar 2000 (IIGs) or	
Destroyer (IIGs), Final Assault (IIGs), or		AD&D Pool of Radiance	30
Impossible Mission II (IIGS)	29.	Battle of Napoleon, Questron II (IIGs)	
California Games (AP or C+), Dive Bomber,		or Typhoon of Steel	33
Technocop, Tower Toppler, Sporting		Sublogic Flight Simulator II	35
News Baseball or Sticker Maker	26.	Jet	27
Street Sports: Basketball		Scenery Disks 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6	16
or Street Sports Football	14.	Scenery Disks 7, 11 or	
Vinter Games (IIe or IIGS)		Western European Tour	20
or World Games (Ile or IIGs)	14.	Taito Arkanoid (AP or IIGS)	21
Street Sports Soccer (Ile or IIgs),		Bubble Bobble (AP & IIGS), Qix (AP & IIGS)	
or Street Sports: Baseball	14.	or Renegade (AP & IIGS)	24
Summer Games II or Sub Battle Simulator	14.	Three Sixty Warlock (//gs)	24



75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497

31

32

27

34 12 23

30.

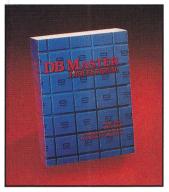
27

16.

20 21.

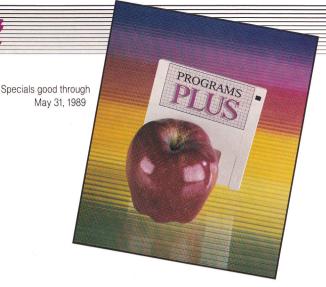
FAX 203/381-9043 Customer Service 203/378-3662

# Overnight



# DB Master Professional by Stone Edge Tech

DB Master Professional brings the power of a relational database manager to the Apple II. Anyone who needs to keep track of interrelated types of information can utilize DB Master Professional to automate record keeping. Relate up to 10 files for automatic data entry, posting and updating. Includes a full featured reports generator, mail merge, password security and AppleWorks compatibility. .... \$195.



#### **EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE**

PACULALIAN PALLINA		
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	34.	Writer Rabbit (IIGS),
Britannica JigSaw (IIGs)	25.	or Rockys Boots
Body Transparent or States & Traits	25.	Magic Spells (IIGS)
Designasaurus	24.	Gertrude's Secrets
Designasaurus (IIGS) Specia	<b>1</b> 28.	Think Quick, Writer
Revolution (IIGS)	28.	or Math Rabbit (II
Millionaire II	34.	Reader Rabbit, Mag
Broderbund Geometry (IIGs)	68.	or Rocky's Boots
Science Tool Kit Master Module	50.	MindPlay Easy Stre
Science Tool Kit Module I, II or III	26.	Mindscape Crossw
Type!	19.	Perfect Score SAT
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.	Pinpoint Micro Coo
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	29.	Bon Appetit
Where in Europe is		Roger Wagner Hyp
Carmen Sandiego? (AP or C+)	29.	Sensible Software
Coda Music Class Courses 1-5 (Bundle)	149.	Simon & Schuster
Fundamentals, Rhythm, or Ear Training	35.	or Typing Tutor IV
Music Symbols or Note Reading	27.	Speed Reader Tuto
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time	25.	Typing Tutor IV (IIGS
Stepping Stones Level I or II	25.	Spinnaker Kidwrite
Joshua's Reading Machine	25.	Homework Helpers
See the U.S.A.	30.	Math (Ile or IIgs)
Davidson & Associates		Facemaker: Golden
Math Blaster Plus (IIGs)		Kidwriter
or Word Attack Plus (IIGs)	29.	Terrapin Terrapin Li
Alge-Blaster or Math Blaster Plus	29.	Tom Snyder Produc
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll	29.	Reading Magic Libr
Spell-It, Word AttackPlus! or Math		Beanstalk or Flod
Blaster Mystery	29.	Weekly Reader
Math & Me (IIGs) or Reading & Me (IIGs)	29.	Stickybear Series: S
Math & Me or Reading & Me	25.	Basket Bounce (5
Electronic Arts Mavis Beacon Typing	30.	Math I (514 or 31/2)
Mavis Beacon Typing (IIGs)	37.	Numbers (51/4 or 3
First Byte/Electronic Arts The Rhyming		(51/4 or 31/2), Read
NoteBook, The Dinosaur Discovery		or Shapes (51/4 or
Kit (IIGs), The Puzzle StoryBook (IIGs)	29.	Basic (51/4), Car Bui
Grade Busters Corp. Grade Busters 1, 2, 3	64.	(514), Map Skills (
Great Wave Kidstime II (IIGs)	24.	Problems (5¼ or
SpaceLace	20.	Talking Alphabet
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT	29.	or 3½), Printer (51
ImagiMedia FactWorks 1, 2, 3 or 4	24.	or 3½), Reading (
Learning Company		3½), Spellgrabbe
Reader Rabbit (IIGs) or Writing and		(51/4 or 31/2), Typin
Publishing Center (AP or IIGs)	36.	Vocabulary Deve

34.	Writer Rabbit (IIGs), Think Quick (IIGs)	
25.	or Rockys Boots (IIGS)	30.
25.	Magic Spells (IIGS) or Math Rabbit	24.
24.	Gertrude's Secrets (IIGS)	24.
28.	Think Quick, Writer Rabbit	
28.	or Math Rabbit (IIGs)	30.
34.	Reader Rabbit, Magic Spells	
68.	or Rocky's Boots	24.
50.	MindPlay Easy Street or Cotton Tales	35.
26.	Mindscape Crossword Magic	34.
19.	Perfect Score SAT	48.
25.	Pinpoint Micro Cookbook (Ile or IIc)	31.
29.	Bon Appetit	37.
	Roger Wagner HyperStudio (IIGS)	85.
29.	Sensible Software Report Card II (IIe & IIGS)	37.
49.	Simon & Schuster Speed Reading Tutor IV	
35.	or Typing Tutor IV	27.
27.	Speed Reader Tutor IV (IIGS)	34.
25.	Typing Tutor IV (IIGS)	34.
25.	Spinnaker Kidwriter Gold (IIGS)	31.
25.	Homework Helpers Writing or	
30.	Math (Ile or Ilgs)	34.
	Facemaker: Golden Edition	27.
	Kidwriter	27.
29.	Terrapin Terrapin Logo Plus	79.
29.	Tom Snyder Productions	
29.	Reading Magic Library: Jack and the	
	Beanstalk or Flodd, the Bad Guy Special	25.
29.	Weekly Reader	
29.	Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC (51/4),	
25.	Basket Bounce (5¼ or 3½), Bop (5¼),	
30.	Math I (5¼ or 3½), Math II (5¼ or 3½),	
37.	Numbers (51/4 or 31/2), Opposites	
	(51/4 or 31/2), Reading (51/4 or 31/2),	
	or Shapes (51/4 or 31/2)	24.
29.	Basic (51/4), Car Builder (51/4 or 31/2), Drawing	
64.	(5¼), Map Skills (5¼ or 3½), Math Word	
24.	Problems (5¼ or 3½), Music (5¼), New	
20.	Talking Alphabet (3½), Parts of Speech (5¼	
29.	or 31/2), Printer (51/4), Punctuation Rules (51/4)	
24.	or 3½), Reading Comprehension (5¼ or	
	31/2), Spellgrabber (51/4 or 31/2), Townbuilde	r
	(5¼ or 3½), Typing (5¼ or 3½), or	
36.	Vocabulary Development (51/4 or 31/2) (ea)	31.



#### Reading Magic Library by Tom Snyder Productions

#### **BLANK MEDIA**

4" Blank Diskettes NSF 3%" DS/DD (box of 10) Illk (Sony) 3%" DS/DD (box of 10) Intech 3%" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10) Inty 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	17. 17. 19.	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10) Maxell 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10) Verbatim DS/DD (box of 10) 3M 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10) C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	19 20 19 20 21
RINTERS			
other M-1109AP (ImageWriter Comp.)	249	Seikosha	_

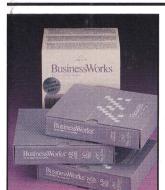
195.

209



KXP-10801/M2 (144 cps) NLQ Mode KXP-10911/M2 (192 cps) NLQ Mode KXP-10921 (240 cps) NLQ Mode Seikosha Seikosha SP 1000 (Imagewriter Compatible) Video Technology

Video Technology
Laser 190A w/Serial Interface 239



#### BusinessWorks by Manzanita

**BusinessWorks** is the accounting package for small and medium size businesses. Combining G/L, A/P, A/R and inventory control in one flexible package. BusinessWorks lets you set up your accounts the way you want. Customize your reports to display the information you want displayed. BusinessWorks looks and acts like AppleWorks. BusinessWorks is the accounting solution for the Apple II. \$299.



#### Copy II Plus by Central Point Software

Copy II Plus is the number one utility package for the Apple II, IIGs and Laser 128 computers. Copy II Plus has over twenty ProDOS and DOS 3.3 utilities, and fully supports 3.5" and 5.25" disks. Recover deleted files, format disks, verify drive speeds and more. Copy II Plus uses all available memory to make fast copies without disk swapping. \$23.



75 RESEARCH DRIVE STRATFORD, CT 06497

FAX 203/381-9043 Customer Service 203/378-3662

800/832-3201

# Overnight



# Design Your Home Series by Abracadata

#### **ACCESSORIES**

VA ARRA A IVILA			
Apple Computer		Printer Muffler Stand 80 or 132	2
Apple Mouse I/e	125.	AntiGlare Filter IIGS	
Apple Mouse IIc	85.	System Saver (Platinum or Beige)	6 7
Applied Engineering		System Saver (IIGs)	
TimeMaster II H.O.	79.	New Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)	11
Sonic Blaster (IIGs)	109.	Kraft	
IBM Style Keyboard	119.	Universal 3 Button Joystick (Ile or IIc)	3
Audio Animator (IIGS)	185.	Koala Technologies	
Asher Engineering		Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	8
Turbo Trackball (IIe or IIGS)	69.	Kurta	
Big Red Computer		IS ADB Tablet w/stylus (IIGs)	31
Labels, Labels, Labels	29.	MDIdeas	
CH Products Hayes Flight Stick	52.	Digitizer Professional (IIGS)	13
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.	The Conserver (IIGs Switched	
Hayes Mach III Joystick	36.	Surge Suppressor w/Fan)	9
Hayes Mach IV Plus Quad or ADB	65.	SuperSonic (Stereo Card for IIGs)	4
Mirage Quad or ADB		SuperSonic Digitizer (IIGS)	4
(Turns joystick into mouse)	39.	Mouse Systems	
Cutting Edge		A+ Mouse (IIc)	6
EADB-105 Extended Keyboard (IIGs)	149.	A+ ADB Mouse (IIGS)	8
Digital Vision		MousTrak	
Computer Eyes (Ile or IIc)	109.	MousePad 7"x 9" Size	
Computer Eyes (IIGS)	209.	MousePad 9"x11" Size	
Ergotron		MousePad L/F (Low Friction)	
Mouse Cleaner 360° (IIGs)	15.	Passport Designs	
Epyx Epyx 500XJ Joystick	27.	Master Tracks Pro (IIGS)	9
Kalmar		MIDI Interface w/Drum Sync (AP & IIGS)	8
Teakwood Rolltop Disk Case (Holds 50)	18.	MIDI Interface w/Tape & Drum	
Kensington		Sync (AP & IIGS)	13
Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB)	8.	Ribbons	
Mouseway (Mousepad)	8.	Available colors: black, blue, brown, green,	
Apple IIe, IIc or IIGS Dust Cover		orange, purple, red, yellow, silver or gold	
or Imagewriter I or II Cover	9.	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	
Apple Security System	34.	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black six pack	2
Printer Muffler 80	43.	ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	
Drinter M. Hler 100	FO	Imagal Mritar Dainhau Dl. (C. Calara)	0



# Dungeon Master by FTL

Dungeon Master puts you inside the most detailed dungeon ever created in software. Every twist and turn, every nook and every corner looks real. Everything moves and works. Pickup objects with the mouse. Choose your comrades for this adventure carefully, because you'll need strong fighters and powerful wizards to survive. Requires an Apple Ilgs and 1 Meg of memory. \$29.

# Visit Us In The Electronic Mall™ On Compuserve - GO PP

#### **GRAPHICS PACKAGES**

Abracadata Design Your Own Train	35.	Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, III	
Design Your Own Home: Architecture (IIGS)		or Holiday Ed.	16.
or Interiors (IIGS) Special	65.	Print Shop Graphics Lib. Sampler Ed. (IIGS)	24.
Design Your Own Home:		Print Shop Graphics Lib. Party Ed. (IIGS)	24.
Landscape (IIGS) Special	65.	Electronic Arts DeluxePaint II (IIGs)	65.
Design Your Own Home: Architecture,		DeluxeWrite w/DeluxePaint II (IIGs)	85.
Interiors or Landscape	49.	DeluxeWrite (IIGs)	55.
Architecture Library 1, 2, 3 or 4 (AP or IIGS)	21.	EPYX Art & Film Director (IIGS)	55.
nteriors Library 1, 2 or Landscape		Printmagic	34.
Library 1	21.	Create-A-Calendar	21.
Activision PaintWorks Gold or Draw Plus	66.	6. Roger Wagner Graphic Exchange (IIGS)	
Paint/Write/Draw (Not Protected IIGs)	80.	So What Software Iconix (IIGS)	35.
Baudville Award Maker Plus (Ile & Ilgs)	24.	Springboard	
316/Paint (Works On All Apples)	46.	Springboard Publisher 2.0 (Ile or IIgs)	84.
Berkeley Softworks GEOS	80.	Certificate Maker or Newsroom	26.
GEOPublish	80.	Certificate Maker Library #1	19.
Broderbund Dazzle Draw (AP or C+) or		Fonts For Springboard Publisher (IIGS)	19.
Show Off (IIGs)	39.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1, 2 or 3	14.
Print Shop (AP or C+) or Fantavision	29.	Styleware TopDraw	43.
Print Shop (IIGS) or Fantavision (IIGS)	39.	Thunderware	
Print Shop Companion	25.	Thunderscan (IIGs. IIe. & IIc) Special	159.



#### Designasaurus by Britannica Software

With *Designasaurus* for the Apple IIgs, learn to live, eat and survive as dinosaurs did long ago. Everything you do effects the ecological balance. See if you can live long enough to win a certificate. Create new dinosaurs from a collection of parts, or use a Brontosaurus, Stegosaurus or Tyrannosaurus. Print out 12 different dinosaurs. For dinosaur lovers of all ages. \$28.

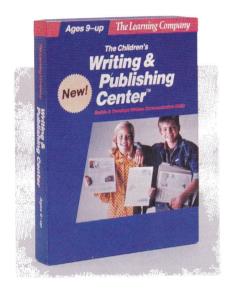
#### **OUR POLICY**

- ★ VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- ★ Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- ★ If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- ★ All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- ★ Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.
- ★ No sales tax except orders shipped within CT, add 7.5% tax.
- ★ 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
- ★ Call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00 Eastern Time, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time. You can call our business offices Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time at (203)375-3560.
- ★ Purchase Orders accepted at our discretion, for more information call (203)378-1926, 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time.

#### **SHIPPING**

- ★ Continental U.S.; Add \$6.00 minimum per order to cover Airborne Express Overnight\*, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
- ★ All (instock items) ordered by 5:00PM Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening. Barring computer failures or other catastrophes.
- ★ Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S., APO and FPO; call (203)378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- ★ Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.
- \*UPS ground service available at reduced rate per customer request.

### KID STUFF



# THE CHILDREN'S WRITING & PUBLISHING CENTER

THE LEARNING COMPANY, 6493 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555, (415) 792-2101

Desktop publishing for young people; 128K Apple IIGS, IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, 3½-inch disk drive; \$59.95

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

lthough children gravitate toward software that fosters creative self-expression—and these days, that means desktop publishing—few young people can cope with the intricacies of Medley, GraphicWriter, or Springboard Publisher. These sophisticated programs have left a gap when it comes to kids.

Not to worry—the Children's Writing & Publishing Center (CWPC) fills the void with admirable grace and ease of use. It combines versatility, speed, and power with an interface so friendly and intuitive you won't even need the manual. Any child capable of using graphics and pull-down menus and reading words on screen can produce attractive documents.

CWPC lets you create and print two basic styles of documents—a report and a newsletter. While the original templates allow for reports of no more than four pages and only single-page newsletters, you can create longer pieces by simply stringing documents together.

Each template divides the page into two work areas—heading and body. You may omit the heading on any page, if you like. Slightly different rules govern these two areas. For example, unlike the body, headings let you type text over graphics. Conversely, words won't automatically wrap around graphics in the heading as they do in the body.

The body of a report consists of the entire page (minus the heading), and what you see is what you get. You can place graphics anywhere along the extreme right or left side of the page. Whether you place graphics before or after typing in text, words wrap around pictures smoothly and quickly.

#### ALL THE NEWS THAT FITS

CWPC employs a different technique when working in newsletter format. Each page defaults to a two-column layout when you print; the program equates one full-screen page with one column, then reduces the print size accordingly to ensure a proper fit.

The software includes numerous formatting features. You can center lines of text, cut and paste, and use eight different fonts. You can also use any of 22 predesigned headings (stored on the program disk), select from the 159 graphics that come with the package (CWPC accepts Print Shop graphics as well), and enter commands with a mouse or the keyboard. While all these features make CWPC a capable product, its documentation and execution speed make it outstanding.

Once you've examined the manual and begun working on a report or newsletter, CWPC continues to shine. It won't challenge your child's attention span; whether it's accepting type, reformatting a layout, or printing a completed document, this desktop publisher speeds along nicely. Type appears as you key it in, and text wrap begins as soon as you place a graphic within the body of the page.

The Children's Writing and Publishing Center doesn't support a laser printer; it doesn't allow for headers and footers; and it doesn't contain a paint program. But it does, unquestionably, achieve its intended purpose—enabling youngsters to create a wide variety of documents. And if you're especially nice to your kids, maybe they'll let you use it the next time you need to punch out a simple newsletter.

James V. Trunzo Leechburg, PA

#### AT A GLANCE

Continued

You determine the recording level, then set and monitor the length and quality of your sound. To run FutureSound, you must understand the multitude of software controls, which range from buttons indicating track selection to a visual sound graph used as a barometer to determine if other values are set correctly.

FutureSound offers numerous options and excellent performance when it comes to recording instrumental or vocal sounds, and it would be worth the price if it did nothing else. However, FutureSound's ability to play in true stereo is just as impressive as its other features.

**Slide Shop** (March 1989, p. 80, by Ken Carlson), Scholastic, Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003, (212) 505-3000, \$29.95

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

Slide Shop's easy to learn—the commands (in pull-down menus) are logical and the directions are easy to understand. The 128-page manual will go largely unused; the program includes a tutorial that lasts about half an hour and gives you all the intellectual ammunition you need to begin working on your own slide shows. There's also an onscreen help feature.

Start by deciding whether your slide will be graphics or text. Graphics slides are more impressive, but you can store more text slides on a show disk (15–17 graphics slides or nearly 100 text slides).

Slide Shop lets you string frames together in any combination you like—just create a script to decide the order. You can also use 40 different special effects to add pizzazz as you clear the screen and go on to the next slide. Slides can be shown automatically in any order; the interval between slides can be anywhere from one to 29 seconds. You can also present slides manually, one at a time.

Continued

# We have it all!

If you don't see it in this ad, call!!

**ULTIMATE ENHANCEMENT SOFTWARE** 

RAMUP 4.0



RAMUP 4.0

Utility software that automatically combines all your ProDOS programs onto an Apple-compatible Ramcard to make them work as one. You just flip from program to program at will like turning a page.

Special features include:

- Autoload
- Unidisk and Hard-Disk compatibility
- Back Up and Restore
- Statistical displays

\$39.95

EasyDrive 1.5

**EasyDrive** The first and only complete interface for the hard-disk. Nothing is faster or easier. For smooth, trouble-free operation, EasyDrive is a must.

- Automatic installation
- Back Up and Restore
- Caching Mouse
- Control
- Automatic loading
- Statistical Displays Optimizing
- ProDOS
- Book

\$69.95



Match wits with speed and storage. Find out about the RAMUP/EasyDrive Combo — \$94.95.



**CMS HARD-DISKS** Reliable, Mac-compatible drives have multi-user capability. Includes: auto parking, SCSI and internal fan. 20, 40 and 60 meg.

#### **ULTIMATE HARDWARE**



SIDER HARD-DISKS Four years as top selling brand. Includes: multiple operating system (D2). 20, 40 and 90 meg. 60 meg. tape back up available separately or included in some units.



**CHINOOK HARD-DISKS** Compact, reliable drives, Includes: auto parking, SCSI, and are Mac-compatible. Comes in 20, 30 and 40 meg. plus a 20 meg. model for the IIc and IIe. Free EasyDrive with every unit.



APPLIED ENGINEERING RAMCARDS. The industry standard. Quality Computers is one of the largest distributors of Applied Engineering products in the country. All AE products come with a five year warranty.

### A APPLIED ENGINEERING

Transwarp 149	Sonic Blaster 99
RamKeeper 139	51/4 Drive 119
RamCharger 133	ViewMaster 119
Serial Pro 114	PC Transporter 519
Data Link 179	RamWorks III Call
Phasor 139	RamFactor Call
Parallel Pro 89	GS Ram Call
Time Master 76	GS Ram + Call
Power Supply 59	Z Ram I, II, III Call
Tower suppry os	2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

Transwarp GS. . . . . . . . . . . . . . . call PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE



**Ouality Computers** 

POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix Grosse Pointe, MI 48230

313/331-0700

#### **ULTIMATE PRICES**

Citiz Citiz
20 Meg. SD 629
30 Meg. SD 699
40 Meg. SD 769
60 Meg. SD 839
Ask for your free catalog

(MS)

Sider

eg. SD 629	D2 499
eg. SD 699	D4a 639
eg. SD 769	D4T849
eg. SD 839	D9 1451
Ask for your free catalog	C96 2145
MMAMM	T6 729
ASK TOT	
your free	
APPI F II-Review."	
MM MA LANGE	THTIN

CHINOOK

CT20	629
CT30	
CT40	
CT20C for IIc.	675

MISCELLANEOUS

Sys. Save IIe, GS 59,69
Thunderscan 175
5.25 double sided drive
Timeout series call
Rocket Chip 5mgz call Apple SCSI REV C
Apple SCSI REV C

#### **ULTIMATE SERVICES**

To complete this "ultimate picture," we have filled our staff with real professionals. Our sales people, technical consultants, and shipping department work together to satisfy all your needs. Your orders are processed and shipped quickly. Your questions are answered completely, and in terms you can understand.

Items ordered in error are subject to a 15% restocking fee.

ATTENTION HARD-DISK BUYERS: Ask about hard-disk set ups. We'll format and configure your hard-disk for a price you just can't beat. Also, prevent extended down time with our hard-disk insurance plan. You'll never be without the power and convenience of your hard-disk. Call for details.

### THE BEAR FACTS



#### AUDUBON WILDLIFE ADVENTURES: GRIZZLY BEARS

\* \* \* \* \* \* \* Advanced Ideas Inc., 2902 San Pablo Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 526-9100

Conservation simulation;
128K Apple Ile, Ilc, Ilc Plus, and compatibles;
512K required for Apple Ilcs; three double-sided
51⁄<sub>4</sub>-inch disks, free exchange for 31⁄<sub>2</sub>-inch disks;
\$49.95 lle/Ilc version, \$59.95 llcs version

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

eople have toyed with the environment quite a bit in the last 200 years. One victim of this conflict is the magnificent grizzly bear, which is threatened with the loss of its wilderness habitat and the freedom to roam out of man's way. Can a new kind of education wake us to the problems we've created and teach us to respect the natural world around us?

With the publication of Grizzly Bears, the first program in its Wildlife Adventures series, the Audubon Society steps into the realm of computerized conservation instruction. This is solid, factual software that successfully teaches many principles of wildlife management. The program comes on three double-sided  $5V_4$ -inch disks.

The grizzly bear isn't an animal to be taken lightly, either in the wild or in a computer simulation. This program presents an honest picture of the grizzly's world. I was impressed immediately with the quality of the contents when I found reference on the second page of the guidebook to studies conducted by John J. Craighead and Frank C. Craighead, Jr., widely known experts on the grizzly bear and its niche.

Grizzlies, like other animals, share their habitat with other valuable resources, including

commodities such as oil, gold, timber, and water. A conflict develops when people enter the grizzly's territory to tap these resources. The Wildlife Adventures program shows you the trade-offs you confront when you're working in grizzly country, and how every action affects the bear population.

The program is arranged in four parts. The first, On the Spot with Dr. Potts, introduces the grizzly bear and its characteristics. Bear Encounters discusses the conflicts between people and grizzlies. The third part, Grizzly Bear Mystery, examines the conflict between people and bears through a simulated investigation of the killing of a grizzly. Each of these parts is interactive; you assume the role of an employee in a large national park who manages the the grizzlies' habitat.

Part 4—Oil Explorer—is the most interactive section of the program; you design a road location and plan other construction activities with minimal disruption of the grizzly-bear habitat. The writers are here introducing you to the leading edge of conservation technology—Geographic Information Systems, a computer system that keeps track of data such as vegetation, water, roads, and mountains in certain land areas. The program displays these details on a map, so that a wildlife manager can test the impact of a road location, for instance, before construction begins.

As you select alternative actions in the Oil Explorer simulation, the computer calculates the loss of grizzly habitat that would result if you carried out those plans. You can change proposed road locations, move campsites, shift drilling sites, and relocate timber-harvest areas. It's a good demonstration of how wildlife biologists are currently managing habitats. Oil Explorer is one of the program's highlights.

#### **OUTSIDE STUDIES**

The 55-page *Grizzly Guidebook* included with the program contains many fine photographs of bears in their natural surroundings. Because it's impossible for most of us to study an actual grizzly bear—and just as unlikely to capture the grizzly's complex world completely on a small home computer—use this guidebook to continue the outdoor study of wildlife as a followup to the program.

The manual presents certain field-study methods for observing animal behavior. For instance, the guidebook directs you to observe

#### AT A GLANCE

Continued

Video Title Shop (January 1989, p. 28, by Jim Trunzo), Datasoft, 19808 Nordhoff Place, Chatsworth, CA 91311, (800) 245-4525, \$29.95

Rating: � � �

Video Title Shop (VTS) is an excellent product for the money. It does little in the way of built-in special effects or graphics, but it provides a large number of full-screen backgrounds. VTS also includes a built-in, full-featured paint program. You can create your own fonts.

VTS has an awkward user interface, eschewing pull-down menus in exchange for keyboard commands. The program uses the control key in conjunction with other mnemonic keys to activate program features. Despite this arrangement, VTS isn't that difficult to operate. Because of its lack of intuitiveness, it requires more extensive use of the documentation and its Quick Reference Lists; you'll need the instructions less and less as you get used to it, though.

**Springboard Publisher 2.0** (February 1989, p. 28, by Joe Abernathy), Springboard Software, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435, (800) 445-4780, \$139.95

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

Springboard Publisher (version 2.0) goes beyond the usual collection of tools for layout and design. With Springboard Publisher and its associated style sheets, you can ignore the mechanics of design and concentrate on your message. The user interface is intuitive, with pull-down menus and three integrated working modes to handle page design, word processing, and graphics creation. They work well individually, but together they create a whole that's greater than the sum of its parts.

The program's biggest drawback is its slow word processor. It's acceptable for tasks such as writing headlines, cut lines, and other blurbs, but you'll want to write and edit your body copy in another word processor.



# The IIGS just got up to speed.

# TransWarp GS,™ Applied Engineering's new accelerator for the IIGS, is shipping now.

Employing the latest surface-mount technology. Incorporating not two, but five layers of circuitry. Meet the most technologically advanced board we've ever produced. TransWarp GS.

With it, your IIGS rips along at 7 MHz, compared to its native 2.8. The difference isn't merely noticeable, it's astounding. Pull-down menus fly open, folders leap off the finder, screens change in an eyeblink. Your IIGS feels like a color Mac...it's an entirely new computer environment!

#### Full compatibility.

Completely compatible with all standard hardware and software, TransWarp GS has been extensively



More than twice as fast—that's computing at TransWarp speed!

tested by all the major publications and by Applied Engineering.

#### So complicated, it's simple.

Plug in one connector, then insert TransWarp GS into slot 3 or 4 (the board won't override either slot's function), set your control panel and prepare yourself for warp speed.

Switching back to normal (or merely fast) speed is as easy as accessing the control panel. And in the future, when even faster microprocessor chips become available, you'll be able to switch-out chips inexpensively.

From AppleWorks GS to Zany Golf,

TransWarp GS transforms the IIGS into the computer we all knew it could be.

### TransWarp GS Accelerator \$399 Order Today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

## **Æ** APPLIED ENGINEERING®

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

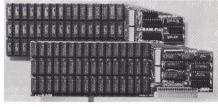
(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

#### APPLIED ENGINEERING

GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus These cards offer higher performance and greater expansion capabilities than Apple's card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks expansion, printer buffer, time display, graphic self diagnostics, DMA compatibility, and much more!



GS-RAM & GS-RAM Plus expand main memor	v on	vour IIGS
----------------------------------------	------	-----------



thesizer for the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... \$129 Heavy Duty Power Supply Replacement for Ile or II+ with over twice the output of the stock supply. Easy to install.....\$69 51/4" Half height disk drive. 100% compatible with all Apple software. Works with the IIGS, Ile, Ilc, & II+. Compatible with drive ports or a

AE's 100% Apple compatible 51/4" Disk Drive

51/4" Disk Drive Controller Supports Disk II and compatible drives. Has connections for two drives. For the IIGS, IIe, and II+..... \$52

#### Computer Accessories

RamFactor™ Slot 1-7 memory expansion

card. Expands AppleWorks on a IIgs. Ile & II+. RamCharger battery back-up allows permanent storage for instant access to data.

RamFactor 256K \$229
RamFactor 512K\$339
RamFactor 1 MEG \$559
RamCharger Battery back-up \$139
DataLink™ 2400/1200/300 baud internal mo-
dem. Includes all hardware and software you
need. Installs inside your IIgs, IIe, or II+. Pow-
erful DataTerm™ software features VT-52 em-
ulation, macros, time display, text file & X-
Modem file transfers. Free subscriptions, free
online time, and much more! \$189
DataLink 1200/300 baud modem \$139
Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution II+ 80 col-
umn card. Includes software patch enabling
AppleWorks to run on a 64K II+ \$124
Pocket Rocket™16K RAM Card Upgrade
your II+ to 64K and run ProDOS \$85
RamWorks III If you have a Ile this card is
perfect, and if you use AppleWorks it's an ab-
solute must! Expands main memory up to 3
MEG. Don't settle for a partial compatible, get
the real RamWorks III at the right price.
RamWorks III 256K \$194
RamWorke III 512K \$200

RamWorks	III 256K	\$194
RamWorks	III 512K	\$299
RamWorks	III 1 MEG	\$519
RamWorks	III 1.5 MEG	\$775



RamWorks III™ increases your IIe memory. Install the RGB option for super sharp hi-res color graphics on the Ile

#### RamWorks RGB Options

Halliworks HGB Options
ColorLink™ For analog RGB and digital RGB
style monitors. RamWorks required \$99
Digital Prism™ For Apple Color 100 and digi-
tal style RGB (or CGA) monitors \$99
512K RamWorks Expander™ Expands all
RamWorks cards. Adds 512K \$303
2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™
Expands the RamWorks III, II, and basic.
2 Meg expander with 1 Meg \$505
2 Meg expander with 2 Meg \$855
256K RAMS Set of 8 (150ns) \$119
1 MEG RAMS Set of 8\$350
1MEG MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the
Mac Plus, SE, and II
256K MacRAMS SIMMs for expanding the
Mac Plus, SE, and II\$139
RamWorks™Original With 512K. Comes
complete with manuals and software \$285
AE Extended 80 Column card with 64K
Upgrade a IIe to 128K plus 80 column \$49
Timemaster II H.O.™clock Has the most
features and is the easiest to use because it is
realures and is the easiest to use because it is

automatically recognized by ProDOS. In-

cludes AppleWorks time display patch. It even

adds 15 new commands to BASIC......\$76

Z-80 Plus Runs all Apple CP/M software. Tur-

bo Pascal, Wordstar, dBase. Includes operat-

ing system and manuals. Ilgs, Ile, II+..... \$119



When Only the Best Will Do!

PCTransporter, Kensington System Saver & Turbo Mouse BSR Command, Sony KV1311CR, Joystickautomatical PC Transporter<sup>TM</sup> & Accessories

Your Apple IIGS, IIe, or II+ is now the most versatile personal computer you can own. It allows you to run Apple and IBM software on the same computer. Compatible with Apple RGB monitors, printers, hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, mouse. AppleWorks automatically recognizes the extra memory for expanding desktop memory. The memory can be used as a RAM disk to speed up many other popular Apple programs. It can even support two Apple 3.5" drives running ProDOS.

0.5 drives rarring riobece.
768K (640K IBM)\$509
Ilgs Install Kit\$40
Ile Install Kit\$34
Single TransDrive\$209
Dual TransDrive\$309
RamExpress™ Memory expansion card for
the IIc Plus and original IIc with the expansion
connector. Installs inside your computer.

Ram Express

Ram Express	512K	\$299
Ram Express	1 MEG	\$519
Ram Express Clo	ck Option	\$46
Z-Ram Ultra Com	patible with the c	riginal IIc.
Ultra 1	256K	\$194
Memory only	512K	\$299
Ultra 2	256K	\$245
Memory, Clock	512K	\$358
	1 MEG	\$575
Ultra 3	256K	\$309
Memory, Clock	512K	\$420
Z-80	1 MEG	\$638



TransWarp makes your Ile or II+ 3.6 times faster

TransWarp™ Makes your lle or ll+ run over 3.5 times faster. With 256K of built in accelorator memory. Also emulates a 16K RAM card in a II+ so you can run ProDOS...... \$149 Sonic Blaster AE's full featured stereo digitizer for the IIGS. Records from your home stereo, CD Player, VCR, etc... Amplifies and plays back in full stereo. Mouse driven software features pull down menus and super hi-res, color graphics. 1 Meg IIGs recommended....... \$99

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234 Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464 Texas residents add 7% sales tax Prices subject to change without notice

Confused about what to order? Tired of trying to get advice from someone that knows less about Apple computers than a convenience store clerk? If so try calling our friendly Apple support staff at 214-484-5464. You'll get honest advice on what product is best in your application. After all with our 15 day money back guarantee on hardware it's just as important to us that you get the right product the first time.

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-327-7234



File Search, Printer manager, Screen Out,

#### Computer Accessories

#### When Only the Best Will Do!

#### More Quality Products.

Sony Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV

Without a doubt, this monitor/TV is the best available for the IIGS, IIe, or PC Transporter. bar none! The 13" KV1311CR has the latest patented Sony Trinitron picture tube for superb text, graphics and TV. Just push a button and you have a super sharp, 180 channel, cable ready, remote control color TV. With our money back guarantee and \$200 off the list price, it can't be beat......\$529 Sony digital cable (\$29 sep.).....\$19 Sony analog cable (\$29 sep.).....\$19 CH Products FlightstickTM Flight simulator control stick with trigger. Ilgs, Ile, Ilc, II+... \$52 CH Products Mirage Adapter card allows the use of Mach II, III, or IV Plus as a joystick and a mouse on Apple II series or Macintosh. Please specify your computer model...... \$42 CH Products MACH IVTM Plus Joystick and mouse interface for IIGS, IIe, & II+...... \$69 CH Products MACH III™ Joystick Features spring centering and free floating movement, IIGS, IIe, IIc, II+ (please specify)......\$39 Kensington System Saver® Mounts on the side of a II+ or IIe. 2 surge protected outlets, fan, front mounted power switch...... \$69 Kensington System Saver® IIcs Cooling fan and 4 surge protected outlets. Front mounted power switches. Protect your expensive peripherals with a System Saver..... \$74 Turbo Mouse ADB Latest model. Track ball style replacement for Apple mouse. Plugs into ADB port on IIgs, Mac II, and SE..... \$124 Turbo Mouse Track ball style replacement for Apple's mouse. Requires Apple mouse card in the IIe and II+. Direct to Mac ...... \$124 ThunderScan® The best selling scanner for the Mac now works with the Apple II systems. All you need is a IIGS, IIe, or IIc and an ImageWriter or ImageWriter II ...... \$175

AppleWorks GS In Stock.....\$229 Original AppleWorks version 2.1.....\$209

Quicken® One of the most popular selling home and small business financial manager available Easy to use, hassle free bookkeeping. IIGS, 128K IIe, IIc, or IIc Plus...... \$36 Publish It! 2™ A full-featured, fully integrated desktop publishing powerhouse with wordprocessing, page layout, typesetting and graphics. WYSIWYG display. IIgs, IIe, or IIc ..... \$89 Pinpoint Spell Checker Features a 61,000 word dictionary and an unlimited capacity personal dictionary. Requires PinPoint Accessories & AppleWorks 1.2-2.0. only...... \$39 PinPoint Point-to-Point Supports most Hayes "AT" compatible modems. 300, 1200 2400, 4800, or direct connect 9600 baud rates. Auto answer, auto dial, text editing, print formatting, online file handling, pulse or tone dialing, XMODEM transfers, and on line time display. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc...... \$78 Super MacroWorks AppleWorks 2.0 macro power! Turn any series of keystrokes into one. Requires a IIGS, IIc, or IIe......\$26 TimeOut™ Series 2.0 or 2.1 AppleWorks enWe shoot down high prices !!!



#### Special Deal!

Purchase any 1 MEG Ram expansion board for your Apple IIGS, Ile, IIc, IIc Plus, or II+ and get your choice of SideWays, VIP Professional, or Pinpoint Spelling checker at 50% off the advertised price.

hancements. IIGS, 128K IIe, or IIc required. T.O. UltraMacros™ Memorizes any sequence of keystrokes and plays them back at the touch of a key. Adds mouse control plus a paint and graphics importing program...... \$40 T.O. MacroTools Macro Debugger, Task launcher, Menu maker, Token chart, stats, and many more macros......\$19 MacroTools II Includes Publisher, File lister, Macro lock and tons of new macros...... \$19 T.O. QuickSpell™ Check your spelling while inside AppleWorks. If you don't know the correct spelling QuickSpell will suggest it for you. Comes with Random House 80,000 word dictionary that can be copied to a RAM disk or hard disk for increased speed. Unlimited number of words in your custom dictionary..... \$49 T.O. Thesaurus Quickly and easily find the best words for just the right meaning in your AppleWorks documents. Has 50,000 synonyms for 5,000 root words that can be transferred to RAM for quicker operation...... \$35 T.O. Graph Make professional quality graphs from your spreadsheet files......\$69 T.O. SuperFonts<sup>TM</sup> Now you can get Macintosh™ quality printout from the AppleWorks wordprocessor. You can print in a wide variety of fonts and sizes. From 6 point to 127 point. Also allows you to easily import graphics into your documents. Ilgs, 128K Ile, Ilc..... \$49 T.O. SideSpread™ Print out your wide spreadsheets sideways from inside AppleWorks.. \$35 T.O. SpreadTools Designed especially for spreadsheets. Includes Analyzer which scans for errors, Block copy, Cell link, Data converter, Formula to value converter, Quick columns, and Row to column converter...... \$40 T.O. FileMaster™ Allows you to perform file and disk operations fast. Lets you copy, compare, rename, delete, lock and unlock files. Copy, rename, erase and format disks. Copies 5.25 and 3.5 disks in one pass...... \$39 T.O. DeskTools™ Includes a Calendar, Calculator, Case converter, Clipboard converter, Clock, Phone dialer, Envelope addresser, File encrypter, Notepad, Page previewer, Puzzle, codes for over 500 U.S. and Canadian cities, Multi-function engineering and financial calculator, Clipboard Viewer, Directree, Disk tester,

Screen printer, and a Stopwatch..... \$35 T.O. Powerpack Triple desktop allows you to have up to 36 files on desktop instead of just 12 at a time. Put files in any order you like, search and sort on file attributes, AWK to TXT file converter, Help Screens allows you to custom design help screens, & much more.... \$35 VIP Professional™ IIGS Modeled after Lotus 1-2-3. Combines a spreadsheet for number crunching, and hi-res graphics for professional quality graphs. It can even run Lotus files. Mac style interface with pull down menus. 512K IIgs required......\$69 VIP Professional™ Same features as GS version. A 256K Ile or Ilc and 2 drives...... \$69 WordPerfect®llgs Wordperfect comes to the Ilgs with dozens of features that have made its PC version best seller worldwide. 115,000 word spell checker, 10,000 word thesaurus, pull down menus, 512K required...... \$104 WordPerfect®lle & Ilc Powerful yet easy to use. Built in 50,000 word spell checker with word count . 128K Ile, Ilc , or Laser 128.. \$104 SideWays™ Create presentation quality spread sheet printouts . Ile, Ilc, II+...... \$38 Deluxe Paint IITM Awarded "Best graphics Software" and "Best Creativity Software" 768KGS, 3.5 drive, mouse, RGB monitor.. \$59 Managing Your Money 4.0™ Complete checkbook and budget program, tax planning, tracks net worth, evaluates life insurance, analyze investments, suggest tax strategies, prints schedule D, and much more! 128K Ile, IIc, IIgs, two 5.25 drives or one 3.5 " drive. \$98 Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?® Nothing is sacred to the notorious Carmen Sandiego. She and her gang have swiped a warehouse full of treasues. You have been assigned to capture them. Explore the world's great cities chasing them. Learn things about the geography, history, & culture of the places visited. Includes The World Almanac...... \$29 Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer™ 14 aircraft simulations. Dynamic instrumentation with functional gauges..... \$34 (10) 51/4 DS/DD disk with sleeve..... \$8 (10) 3<sub>1/2</sub> DS/DD disk......\$15

### Why Buy From Us?

1. Toll free 800 number for orders

2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today. 3. Memory cards have all factory installed and tested RAM chips.

4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.

5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all of the products we sell. 6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on all hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles. 7. We'll súppórt, service and warranty every-

8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.

9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.

10. All shipments insured by us.

# ROLL VIDEO

Sneak preview!

It's a breakthrough in Apple II graphics:
Apple's new Video Overlay Card uses
genlock technology to combine video
images with computer-generated text
and pictures for true special effects.
Take 1 . . . cut . . . and print!

DEMILLE MEETS DISNEY IN APPLE'S film sensation of 1989—and now's your chance to get in on the act. If you've ever wished you could combine your most artistic computer graphics with your favorite video tapes, Apple's latest product lets you merge the two media the way the professionals do. The Apple II Video Overlay Card lets you display computer-generated graphics with video images—not just add text frames between video frames, but actually superimpose computer graphics over your video.

The Overlay Card connects your computer and graphics to your VCR, video camera, laser-disc player, or cable, broadcast, or satellite TV signal. The Apple card uses a technique called *genlock* to synchronize the two video sources. Genlock lets you display computer graphics—pictures as well as text—over the video screen; that is, you can overlay annotations and illustrations on the video. You can even combine computer animation with video, à la the movie Who Framed Roger Rabbit?

#### WHAT DOES IT LOOK LIKE?

If you've ever watched a televised football game with an "electronic chalkboard," a weather report with animated maps showing the movement of storm patterns, or any other



show with neat special graphics, you know what genlock-created effects look like. You probably didn't know you could create similar special effects with your Apple II.

In theory, you can do it all with your Apple IIe or GS and the Video Overlay Card. Apple stresses the educational and home uses of its new product, but admits that some small businesses might also find it useful for creating

commercials and promotional videos. Media professionals, take note: The quality of video output from the Apple II Video Overlay Card is limited only by the quality of the input used. If you use broadcast-quality video as input, your output will be broadcast-quality video. The Apple II Video Overlay Card can produce National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) legal video; that's the color-television



format used in North America and Japan. (A PAL version for the European format is possible.)

While an Apple II Video Overlay Card may find a home in some television studios or production companies, schools should be a prime market. Schools have Apple IIs and VCRs, and are the largest market for laser-disc players. (Because of the high quality of the video

produced by laser discs, they're well-suited for use as a video source.) The Overlay Card works with any Apple II program—painting and animation programs are particularly appropriate—so the only investment a school has to make is the \$500–\$800 for the Apple II Video Overlay Card. (The exact price was undetermined at press time.)

Teachers can use the card and a painting

or drawing program to annotate and highlight prerecorded instructional videos. To annotate or edit a video, however, requires a second VCR. You can create an overlay with one video source, but you'll need a VCR to record the events. (See the accompanying **Figures** and discussion of the technology below.)

Imaginative kids and teachers will design new kinds of lessons by combining videos and ▶

computer graphics. At the Apple II Video Overlay Card press briefing in February, Apple showed a time-motion study created by a group of students at the Talcott Mountain Science Center in Avon, Connecticut. These young scientists overlaid graphics on a video tape of a classmate running. They added points to represent the boy's major joints and bones, then connected those points with lines. The result, which was achieved using an animation program, was a stumbling stick figure that showed how a person's various joints work when he or she runs.

At home, you can add graphics to your family videos. Remember, Apple II VCR software (such as Video Title Shop, Home Video Producer, and VCR Companion, reviewed in January 1989, p. 28) can't overlay text and pictures. You have to make do with a laborious series: text screen, video screen, text screen, video screen, and so on. The Apple II Video Overlay Card changes all that; it opens up a new world of possibilities.

For example, if you're inspired by the CBS sports commentator John Madden, you could add chalkboard diagrams to videos of your son's football games. If you've just bought an acre of land and want to see whether a contemporary house looks better than a Cape on that property, you could sketch out both styles of homes with a drawing program such as Draw Plus or Top Draw, then lay the graphics image over a video image of the land you own.

#### TIMING IS EVERYTHING

Why does it cost \$500-\$800 to connect two machines when every Apple has an RCA-type "video out" port and every VCR an analogous "video in" jack? *Timing* is what makes a simple cable incapable of doing the job. Try recording something from your Apple on your VCR and you'll see: You can do it, but you can't do it well. The colors look off, because the color information from the computer isn't synchronized with the VCR. For the same reason, it's not a good idea to use your monitor as a TV.

All video signals, whether from a computer, a VCR, a videodisc player, a video camera, or the TV, create an image the same way: An electron gun "paints" the scene on a picture tube, like a kid painting a wall with water pistols full of paint, but precisely and rapidly.

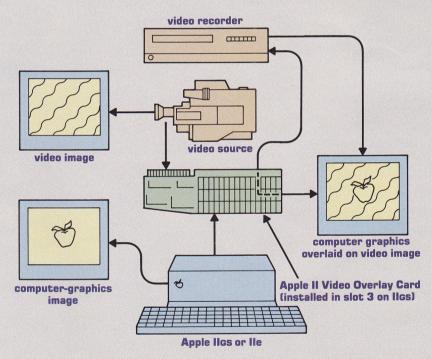
Combining speed and accuracy, then, is the problem. If you try to paint a picture with a video signal from two different sources, you have to make sure the signals are *synchronized*—that they arrive carrying the same types of color information at the same time. That's

Apple II Video Overlay Card
(installed in slot 3 on IIGs)

video source

Apple IIGs or IIe

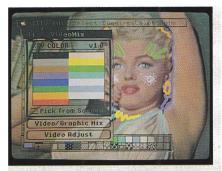
**Figure 1.** Basic connections: Apple II with Video Overlay Card, interfaced to video source. VCR here cannot record special effects produced with this configuration.



**Figure 2.** Permanent capture and editing system requires video-cassette recorder not used as video source. The video source in this configuration is a video camera; however, a second VCR, a laser-disc player, or a cable, broadcast, or satellite TV signal can also be used.

where genlock hardware comes in; it makes sure the timing's in sync. It's sophisticated technology; Doug Camplejohn, an Apple multimedia-product specialist, calls the board "the most complex piece of hardware Apple ever produced." (Genlock hardware is also available for Commodore Amigas and other personal computers, but most television stations and video producers still use expensive computers that are dedicated strictly to overlaying titles and graphics.)

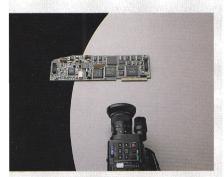
Note that although you'll see sharp computer graphics recorded on video tape and truer video images on your monitor, genlock



The VideoMix program, which accompanies the Apple genlock card, lets you produce a variety of effects by choosing key colors and nonkey colors.



Maybe Marilyn doesn't look thrilled, but Apple II users will find entertaining uses for the Overlay Card. In this photo, characters from Electronics Arts' Cartooners invade The Seven-Year Itch.



The Apple II Video Overlay Card is chock full of chips. In fact, Apple calls it "the most complex piece of hardware (we've) ever produced."

technology doesn't digitize video input; that is, it doesn't translate the image into the discrete on-and-off signals (bits) your computer can use, only into a form it can display. For instance, you can't save a video image to disk or print it on an ImageWriter. To do that you'll need a video digitizer—ComputerEyes

from Digital Visions or ImageWorks from Redshift, for example. Apple may add an extension to the card so that digitizers will be able to work with it directly.

If the difference between a video digitizer and a video overlay card is unclear, remember that even though the Apple II Video Overlay Card goes inside your computer, the genlock's video processing is done outside your Apple "on the fly." It can't change the video images it processes. Synchronization is a way of placing computer-generated text, graphics, and animation over some "real" image—something like drawing a mustache on the glass covering a portrait of your cantankerous old uncle. Outside the genlock card, your Apple II is aware of only the mustache, not your uncle. The digitizer is what translates your uncle into a format your Apple understands.

#### APPLE GOES TO THE MOVIES

To use the Apple II Video Overlay Card all you'll need is an Apple IIe (128K, enhanced main-logic-board revision B or higher) or GS (512K, ROM version 01 or higher) plus a video source, such as a VCR. The card works in any slot in the IIe, but in the GS you'll have to use slot 3.

Operating the Overlay Card is as simple as choosing a "key color" from Apple's VideoMix software. The key color would normally be the "background color" in your computer graphic, and you would normally make it "transparent," meaning that the image from the video source would show through the background. But it's also possible, for special effects, to make any other color in your palette the key color, and to make it opaque or translucent, rather than transparent.

Apple supplies the VideoMix program with the card. On the GS, the program is a new desk accessory (NDA), so you can access it from any GS program. On the Apple IIe, however, it's a stand-alone application; you must run the VideoMix software before starting your production. At press time, no software written especially for the Video Overlay Card was available, but the good news is that you really don't need any new software to take advantage of the card. By the time you read this, some specialized programs should be on the market, but with the high quality of the painting/drawing and animation packages available, you may not want special software.

You'll probably want a color monitor; the Video Overlay Card uses either composite or RGB (red-green-blue) monitors. (For IIe owners, it doubles as an RGB card.) If you want

to record your masterpiece, you'll need a VCR in addition to the video camera, television, other VCR, or laser-disc player you use as the video source.

The Overlay Card can't handle audio at all, so you'll want to make sure your video machine can. Don't worry—you won't erase the sound track on your videos when you overlay graphics. If your VCR includes a television tuner, you'll be able to use your Apple II's color monitor to watch TV. We had only a brief glimpse of the system at a press briefing, but the RGB quality was excellent.

Figure 1 shows the simplest connection made among your Apple II, the Overlay Card, and video source (in this case a VCR). Note that in this example there is no video-recording device; recording and editing your video in this example wouldn't be possible. To record, you'd need a VCR in addition to your video source, which could be another VCR, a videodisc player, a video camera, cable television, and so on. The video output from the Apple (the connection is made automatically when you install the Apple II Video Overlay Card) and the second video source are each plugged into the genlock, not into a monitor or TV as you might normally connect them.

Figure 2 shows a fully configured genlock video-editing system for producing and recording your "computer-enhanced" productions. The video outputs from the Apple and another source—a video camera in the diagram—are connected to the Apple II Video Overlay Card as in Figure 1. Additional, optional monitors are added to both the Apple and the source video so that you can keep track of their individual contributions to the genlock image. The card's genlock video output is viewed and recorded via connection to a VCR. A third monitor is connected to the VCR so that you can view the final image.

#### IT'S A WRAP

Look for a full review of the Apple II Video Overlay Card in an upcoming issue of *inCider*. Based on first impressions, the card seems a little expensive, but a board that combines two videos signals is probably worth the price. If you already own a VCR or video camera, you won't need anything else to use Apple's card. Even combined with a low-end dual-deck VCR and editing system (which range in price from \$500 to \$2500), the Overlay Card makes your Apple II an inexpensive "video shop." And that may be reason enough for some VCR buyers—and aspiring directors—to invest in an Apple II. □



Smart Apple II users boot up AppleWorks and let a template do the work.

Make it easy on yourself—for just about every subject, there's a customized file that can help you write, calculate, or organize your information.

his is the computer age, after all—so instead of working harder, why not work smarter? Ready-to-run AppleWorks templates—"instant" word-processing documents, databases, and spreadsheets—can make you more productive from the moment you select "Add files to the Desktop."

Thanks to AppleWorks' versatility, nearly any application

is grist for the template developer's mill. Whether you run an insurance agency, teach chemistry, or roam the lecture circuit, someone's probably already taken most of the work out of AppleWorks for you.

So where can you find templates? Simply put, AppleWorks templates are either marketed commercially or distributed freely in the public domain. Commercial templates tend to be more carefully polished and are usually accompanied by printed documentation. Not surprisingly, they usually also garner a somewhat higher price.

Public-domain templates, on the other hand, range in quality from so-so to exceptional. Disks full of "copy and share" AppleWorks files nearly always cost less than \$10 and often as little as \$4. Manuals are by-and-large electronic; instructions for using the templates take the form of AppleWorks word-processing files named "a.Read.Me.First" (the *a* puts this file at the top of the AppleWorks Desktop Index), "Instructions," "Filename.Doc.," or something similar. While printing your own copy of a software manual may seem bothersome, storing instructions on disk provides two advantages: lower production costs and easier documentation updates.

Public-domain AppleWorks files are available from a variety of sources, including the AppleWorks Library Users Group (ALUG), the National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG), Resources for AppleWorks, and the Teachers' Idea and  $\triangleright$ 



Information Exchange (TI&IE). Why not call or write to these groups and request copies of their catalogues? Refer to the accompanying Product Information box for organization addresses.

#### **QUANTITY AND QUALITY**

Choosing between commercial and public-domain AppleWorks files depends on the kind of application you need. Teachers will find a wealth of educational templates—parent letters, social-studies databases, and gradebooks, to name a few—in the public domain. Avid baseball-card collectors can adapt generic databases from the public domain as well, but it's much more efficient to track these investments with the ready-made commercial database Topps (or Donruss) Baseball Cards: '80-'89 Collectors Guide from Pop-Fly Software. And some packages, such as ActaSoft's Alpha Check, are so unique they probably have no equivalent in the public domain.

Where do you begin? Let's look at a dozen of the best commercial and public-domain offerings. This is admittedly a capsulized collection and includes only files compatible with AppleWorks Classic (8-bit), not AppleWorks GS. Nevertheless, it should give you an idea of the incredible variety of AppleWorks files available to help you work smarter—and have some fun while you're at it!

#### ALPHA CHECK

While there are countless checkbook-balancing programs in the world of AppleWorks templates, no others I know of can do everything **Alpha Check** can do—or with such style! Add this file to your desktop, request a predated, prenumbered (and realistic-looking) check facsimile, and fill in the payee's name, the amount, and the memo. Alpha Check fills in the written amount automatically. Use

Solid apple-P (or Option-P) to print on continuous-form checks. Add the payee's address to the screen facsimile (the program prints the name automatically), and use window envelopes. The program marks tax-deductible expenses if you like and is preconfigured to produce reports, including Check Printing (batches), Checkbook Balance, Tax Organizer, Mailing Labels, and General Ledger.

If Alpha Check seems to resemble the popular program Quicken, it's no coincidence. According to ACTAsoft's Don Aquilino, some 60 percent of Alpha Check's users are converts from Quicken who wanted a program that works "inside AppleWorks." No longer do you have to transfer financial data to AppleWorks from another program. Best of all, because Alpha Check is an AppleWorks database, Aquilino boasts, "You can do anything with Alpha Check that you can do with AppleWorks." Some businesses are proving just that by using Alpha Check to track payables and receivables.

The program incorporates Beagle Bros' **UltraMacros** programming language, but you don't need to own that program to use Alpha Check efficiently.

#### **BIBLEWORKS**

**BibleWorks** is a collection of all 1189 chapters of the King James edition; each chapter is a separate word-processing file. The template uses standard notation and brackets inferential terms.

Use the AppleWorks Find command (Open apple-F) to locate key words or verses. Copy passages to the clipboard and incorporate them into your lectures, research reports, or homilies.

This complete, hi-tech Bible takes up 24 disks (47 sides). You can purchase selected books if you prefer. Genesis, for example, takes up two disks at \$2.50 apiece. The New Testament, a six-disk collec-

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Agent Organizer Program

Info-Med . P.O. Box 24412 Jacksonville, FL 32241-4412 (904) 723-2771 \$69.95 specify  $5V_4$ -inch or  $3V_2$ -inch disk Reader Service No. 370

Alpha Check, \$39.95 plus \$3.50 shipping

preprinted continuousform computer checks, \$44.15/500 plus \$4 shipping; \$63.65/1000 plus \$7 shipping; \$100.50/2000

plus \$15 shipping;

\$136.20/3000 plus \$15 shipping ACTAsoft 19700 Wells Dr. Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (818) 996-6731 (818) 786-9760 Reader Service No. 371 ALUG: The Apple Library Users Group

Monica Ertel
Apple Computer
Library & Information
Services 8C
10381 Bandley Drive
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 974-2552
free membership
Reader Service No. 372

The AppleWorks Forum (12 issues),

membership and subscription \$27/year AppleWorks Public Domain Template Library, \$4 per disk plus \$2 shipping For Sale by Owner The Irish Immigrant

\$4 each plus \$2 shipping **Public Domain Catalog**, \$5

(\$2 rebate on first order) **The Electronic Forum** 

**Bulletin Board** (313) 482-8090 (24-hour BBS) 300/1200 baud NAUG: National AppleWorks Users Group Box 87453 Canton, MI 48187 (313) 454-1155 Reader Service No. 373

AppleWorks Journal, \$39.95/vear

Personal Financial Wisdom, \$24.95

Speaker's Comedy & Quote Library, \$24.95

Sage Productions 5677 Oberlin Drive #102 San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 455-7513 Reader Service No. 374

AMUG: AppleWorks Macro Users Group AutoWorks macros, \$22.95

Chem.Macros and/or Exam Master, \$11.50 723 Fairways Circle St. Louis, MO 63141 (314) 567-0307 Reader Service No. 375 The AppleWorks Resource Guide for Teachers and Parents

Scholastic Inc. 2931 East McCarty St. Jefferson City, MO 65102-9968 (800) 631-1586 (800) 325-6149 \$12.95 Reader Service No. 376

AutoWorks, \$49.95 Super MacroWorks, \$49.95

UltraMacros, \$59.95 Beagle Bros Software 6215 Ferris Square San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 452-5500 Reader Service No. 377 tion, costs \$15. These unearthly prices make BibleWorks the least-expensive commercial file set I've found.

Fax Plus Computing's Ernest Stefanik (BibleWorks' developer) has also compiled **Bible Lists**, floppy disks (\$2.50 each) with miscellaneous materials for Bible students. Disk 51/52, for instance, contains Study Notes on Pauline Letters, Glossary for Numbers, and Various Sermons and Outlines. Your contribution of files is welcomed.

#### PERSONAL FINANCIAL WISDOM

**Personal Financial Wisdom**, a series of templates by Peter Petit and available through Sage Productions, is an excellent introduction to the art of creating high-quality spreadsheet templates. Each spreadsheet begins with a "road map" that looks like a floor plan. The program provides instructions right on the spreadsheet and includes built-in "Warning Lamps" to help you trap errors.

Not only exemplary in design, these templates are practical, too. Among the 11 spreadsheet files, College Fund helps you determine how much you should be saving now for your child's education. Loan Expert calculates the full cost of borrowing. It's the first template I've seen that takes into account the money you'd forfeit by paying cash *instead* of borrowing! How Much House provides a detailed analysis of your financial situation. After calculating your net worth and recommending the extent of the emergency reserves you need, it tells you what price range you should be looking at when you shop for a home.

#### SPEAKER'S COMEDY & QUOTE LIBRARY

Also available from Sage Productions, **Speaker's Comedy and Quote Library** includes two database files. The first, Comedy, offers

82 stories, riddles, and one-liners. Fields include information about the joke's source, its theme, and its audience-reception rating.

The second database, Quotes and Proverbs, contains nearly 300 records. Fields include information about the saying's author, type, rating, and theme. Like the Comedy database, a special "Checklist" field lets you mark jokes or quotes for later reference. As you discover them, you can add more jokes and sayings to these databases.

#### AGENT ORGANIZER PROGRAM

The **Agent Organizer Program**, a series of 19 reference checklists, 18 client-proposal forms, and 25 utility worksheets, is designed specifically for all-lines property and casualty-insurance agents.

Info-Med's templates automate innumerable agency functions. Use the Client Database to maintain your customer list, print mailing labels, and track expirations. One file compares multicompany policies for boats, yachts, and pleasure craft. Other templates include Health Insurance Comparison, Renewal Checklist, Things 2 Do, and preformatted setups to print continuous-form ACORD certificates.

Note that you're better off printing some Agent Organizer Program files—such as the detailed, seven-page Group/Individual/Health Checklist—and filling them in by hand. Others, like the Homeowner's Coverage Proposal, have the AppleWorks' Enter Keyboard (Open apple-O, EK) command strategically placed within the document. Type information directly into the computer, and print the completed form simultaneously.

As if these five dozen files weren't enough, upon registration you also receive a **Bonus Templates** disk with even more files to help automate your insurance business. The supplementary disk includes Acceptance Agreement, Facsimile Letter (for sending fax messages),

BibleWorks, \$2.50 per disk (plus 15¢ per disk shipping)
Complete Set, \$54.95 plus \$5 shipping (Disks 1-47)
Bible Lists Study Files, \$2.50 per disk (plus 15¢ per disk shipping)
Fax Plus Computing
P.O. Box 206
373 Wilson Street
Derry, PA 15627
(412) 694-8602
Reader Service No. 378

Donruss Baseball Cards: '80-'89 Collectors Guide Topps Baseball Cards: '80-'89 Collectors Guide \$24.95 each plus \$2.50 shipping \$45 both plus \$2.50 shipping Updates, \$6 Vacation Orlando, \$19.95 plus \$2.50 shipping specify 5½-inch or 3½-inch disks Pop-Fly Software Division Product Control

345-B N. McLean Blvd. So. Elgin, IL 60177 (312) 741-5915 Reader Service No. 379

EuroWorks: \$20 each
French
German
Italian
Spanish
all four languages, \$30
site license (5 computers),
\$150
district license, 25%
discount (# of sites x \$150
x . 75)
S.A. AuTeur Co.
P.O. Box 7459
Beaverton, OR 97007

Nonnie's File Box Plume Software, Inc. P.O. Box 2209 Altoona, PA 16603 (814) 942-7058 \$24.95 plus \$3 shipping Reader Service No. 381

Reader Service No. 380

(503) 645-2306

PCPC: Paradise Custom Programs for Computer Custom Programming Services: AppleWorks and SuperBase Bill Robinson 14133 Racine Circle Magalia, CA 95954 (916) 873-3677 Reader Service No. 382

Resources for AppleWorks
P.O. Box 24146
Denver, CO 80224
(303) 753-0158
(after 4 p.m.)
AppleLink: Lee Hayward
members pay \$4 for disks

Reader Sevice No. 383

TI&IE: Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange yearly subscription includes 6 disks of AppleWorks templates and quarterly newsletter, *TI&IE News*, \$39.95

back-disk issues: Disk 19/20 Disk 43/44

\$7.50 each (subscribers) \$8 each (nonsubscribers) TI&IE P.O. Box 6229 Lincoln, NE 68506 (402) 483-6987 AppleLink:AFAJimC Reader Service No. 384

The Works

David Chesebrough, Editor P.O. Box 72, Dept. IN Leetsdale, PA 15056 (412) 741-5129 \$19.95/year through June 30 \$37.95/2 years through June 30 \$24.95/year as of 7/1/89 \$47.95/2 years as of 7/1/89 subscriptions to Canada and Mexico add \$5/year Reader Service No. 385

Condominium Items, and Future Value and Day Calculator (for determining earned and return premiums).

#### **AMUG MACROS**

You could reasonably argue that macros (shorthand commands) aren't real templates, but they *are* "stored" in AppleWorks word-processing files. And at least one national organization is devoted to disseminating them—AMUG, the AppleWorks Macro Users Group, headed by Marvin Yavitz.

This user group's favorite macro program is Beagle Bros' **AutoWorks**. When you join AMUG the 69 word-processing macros, 61 database macros, and 53 spreadsheet macros you receive are written in that format.

For an additional \$10, you can receive **Chem.Macros**, by Richard Maciel, a collection of AutoWorks macros (the original macros were written in **Super MacroWorks** and translated by Yavitz) that automate the typing and printing of chemical formulas. Maciel has defined macros for common inorganic compounds, ions, subscripts, and valences, plus selected organic groups. An equation that would ordinarily require 133 keystrokes is said to require only 35 with Chem.Macros.

A second macro file on the Chem.Macros disk, Exam.Master, automates test writing. Lorena Jimenez and Quince Duncan at St. Clare High School in Moravia, Costa Rica, are the file's creators.

#### FOR SALE BY OWNER

Among public domain's best offerings is Louis Vincenti's **For Sale by Owner**, a top-notch accessory for selling your home. Three word-processing files include documentation, an AutoWorks macro file (for quick printing), and a Purchase Agreement form.

Vincenti's spreadsheets truly shine. At the top of each one he's drawn an AppleWorks file card with a road-map menu. The Loan Menu, for instance, lists "Compute a Monthly Payment," "Compute a Balloon Payment," and "Amortization Schedule." It also tells you that they're located at spreadsheet screens A-19, A-37, and A-73.

For Sale by Owner is a complete resource with checklists for preparing your house for sale (Fix It), for determining its value visà-vis comparables (Appraisal), for advertising it (Prop. Profile), and for planning (and surviving!) an Open House. For Sale by Owner

is available from the National AppleWorks Users Group (NAUG) for a measly \$4.

#### THE IRISH IMMIGRANT

Another NAUG public-domain disk, **The Irish Immigrant**, is a series of AppleWorks social-studies database files developed by the Harvard University College of Education.

Students participate in this simulation by "adopting" one of the immigrants who came to America in the 1840s on either the Alexina or the Oregon. (Ships' passenger lists are included.) Use the database information to perform the following tasks: Finding a Place to Live and Work, Figuring Your Family's Budget, Assessing your Life in 1850, and Printing Your Diary for Posterity.

#### **NONNIE'S FILE BOX**

Dubbed a "kitchen desk organizer," **Nonnie's File Box** from Plume Software comes on two floppy disks: a Recipe Disk with 75 appetizer, main-dish, and dessert recipes, and a Kitchen database disk. Because each recipe is a separate spreadsheet file, you can easily change serving size to adjust ingredient quantities and volumes automatically. Remember, you're in AppleWorks, so add as many of your own favorite recipes as you like.

The second disk includes two databases—a Food Store and a Nonfood Store—with more than 700 grocery items. Use the database as a shopping list for items you need (check them off), for staples (use the AppleWorks Find command, Open apple-F), or for required items in the recipes you've selected from Nonnie's File Box. You can choose recipes by key qualities, including ingredient, cooking method, or serving time.

#### **EUROWORKS**

Technically you might consider **EuroWorks**, "The Ultra European Language Macro for AppleWorks," a utility. Installing EuroWorks, from the S.A. AuTeur Company, on your AppleWorks startup disk lets you type foreign-language characters on screen without cryptic commands. With the French macro set activated (just select F from the on-screen prompt line), entering a lowercase e followed by an apostrophe, for example, results in a printout of an e with an acute accent.

#### **Continuing Education for AppleWorks Users**

If you think *templates* are plentiful, imagine the number of printed resources available to help nourish your insatiable appetite for AppleWorks information. Here's just a sampling.

#### **FOR YOUR BOOKSHELF**

AppleWorks-using educators will appreciate The AppleWorks Resource Guide for Teachers and Parents, an inexpensive (\$12.95) spiral-bound reference that shows you how—among other things—to judge a template's merits.

Ten ready-made lesson plans demonstrate how you can integrate AppleWorks into science and social-studies classes. The guide provides lists of AppleWorks resources

and their publishers or suppliers. More than 125 templates are listed; Jim Carlisle of the Teachers' Idea & Information Exchange was a major contributor.

#### **HINT-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB**

There's only one thing better than curling up with a good AppleWorks book, and that's curling up with a good, timely AppleWorks newsletter.

AppleWorks users have at least four such publications to choose from: NAUG's AppleWorks Forum (monthly, \$27 per year), Sage Productions' AppleWorks Journal (monthly, \$39.95 per year), David Chesebrough's The Works (September-May, \$19.95 per year), and the Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange's TISIE News

continued

# Three good reasons to buy a memory card from Applied Engineering.

Applied Engineering makes three different memory cards for the IIGS because every IIGS owner is different. Each card was designed to suit specific needs:

GS-RAM. Start with as little as 256K of memory and grow in affordable 256K increments to 1.5 MEG (an amount that once sounded large, but is now considered a moderate amount of memory expansion.) Incorporates 256K x 1 chips.



GS-RAM w/256K \$219 1 MEG \$639 1.5 MEG \$919

GS-RAM Plus.™ Expands from 1 to 6 MEG in 1 MEG increments. Originally designed for power-users requiring a great deal of internal memory, this card has recently found favor with many moderate users. MEG-sized jumps in memory have now become practical for many users because of the enormous memory requirements of today's software titles. Incorporates 1 MEG x 1 chips.



GS-RAM Plus w/1 MEG \$599 2 MEG \$1049 3-6 MEG CALL GS-RAM Ultra.™ AE's newest memory card incorporates a new chip - the 256K x 4, which has four times the density of 256K x 1 chips. GS-RAM Ultra offers incremental expansion like the GS-RAM and ultimate size like the GS-RAM Plus. It's expandable from 256K to 4 MEG in 256K increments, so you can start small and still grow to a massive 4 megabytes.



GS-RAM Ultra 256K \$239 512K \$399 768K-4 MEG CALL

We've also added ROM sockets to the GS-RAM Ultra. ROM sockets allow hard-ware-based applications to be loaded permanently into EPROMs...an increasingly important feature when application become available from Applied Engineering and others.

#### Consider your needs.

Need a moderate amount of memory?

GS-RAM lets you start small and takes
you up to 1.5 MEG. Need lots of memory
right away? GS-RAM Plus is your best
bet. Want to start small and leave open
the possibility of a huge internal memory?
GS-RAM Ultra is your card. And our GS

Expander™ piggyback card adds up to 2
MEG to any of the three cards. Call AE
for prices.

#### Trade in your Apple card.

We even offer a trade-in credit for your Apple IIGS memory card, so you can switch to an AE card with more features and greater capacity. Still have questions? Call us, we'll be happy to discuss your particular applications.

#### DMA compatibility.

All three of our GS memory cards are fully DMA compatible (and they're the ONLY large-format cards that are), so they not only run all GS software, they also support *current and future* DMA peripherals.

Installation couldn't be easier, the cards just plug in. And all three cards feature Applied Engineering's meticulous craftsmanship, along with our 5-year warranty, our 15-day money-back guarantee\* and our American-made pride.

#### Still more:

Each of our GS memory cards comes with many other exclusive features, *disk caching* that tremendously speeds up many programs, including AppleWorks, by virtually eliminating disk access. Our *diagnostic utility* feature graphically detects the presence of bad or improperly installed chips and tests for CAS before RAS chips. And our *AppleWorks enhancement* package dramatically increases AppleWorks' word processor lines (from 7,250 to 22,500), database records (from 6,350 to 22,500), clipboard capacity (from 255 lines to 2,042) and more.

#### Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.

## **APPLIED ENGINEERING®**

The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

\*When purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer.

EuroWorks macros for French, German, Italian, and Spanish are available. English macros let you print eight special symbols, including the British pound, the degree symbol, the cent sign, and the "less than or equal to" and other mathematical symbols.

These automated AppleWorks-enhancement files support the Apple ImageWriter I and II and the Scribe, as well as the Seikosha SP-1000AP and the Mannesmann Tally MT 85/86 printers.

#### TI&IE DISKS

The "group award" for AppleWorks files goes to the **Teachers' Idea and Information Exchange (TI&IE).** Joining TI&IE (\$39.95 yearly) brings you a bimonthly floppy disk chock full of templates, lesson ideas, and AppleWorks tips and techniques.

Disk 19/20, for instance, includes Mark Fegan's unique word-processing template for printing Print Shop card-size envelopes with your return address. Fegan uses the Enter Keyboard command, so you can type the recipient's name and address, too. Besides this handy template, Disk 19/20 includes a United States database and quiz, attendance-tracking and quiz-making databases, and a time-conversion spreadsheet.

A more recent TI&IE disk (43/44) includes a Space Shuttle database, time-line and school-year calendar spreadsheets, a macro file, a Spreadsheet Challenge, and commentary by Jim Carlisle, TI&IE's driving force. If you're an AppleWorks-using educator, you'd be doing yourself a great disservice by *not* hooking up with TI&IE.

#### VACATION ORLANDO

When the work is over and you're ready to play, wouldn't it be nice to avoid the financial and scheduling hassles that often mar the perfect getaway? Pop-Fly's **Vacation Orlando**, an AppleWorks disk containing 14 files, is loaded with up-to-date information about one of America's favorite vacationlands—DisneyWorld and the surrounding Orlando, Florida, area.

The Accommodations file alone with its 60 hotel/motel listings can save you time and probably money. The file details each lodging place, noting proximity to the Magic Kingdom, special features including restaurants and "Fun for Kids" activities, date completed, number of rooms, room rates, and telephone number (often toll-free). If you're willing to forego a swimming pool and drive a short

distance to DisneyWorld, you can probably save at least one-half the nightly room rate, often enough to feed your family for the whole day.

Tom Turner and *his* family, developers of Vacation Orlando, have obviously done their homework. Other databases on disk offer suggestions for Adventures (local attractions and things to do), hints for maximizing enjoyment of (and avoiding long lines at) Epcot Center and the Magic Kingdom, a guide to restaurants, and information about shops and factory outlets.

#### **COMING UP SHORT?**

Remember, these products represent but a few of the many fine AppleWorks enhancements available. If your needs are highly specialized, searching among all these commercial and public-domain templates could still prove fruitless. Don't despair. AppleWorks "experts" in your school system or local user group may be able to help you design suitable templates. (For information about user groups in your area, call Apple Computer at 800-538-9696, extension 500.)

The accompanying sidebar, "Continuing Education for Apple-Works Users," provides a quick look at printed resources that can help you maximize your AppleWorks know-how.

Another option is to contact programmers such as Bill Robinson at **Paradise Custom Programs for Computer (PCPC)** who can turn your ideas into working files. Within the past year Robinson has custom designed a reservation/registration/billing system for a Santa Barbara motel, a vendor-rating system for a New Orleans aircraft-parts company, and a kindergarten-skills tracking system.

At home, in the office, and at school, AppleWorks is a program for all reasons. Like a sculptor with the proper tools, you can "shape" AppleWorks with different templates to take full advantage of its versatility. And once you're aware of the abundance of available resources to guide you, you'll appreciate its power even more.

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE WRITER SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. SHE IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF FIELD TRIP, INCIDER'S COLUMN ON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE, AND PRESS ROOM, OUR COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BOR-DER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-AD-DRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

(quarterly, free with membership, \$39.95 per year).

AppleWorks Forum typically includes letters from readers, reviews of commercial products, and descriptions of AppleWorks templates in NAUG's public-domain library. In a given issue, "Novice Notes" may explain ways to save keystrokes, while a feature article may teach advanced users about macro task files.

If you have a modem, you might want to check out NAUG's Electronic Forum bulletin-board system for 24-hour AppleWorks information.

AppleWorks Journal, likewise, is replete with information. A recent issue included "12 Tips for Mailing Lists and Printing Labels," reviews of Beagle Bros' latest products, an article on macros, letters from readers, and a listing of AppleWorks books compiled in part by the Apple Library Users Group (ALUG).

The Works publishes not only letters from subscribers and reviews of important AppleWorks-related products, but also tips and techniques for using AppleWorks in the classroom. A recent issue, for example, provided John Klus' "Using a Database to Teach Geography," an article in which the author describes how his high-school sophomores use world-studies AppleWorks databases.

TIBLE News, a new (at press time) quarterly publication from Jim Carlisle, offers a little bit of everything: tips, reviews of donated templates, member profiles, commonsense classroom ideas. Like other TIBLE products and publications, this one exudes professionalism.  $\square$  — C.F.

# THE POWER YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR



### The AMR SCSI Hard disks for Apple IIe and Gs features:

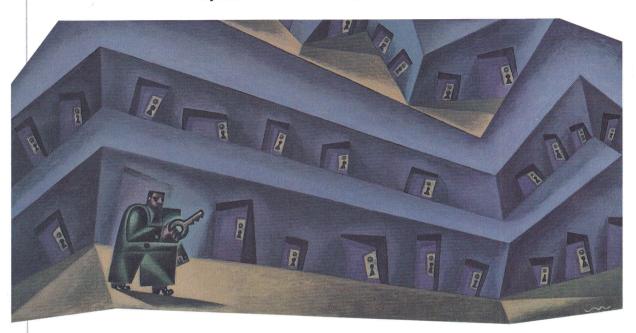
- Automatic 'self' configuration
- Support for 2 volumes per card (2 separate drives or 2 partitions on 1 drive)
- Full Prodos support
- Low power consumption & minimal bus loading
- Designed for high reliability & very high performance
- Optional write protection for read only volumes
- Completely compatible with all Apple software

For more information contact your local dealer or for the dealer nearest you contact:

**AMERICAN MICRO RESEARCH** 13505 A Yorba Ave, Chino, Ca 91710 Telephone: 714-590-3900 Fax: 714-590-3643

# Value of the Now of the Now of the Nour Data Are

By WILLIAM P. KENNEDY, Ph.D.



rganize!
inCider's technical
editor shows you
how formats and
folders will keep
your hard disk
humming.

IMAGINE YOU NEED TO FIND A PARTICular room in a building. It won't be difficult if the building is small—you might even poke your head into each room until you find the right one.

Now imagine that the room you're searching for is in Chicago's John Hancock building. Still not too hard if you have a floor and a room number. But what if you don't, or what if the floors and rooms aren't arranged logically or marked at all?

Most Apple II owners treat their floppy disks like a small building. Can't remember a filename? Just take a look at the disk catalog, or load each file and examine its contents until you find the right one. And, when the disk is full, just format another one.

That casual approach may be adequate for storing data on 140K 5¹₄-inch floppies, or even 800K 3¹₂-inch disks—although you've probably heard some horror stories about data getting lost amid shoeboxes full of unlabeled floppies. But now you've gone and purchased the John Hancock of disks—the hard drive, with 20, 40, 60, or even 90 megabytes of storage space. Repent! Mend

your ways now, or someday surely you shall seek but shall not find.

Before you take that new drive out of its box, sit down and think about the way you use your Apple II. Make a list of the programs you need most often. How many are there? Do they run only on your GS or on any Apple II? Do you have numerous data files (letters, spreadsheets, reports, and so on) or just a few large ones? The answers to these questions will help you decide how to format and partition your hard disk and how to arrange and maintain your programs and files.

First consider the hard facts. All "devices" (drives, keyboard, mouse, and so on) require special interface and support software known as *operating systems* and associated *device drivers* so that they can work with your Apple II. And, similar to floppies, your hard-disk drive must be *initialized* or *formatted* for (or "under") that disk-operating system (DOS). For most owners of the II Plus, IIe, IIc, and IIc Plus, Apple's Professional Disk Operating System (ProDOS) is the format of choice. For GS owners, GS/OS (IIGS System Version 4.0)



# A proven product, available now!

Waiting three months to go faster is like taking two steps back and one forward. Applied Engineering's TransWarp" Accelerator for the Apple IIe or II+ is shipping right now. Period.

#### Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software 3.6 times faster—that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGs!

No more yawning while your Apple slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM on board, TransWarp speeds up all Apple software — including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks III and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

> Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

#### An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, MultiScribe and Managing Your Money, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get consistent high speed performance.

#### A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or

IIe — including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

#### **Speed = Productivity**

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs and even ATs look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board
- Accelerates main and auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation Proudly made in the U.S.A. with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- 15-day money back guarantee (when purchased from Applied Engineering or thru a participating dealer)
- 5-year warranty

### TransWarp Accelerator ......\$199

#### Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A. Prices subject to change without notice. Brands and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.



The Apple enhancement experts

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

is the predominant operating system.

Let's clear up a bit of confusion over terminology. The original release of the GS included a 16-bit version of ProDOS, ProDOS-16. That's why you may have seen the term *ProDOS-8* or *P8* used to differentiate the two versions. ProDOS-16 differed little from its 8-bit predecessor other than in its ability to execute GS-specific, 16-bit applications. If you have a GS and intend to use GS-specific applica-

disk drives. First, your operating system establishes a volume's name and directory automatically when you format the volume (a floppy disk or a hard-disk partition). Then, rather than simply appending a filename to some long catalog list (DOS 3.3 users know all about that), ProDOS and GS/OS let you create *subdirectories* or *folders* in which you store additional subdirectories and, finally, your data files and programs. (How you create a subdirectory or folder varies with

each application—check your program's documentation or on-screen help files.)

The volume directory can store a maximum of 51 files and subdirectory names. (Aha, so that's why I could store only 45K of Apple-Works files on my 800K disk!) You name your subdirectories when you create them; they can store as many other subdirectories and files as the disk's capacity permits. Volume and subdirectory names should be as descriptive as

possible. Names such as "AppleWorks" or "Ltr.to.mom" are self-evident; "File.1" isn't.

Pathname is the term we use to describe the route leading through the volume and all subdirectories to your file. For example, you may have stored a word-processor file named "Ltr.to.mom" in the "Letters" subdirectory of the "AW.data" subdirectory on your "AppleWorks" volume. The pathname for that letter is /AppleWorks /AW.data/Letters/Ltr.to.mom. (Notice the slashes separating the directory names.)

This example is known as a "full" pathname—tedious to type, let alone remember. You can tell ProDOS and GS/OS to remember a common directory path, however, by using the *prefix* option. (The way you set a prefix also differs for each application; again, check your documentation.) A prefix is affixed to the beginning of a "partial" pathname. Hence, if you make the prefix /AppleWorks /AW.data, you can use the partial pathname Letters/Ltr.to.Mom (no initial slash) to access the same file specified by the full pathname in the example above.

Directories, prefixes, and pathnames are important concepts; make an effort to understand their use in each of your applications even if they're presented differently. The GS Finder, for example, uses graphics icons inside "windows" to symbolize folders and files. Other applications—AppleWorks, for example—present you with lists and text menus and sometimes force you to type in pathnames.

## "Hunting down the data you need shouldn't be an adventure in the wilderness."

tions—AppleWorks GS—for example, use GS/OS for its superior speed and efficiency. (See "GS/OS," November 1988, p. 56, for more information.) It's free from any authorized Apple dealer, or just \$39.95 including documentation. (Throughout this article, the term *ProDOS* refers to the 8-bit version of the operating system.)

You can use any one of a variety of operating systems and formats with your hard-disk drive besides ProDOS and GS/OS, including Apple's original DOS 3.3—but not with the same drive. (One manufacturer, First Class Peripherals, produces a drive that handles multiple formats—ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Pascal, and CP/M. See Part 2, April 1989, p. 47.) If your list of programs includes some based on an operating system other than ProDOS or GS/OS, you'll need a hard-disk drive and software that will accommodate it. Although we're focusing here on ProDOS, GS/OS, and related products, stay tuned even if you use some other operating system.

#### **DIVIDING THE SPACE**

Second on our list of hard facts is the issue of partitioning. The maximum size of an individual disk, or volume, that ProDOS or GS/OS can access is 32 megabytes. Hard-disk drives with larger capacities must be "partitioned" into two or more volumes.

ProDOS can access only two partitions on your hard disk, up to 32 megabytes each for a total of 64 megabytes. If you purchased a hard-disk drive for your GS that uses Apple's version of the small-computer-systems interface (SCSI), the System. Tools disk that accompanies GS/OS includes an advanced disk utility that lets you create up to seven partitions of 500K to 32 megabytes each in size. Careful, though: ProDOS applications—AppleWorks, for example—can access only the first two partitions, regardless of their size.

Some SCSI hard drives that don't adhere to the Apple standard come with fixed partitions, usually set by the interface hardware. Others let you select your own partition sizes by configuring that manufacturer's proprietary interface with hardware jumpers. Whether and how you partition your hard disk depends mostly on the software you'll be using—more on that later.

#### LOOK IT UP

One of the most attractive features of ProDOS and GS/OS is their hierarchical filing mechanism—an essential feature for users of hard-

# PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### Finder

Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
included on GS System Disk
(free from authorized Apple
dealers)
\$39.95
with documentation

Reader Service No. 312

#### Bird's Better Bye

Alan Bird freeware available from BBSes and user groups

#### MouseFiler

Harbor Software 403 Great Road Suite 8 Acton, MA 01720 (508) 263-1870 \$69.95 Reader Service No. 313 Whatever the individual interface, all ProDOS-and GS/OS-based applications and utilities let you create your own filing system so that you can arrange your programs or data logically and find them easily. You don't have to set up subdirectories, of course—but remember the numberless rooms in the John Hancock building?

#### BACK IT UP

Another fact of hard-disk life is the phenomenon of fragmentation. Over a period of time, after you've stored, erased, and re-stored data many times, you'll notice a significant increase in the time it takes to read from your disk or write to it. That's an effect of fragmentation—your data spread all over the disk (literally).

The cure is to regroup your data into a contiguous thread or stream via a special defragmentation (optimizing) utility, or by simply copying a backup of each file to a freshly formatted or erased hard-disk partition (file by file; don't "restore" the volume). Optimize whenever you begin to notice your hard drive's speed degrading. Or if you use your hard disk heavily, optimize it regularly—maybe as often as weekly—and back up your files at the same time.

Speaking of backups—if you seldom make duplicate copies of your floppy-disk files, shame on you. Worse yet, if you don't make a habit of backing up your hard-disk files, you're a disaster just waiting to happen. Almost all hard-disk owners also own a 514- or 312-inch drive. Why not simply save your data file to either drive after you're finished working with it?

In addition, a number of hard-disk-drive backup utility programs are also available, as well as hardware units such as cassette tapes. Some even come with the drive. Many users prefer to create a personalized system for backups—one or more 800K floppies per major application, for example. However you manage to back up your hard-disk files, just do it often.

#### READY TO SPIN

Ready to set up your drive? Follow the manufacturer's guidelines as you install the interface and connect the cables. IIc hard drives connect to the disk expansion port; in the II Plus, IIe, and IIGS slot 7 is the preferred interface location, particularly if you want your hard disk to be the "boot" (startup) drive. Other slot locations may interfere with your other devices, too. GS owners should update the control-panel slot assignment if necessary; and if you're using the Apple SCSI card (must be Revision C or later), run the Installer

#### **JumpStart**

Mainframe Software 255 Mitchell Road Cape Elizabeth, ME 04107 \$25 shareware

#### **EasyDrive**

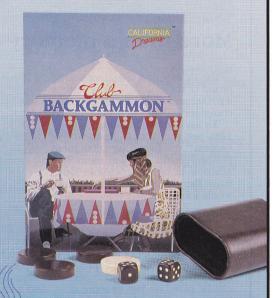
Quality Computers 15102 Charlevoix Ave. Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 (313) 885-4270 \$69.95 Reader Service No. 311

#### ProSel

Glen Bredon 521 State Street Princeton, NJ 08540 \$40

Squirt, \$8.50 Squirt-16, \$20 Synesis Systems P.O. Box 1308 Gilbert, AZ 85234 shareware

# THIS CLUB'S FOR YOU.



California Dreams<sup>™</sup> cordially invites you to an evening of fun at Club

Backgammon™. There, you will enjoy one of the world's most popular games recreated for your home computer.

Sit back, and savor a steaming cup of espresso as you play against a friend or against a computer opponent. Guests will be provided with a pair of complimentary dice, if they should wish to enter their own rolls.

Please RSVP with your local dealer or call (408) 435-1445.

More great games from California Dreams











Club Backgammon - Vegas Gambler - Vegas Craps - Mancala - Triango Available for Commodore  $64/128^{TM}$ , Apple IIGSTM, MS DOS®, and Atari® ST computers.



# Ram Express™ for the IIc and IIc Plus



### More than a memory card.

The IIc is a fine computer and Apple is rightfully proud of their new IIc Plus. With two operating speeds, a 65C02 processor and an internal 3.5 drive, the 128K computer has almost everything going for it. Almost.

We say 'almost' because for many software titles, 128K just won't cut it. That's why AE makes Ram Express™, the fully compatible memory card for the IIc Plus and original IIc's with memory expansion connectors. Available in user-upgradeable 256K, 512K and 1 MEG sizes, Ram Express adds the memory you need, and a whole lot more.

#### **AppleWorks Enhancement**

With Ram Express, AppleWorks word processor lines rocket from 7,250 to more than 22,500 and the maximum number of records zooms from 6,350 to more than 22,500! Ram Express even expands the clipboard and automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. And with Ram Express you'll run AppleWorks 10 times faster with one disk drive than an ordinary IIc could with two disk drives.

Ram Express is also a high speed, solid-state disk drive, loading and saving your programs more than 20 times faster. Copy a disk in one pass by simply inserting and removing the original, and inserting a blank disk.

And installation in the IIc Plus is easier than ever. Remove six screws from the cover, lift the keyboard, plug Ram Express into the connector and start enjoying a world of software titles you couldn't touch with 128K.

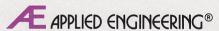
#### **Optional Clock**

Ram Express's optional clock displays the time and date on screens and automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files. The clock option is even compatible with Apple's memory card for the IIc.

Ram Express w/256K	\$249
Ram Express w/512K	\$399
Ram Express w/1 MEG	\$699
Clock Option	\$59

#### Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.



The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice. Brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

#### HARD DRIVES

program on the GS/OS System. Tools disk to add its driver to the operating system.

Many hard-disk drives for the Apple II come preformatted for ProDOS or GS/OS and may include special hard-disk utilities. Such drives are often referred to as "plug and go." The convenience a system like that offers, however, is fleeting. You'll probably want to alter its configuration to suit your individual needs, particularly if you're using an Apple IIGS.

You can use any of several utilities to format each hard-drive partition. GS owners should use the advanced disk utility found on the System. Tools disk to format a hard drive under GS/OS. If your system is also Apple-SCSI-based, you need to decide the number and sizes of your partitions while formatting. Reformatting one partition later shouldn't affect the programs and data on another, but changing the partitioning will.

For your II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIc Plus, use the Filer program found on the ProDOS User's Disk, or some other similar utility, to erase or format a hard-disk drive.

Most users will want to boot their Apple II from the hard drive; the speed and ease with which you can do that justifies almost by itself the expense of the hard drive.

Configuring your hard disk as the boot device requires copying certain system files to the *first* partition. The particular files and programs you need vary with the model you own and the way you use it, however.

If you own an 8-bit Apple and use only one or two applications, configuration's pretty simple: Just copy ProDOS and your applications' .System and support files to the hard-disk partition you designate as drive 1. The first .System file in the volume's directory is the one the machine will load and execute on bootup.

If you own a GS and intend to dedicate your hard drive to just one application—AppleWorks GS, for example—the procedure's simple: Just copy the application's disk to the hard drive.

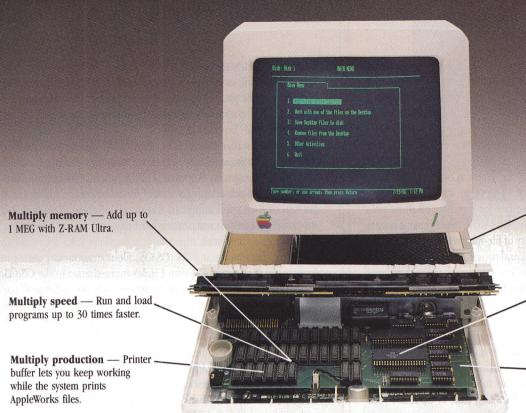
For more than one application, you need to do a little work to create a boot volume. First, copy ProDOS and the System folder from your GS System Disk (GS/OS). Rename or delete the file named Start in the System folder (that's the Finder program, which we'll discuss in a moment), then copy your applications and their support files to the volume directory of that same partition. The application you copy first will be the one the machine loads and executes immediately on bootup.

#### LAUNCHERS AND MANAGERS

Few Apple II owners have purchased their hard-disk drives to store just one or two applications and supporting data. Switching among several programs stored on a hard-disk drive, however, can be a nightmare unless you use a *program launcher* or, better yet, a full-blown *program manager*.

ProDOS and GS/OS contain what's known as *quit protocol*. When an application finishes, it lets Quit take control; it either loads and executes ("launches") another application automatically as specified by the last program, or it asks you to select the next application to launch. For the latter operation, Apple's own quit code is quite inadequate: You're expected to remember the full pathname of your next application and type it in perfectly.

A number of programmers, however, have improved Apple's quit ►



**Built-in clock** — Time and date stamping clock powered by an on-board 20 year auto-recharging battery.

**Multiply efficiency** — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

# IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing Appleworks like this!

#### There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, Turbo

PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

#### Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

#### A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

#### See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

#### **Prices** Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M) 256K — **\$399** 512K — \$539 1 MEG - \$819 Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock) 256K — **\$319** 512K — \$459 1 MEG — \$739 **Z-RAM Ultra 1** (memory only — expandable to 512K) 512K - \$389 256K — **\$249** 16-bit 65C816 Upgrade ..... \$79 **Z-80c Card** to run CP/M software (no MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A. Prices subject to change without notice

### APPLIED ENGINEERING

The Apple enhancement experts.
P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011
(214) 241-6060.

routines. The most popular products are **Bird's Better Bye** by Alan Bird and **Squirt** and **Squirt-16** by Stephen Stevenson. By supplanting Apple's quit code, these program launchers automatically produce catalog listings of the current path and let you find and select with a single keystroke the next application to execute or launch.

Bird's Better Bye and Squirt modify ProDOS and can launch only 8-bit (ProDOS) applications or programs. Use Squirt-16 to select and launch either 8-bit (ProDOS) or 16-bit (GS/OS, GS-specific) programs.

Quit launchers aren't really adequate for handling all those programs, though. Invest in a good hard-disk-drive management system instead. Managers provide a variety of file-maintenance utilities and even some hard-drive-specific tools and program launchers, all packaged into a user-friendly, efficient "environment." (See the accompanying **Table** for more information.)

Management systems are most efficient when installed as the boot application. Accordingly, the manager will be the first program launched when you turn on your Apple and boot from the hard-disk drive. When an application originally launched from a manager finishes, the system will return to the manager for the next selection. And you can use a manager to create subdirectories; to rename, delete, and copy your files; and to format, erase, or optimize your hard disk.

One particularly attractive feature of several management systems, although not all, is the *launch list*, composed of the pathnames of the applications you use most often. You select the program for launch from this abbreviated list of files rather than search for its name in several directory catalogs.

The most popular products for ProDOS-based hard-disk drives are **MouseFiler** from Harbor Software, **ProSel** by Glen Bredon, and **EasyDrive** from Quality Software. (EasyDrive is also compatible with GS/OS.) All provide a complete set of file-maintenance utilities and can launch 8-bit applications. In addition, ProSel and EasyDrive let you create a launch list and provide hard-disk backup and restoration and optimization utilities.

The competition among GS (GS/OS) file-management systems is fierce, even though Apple's own **Finder** (named Start in the GS/OS System Disk's System subdirectory) comes with new GSes and can be obtained free from any Apple dealer. All of these contenders launch ProDOS and GS/OS applications and include sophisticated file-maintenance tools.

The Finder is hard to beat with its "human engineered" graphics renditions of file and folder (subdirectory) icons, sizable windows, alert buttons, and menu bars, all selected and manipulated via a mouse. But many hard-disk owners are annoyed by the time it takes to "open" various windows, then locate and finally launch an ap-

	Machine	Minimum RAM	Interface	Launcher	File Maintenance	Hard-Disk Maintenance	Addn'l Features
Bird's Better Bye	ll .	64K	Т	8		<u>-</u>	_
Squirt	II .	64K	Т	8		_	2000 at 1
MouseFiler	11	128K	М	8,ML,B	Υ		
ProSel	l II	128K	Т	L,8	Υ	BU,O,R	S
EasyDrive	II, GS	128K	М	L,8,16,B	Υ	BU,O,R	PO
Squirt-16	GS	256K	Т	L,8,16,ML,B,E	_		Н
JumpStart	GS	256K	М	L,8,16,ML,B,E	Υ	<u> -</u>	BS,TF,PO
Finder	GS	512K	G,M	8,16,B	Y	BU,P*	PO



#### KEY

8 = 8-bit (ProDOS-8) system applications

16 = 16-bit (ProDOS-16) system applications

**B** = Applesoft BASIC programs

BS = user-selected boot slot

BU = volume backup

**E** = EXECutable text files

G = graphics display of directory and file icons

GS = Apple IIgs GS/OS, System Version 4.0; all Apple II products run on GS in emulation (8-bit) mode

H = help screens

II = any 8-bit ProDOS-compatible Apple II (II Plus, IIe, IIc, II Plus)

K = kilobytes

L = user-edited list of programs

M = text or graphics display, mouse-activated pull-down menus

ML = ProDOS-8 machine-language programs

• = optimizer (defragmentizer)

P = partitioning

P\* = partitioning utilities for Apple SCSI, found only on GS/OS System Tools disk

PO = individualized preferences for program operation

R = restore volume

S = file-directory sorter

T = text display, single-keystroke options

TF = text-file reader

Y = supports common set of volume and file-maintenance operations, including format, erase, catalog, copy, delete, rename, create directory, and so on

**Table.** Comparing popular ProDOS and GS/OS program launchers and file-management systems.

plication with the Finder. EasyDrive (Quality Software) and **JumpStart** from Mainframe Software dispense with icons and windows and use fast, efficient text menus, including the aforementioned launch list not available with the Finder.

#### ORGANIZING YOUR FILES

Now that you've formatted and partitioned your hard-disk drive and installed the disk-operating system and manager, you're ready to copy your applications. And now is a good time to organize those files in some rational manner.

The most common method is to create an individual subdirectory or folder for each application. You might also use individual partitions for just one or two major ProDOS applications, or if your Apple-SCSI drive allows multiple partitions under GS/OS. And, to save some additional storage space, you needn't copy all files from an application's original disk to your hard disk. Except as needed for the boot application, ProDOS and BASIC.System in ProDOS-based products, as well as the System and Icon folders in GS/OS products, can be discarded.

Within each application folder or partition, then, you should create data-specific subdirectories, as discussed earlier in this article. For example, you might create Letters and Finances folders to hold your AppleWorks word-processor and spreadsheet data files, respectively.

Note that fragmentation occurs only within each partition on your hard-disk drive. Accordingly, if you have more than one partition, it's most convenient to reserve the boot volume for your applications' folders, which are seldom modified, and the other partitions for similarly named data files and subdirectories, which you edit often. You'll need to back up and optimize only the data partition then.

Beyond backing up and optimizing your hard-disk files, you should also take inventory regularly. Create new subdirectory categories for your files when they become cluttered with diverse titles. Archive (store on floppies) the files you don't expect to use again in the near future and remove them from the hard disk. Reorganize your filing structure periodically to suit your current needs.

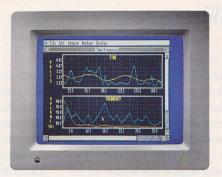
A badly maintained hard disk, much like unattended filing cabinets in an active business, can fill quickly with useless, jumbled files. Hunting down the data you need shouldn't be an adventure in the wilderness. Organization is the key to a hard drive's unique benefits: If you know where you're headed, you'll be able to take full advantage of the speed, space, and convenience no other storage device can match.

#### **BYE**

Wipe your brow—all that hard driving can be exhausting. But before you retire for the night, be sure to "park" your hard disk. Parking puts the hard-disk drive's read/write heads to rest in a protective place on the disk, often track zero. (See the figure in Part 1, March 1989, p. 48.) You're assured, then, that when the heads "bounce" as the power is turned off and back on again, they won't "crash" into the disk and damage the media.

Various drives offer the park function as either a special application, built in when you power down your system, or as a "shut down" option on the GS Finder's Special submenu; check your hard-disk documentation for details.

Drive heads resting? Now you can, too. □



# Bring real world data to your Apple.



12 bit, 16 channel, programmable gain A/D Monitor flow, temperature, wind speed and direction, humidity, light intensity, pressure, RPM, soil moisture and many other conditions. Our complete 12 bit A/D converter has 16 single-ended channels, each with 9 programmable full scale ranges from ±10 volts to ±25MV. Other features include very fast (.025 ms) conversion time and a user connector with +12 and -12 volts for powering your sensors. \$279

I/O 32 Set up a home burglar alarm, digital joystick or directional sensor, or use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers. All 4 ports can be input or output. Inputs can vary from simple switches to high-speed logic. On-board firmware makes programming easy. \$89





#### 8 channel A/D & D/A

A/D specifications include fast conversion (.078 ms per channel), memory-like access, wide range of user-programmable input ranges and continuous channel sequencing.

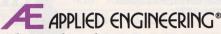
D/A has on-board output buffer amps able to drive 5 MA, memory-like access, fast conversion (.003 ms per channel) and user-programmable output ranges of 0-5 volts and 0-10 volts. \$199

Signal conditioner

External 8 channel conditioner designed for both A/D converters and allowing almost any gain or offset. Conditioner can be powered by your A/D or from an external supply. Large bread board area. \$79

Order today!

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call (214) 241-6060 today, 9 am to 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10 outside U.S.A.



The Apple enhancement experts.

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

Prices subject to change without notice.

# REVIEWS

Continued from p. 38

an anthill and describes the right way to track and monitor the ants' movements. You'd use many of those same techniques in monitoring the movements and behavior of the grizzly bear. The exercises reinforce and strengthen the concepts learned in the simulation.

The color and detail in this Wildlife Adventures program are excellent. While the somewhat-animated graphics of people talking left me a little cool, they didn't bother my 7- and 9-year-old helpers. The program worked smoothly in all areas, with one exception: It didn't recognize my pressing the mouse button as a carriage return when I entered a numerical response. It did, however, recognize the mouse button as a return when going from one screen to the next.

I also take issue with the stereotypical oilcompany president presented here who speaks of the way "we kept the government and the public happy by disrupting grizzly habitat as little as possible." Let's credit those executives who view the well-being of the grizzly as their primary concern instead.

I was also annoyed by the misuse of scientific names. Bacon grease, for example, is called "Trashus fattus"; garbage is referred to as "Trashus vulgaris"; and piles of deer entrails are called "Trashus foulis." This attempt at humor is out of place.

Don't look to this program for flashy animated graphics of grizzlies in action. It's not there. What Grizzly Bears does offer is a credible program that presents factual information in an entertaining way. It's an excellent tool for teaching conservation.

Without a doubt, the Audubon Wildlife Adventures series will help both children and adults learn more about the world we share, and grow more aware of the problems faced by the grizzly bear and many other species of wildlife. The more we know, the less likely it is we'll be caught sleeping while the grizzly disappears.

Jerry D. Greer Park City, UT

### SPEAK UP



# TALKING MATH AND ME

DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES, 3135 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505, (800) 556-6141, (213) 534-2250

Talking math program for children; 512K Apple Ilos; ROM version 01, 3½-inch drive; printer optional; \$49.95

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

alking Math and Me makes learning fun—and that's the best way to grab a child's attention. Davidson's new edition of Math and Me uses digitized speech and the powerful sound qualities of the GS' Ensoniq chip to teach math-readiness skills; graphics are sharper and more colorful, too. Style of presentation, activities, and the programs' User's Guides are virtually identical, though. The manual for the GS version contains an addendum specifying system requirements and instructions for printer configuration; the package also includes a 12-page coloring book summarizing program contents.

Using playful circus monkeys to convey math basics in an entertaining way, Talking Math teaches such concepts as shape recognition, more and less, number sequence, and addition. Colorful graphics, animation, and sound motivate kids to learn the facts; Talking Math will make a young child's early math experience as pleasurable as it is challenging.

#### HEARING IS BELIEVING

How can speech synthesis improve an already-successful product? The program's human-like voice involves yet another of the child's senses in the learning process; children learn faster when they can associate the spoken word with numbers on screen. Positive verbal reinforcement personalizes the computer ex-



perience, too, and makes kids eager to try new activities.

Aside from the advantages of speech, Talking Math also gives youngsters control over their environment. Kids get to choose whether the voice will be that of a woman or a girl; they also choose program activities and whether they want to use the keyboard or a mouse. Davidson's "early-learner interface" simplifies program operation. Big, colorful icons promote independence; even the youngest preschoolers will have no trouble moving among subject areas, making activity selections, and solving problems on their own. If they opt for a mouse, all they have to do is point and click on an icon or a number to select it. If they use the keyboard, the arrow keys move the cursor, while the spacebar or return key makes selections. Often kids can press the actual number on the keyboard to register the answer.

Students who complete at least one activity can print a personalized "certificate of excellence." Giving young children this much influence over the computer fosters a sense of mastery, while making them more receptive to learning basic math skills.

#### PICK A SUBJECT

Talking Math focuses on four subject areas—Shapes, Numbers, Patterns, and Addition. Each offers three game activities.

Subjects and games are sequential—each builds on math facts learned in previous activities. Children don't have to do them in sequence, but they should probably begin with the easiest tasks the first time they experiment with the program.

#### SHAPES AND NUMBERS

In Shapes, the child learns about circles, triangles, squares, and rectangles. The first activity draws a shape on screen, shows the written word beside the graphic, and pronounces the shape's name. Then three familiar objects that incorporate that shape appear on screen; the child must determine which of four shapes is shown.

If the child answers correctly, he or she receives positive audiovisual reinforcement and the computer repeats the name of the object. An incorrect answer yields a "try again" message (both verbal and written). The computer gives the answer if the child responds incorrectly on a second attempt.

The second Shapes activity presents a single shape at the top of the screen and four hotair balloons with differently colored monkeys as pilots. Each balloon contains a picture of a different shape. The child must match the shape at the top of the screen with its mate in one of the balloons. When an answer is correct, the balloon rises to the top of the screen, the monkey waves as the balloon rises, and the computer repeats the shape's name.

The third Shapes game is also a matching activity. This time players match shape size rather than shape type. The computer offers no verbal reinforcement in this activity.

To play the first Numbers game, the child must match an object or set of objects with the correct number. This gives them practice counting from 1 to 9. The child hears the number of the object spoken and sees the number briefly on screen. He or she looks at the number's word form as a clue, or counts the number of objects on screen to figure out the answer.

The second Numbers game asks the child to count the objects at the top of the screen, then click on the hot-air balloon showing that number. If the child answers correctly, he or she receives audiovisual reinforcement and hears the number spoken.

In the third Numbers game, the child tries to determine the number of balloons in a mystery box; he or she may guess any number from one to nine. After the first guess, the program gives a verbal "more than" or "less than" clue. Then the child guesses again with the clue in mind. After every guess the child receives another clue.

When he or she gets the correct answer, a monkey turns the crank on the organ box to play *Pop Goes the Weasel*. At the end of the music, the specified number of colorful balloons pop out.

#### FILL IN THE BLANK

The first game in the Patterns sequence requires completion of a sequence of alternating

# Never buy another ribbon!



Free bottle of ink, reservoir cover, ink meter and dispenser \$42.00

MacInker™, the automatic ribbon reinker. The Imagewriter MacInker (mod 234IM) re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker also re-inks hundreds of different cartridge types (Including the Imagewriter LQ) with suitable adaptors. Extra dark, dot matrix, lubricated ink yields a ruly better than new print quality and helps extend print-head life. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the Multicolor Adaptor (mod M422, \$40.00) your MacInker can re-ink the multicolor Imagewriter II cartridges. We have a full range of optional accessories, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. Ask for free catalog.

**Data Switches** 

#### Order Toll Free (800)547-3303

Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229 tel. (503)626-2291 - fax (503)643-5379

Major credit cards accepted, cod, immediate shipment, 30 days money back guarantee

# REVIEWS

objects. The sequence is missing one item, and four possible choices are presented at the bottom of the screen. Correct answers receive audiovisual reinforcement but no verbal support.

In the second Patterns activity, the child must enter the missing number to complete a three-number sequence. Visual clues provide assistance.

If correct, the computer offers verbal reinforcement by repeating the number sequence, in addition to music and colorful animation.

The last Patterns game is quite similar to the second, but this time there's no visual clue and the child must complete a sequence consisting of four numbers instead of three.

As an extra challenge, the numbers may be arranged in increasing or decreasing order, with the missing item at either the beginning or the end.

Four balloons, each containing a possible solution, rest at the bottom of the screen. If the child picks the right balloon, it rises to the

top of the screen with musical accompaniment and verbal reinforcement.

#### ADD IT UP

The final subject area gives kids practice in addition. Game 1 presents two sets of objects. The child determines the correct sum (never more than nine) by counting the objects, then selecting the answer from four choices at the bottom of the screen. If the answer's correct, a cute monkey pops up, accompanied by music; the objects become numerals, and the computer repeats the equation verbally.

In the second Addition game, the child must solve a numerical equation without counting. If he or she determines the correct answer on the first try, the monkey lifts a barbell, a tune plays, and the computer repeats the equation verbally. Nothing will happen, however, until children select the correct answer.

Timing makes the third Addition game by far the most difficult. It challenges the child to solve an equation before four hot-air balloons rise to the top of the screen.

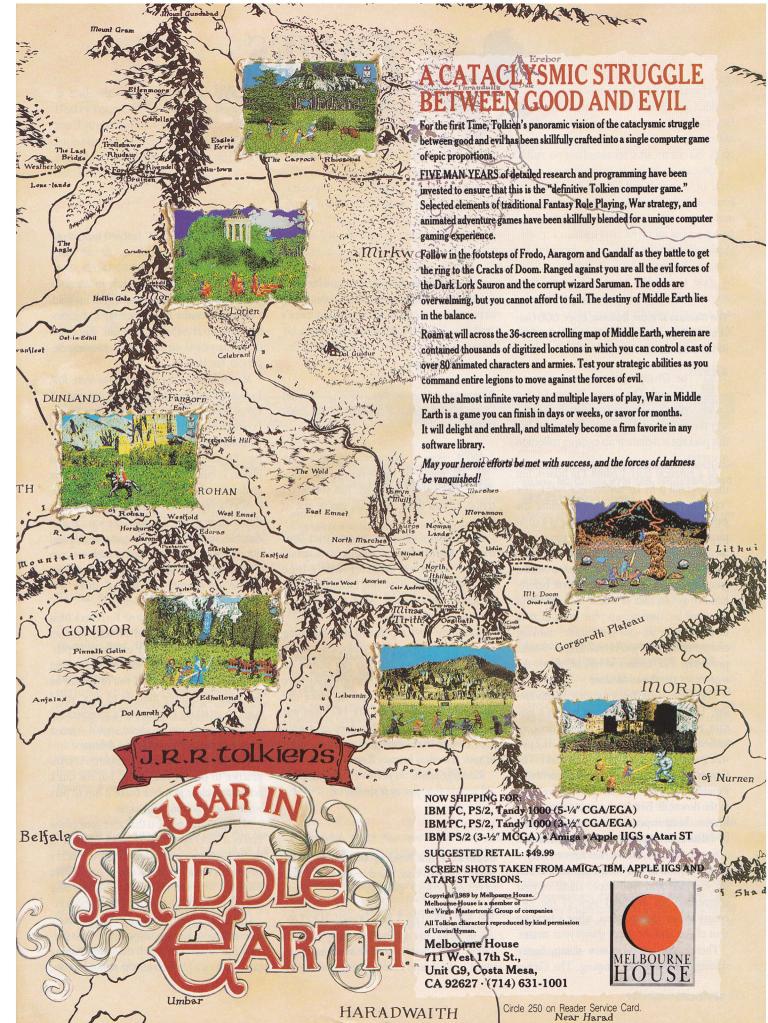
If he or she chooses the correct answer on the first try, the balloons stop rising and the computer recites the equation. Then the balloon containing the correct answer sails to the top of the screen amidst a musical flourish, while the monkey riding in the balloon waves. If students answer incorrectly on the second try, the computer gives them the answer.

Talking Math is a terrific program for the development of basic math skills. Kids practice recognizing shapes while learning values from one to nine. The program encourages math competence in a friendly environment.

The software could use some sort of recordkeeping system that would let teachers and parents monitor performance. It would also be nice to see a sequel emphasizing subtraction. In the meantime, Talking Math and Me is one of those programs no early-education software library should be without. □

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D. Shutesbury, MA







#### LAFE LOW PLAYS...

The Games: Winter Edition, Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, \$49.95

he Olympian theme song running through The Games: Winter Edition didn't quite give me goose bumps the way the real thing does every four years, but this package is definitely an exciting collection of events.

As a fanatical skier I admit I'm biased, but the downhill is by far my favorite event. The "racer's-eye view" of ski tips rounding the gates comes as close to actual racing as a computer game possibly could. (I defy you to play this game without leaning in your chair in a futile attempt to help your skis get around a gate.) You've got to study the course beforehand to get an idea of where the next set of gates will be, then set up your turns in time to make them all-no last-minute cranking and jamming when you're traveling at 70 miles per hour. The Games would be worth the money for the downhill alone.

The slalom is fun, but somewhat disappointing. The racer's-eye view gives way to a side shot, as you compete against a computer-controlled pacer on an adjacent course. If Epyx was going to so much trouble to make The Games an accurate Olympian experience, it should have stuck with the perspective used in the downhill. Besides, having two racers go head to head is pro-race format-you won't find that in any World Cup or Olympics event.

Speed skating's a blast. You have to keep a steady rhythm as you round the track to stay on your feet and (you hope) ahead of your competitor. An overhead view of the race course shows your position, while a head-on shot of you and the pacer shows your strides.

There's also cross-country skiing, figure skating, luge, and ski jumping. The Games comes on three double-sided disks, which can sometimes make playing them all as confusing as trying to watch them all on TV, but there's certainly a lot there. Maybe if Epyx did a GS version....

#### ...and plays...

Rampage, Activision Inc., 3885 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 329-0800, \$34.95

iieee....Monsters are on a rampage—on the streets, in the cities, climbing buildings. But you aren't trying to stop them. After all, you're one of them.

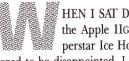
Rampage is a good way to vent your frustrations. You assume the persona (so to speak) of one of three monster-movie-type stars—George the giant ape, Lizzie the lizard, or Ralph the werewolf. After that, it's simple-just start smashing.

Scale those skyscrapers and start punching them to pieces. Helicopters, tanks, and soldiers will try to stop you, but you can pound on them, too. In fact, doing so can give you more energy. When you've leveled an entire city block, don't worry-there are 147 cities just waiting to be trampled. Just keep at it until your energy level diminishes and you return to your harmless human form.

Rampage sports no pretenses. It's just plain old arcade fun, just as it should be.

#### DAN MUSE PLAYS...

Superstar Ice Hockey GS, Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 480-7667, \$44.95



HEN I SAT DOWN TO PLAY the Apple IIGS version of Superstar Ice Hockey, I was prepared to be disappointed. I imagined myself going through the motions only to conclude that computer ice-hockey games left me cold. I thought I'd suffer through a couple of games, then boot up Hardball or Zany Golf. But something happened on the way to panning Superstar Ice Hockey GS.

Maybe because my expectations were low, I couldn't help but be pleasantly surprised. I found myself playing game after game. At first, I controlled only one player—the center—and the computer handled goal-tending and coaching. Because I was accountable for only one player, I could rely on my teammates to cover on defense when I was caught too far up the ice.

After a few games, I decided to take over the coaching duties. The machine was too predictable, so I fired the computer-coach and jumped behind the bench. As coach you can select from three lines; you can also set your offense to operate on any of three levels-Attack, Normal, and Setup.

On defense, you can choose Forecheck (that is, pressure), Normal, and Protect; you can change your strategy after each stop in play. Your status in the game will obviously affect your coaching decisions. If you're behind by two goals with three minutes to play, you'd want an attacking offense and a forechecking defense. But if you're ahead, you'd want a setup offense and a protecting defense.

The game is a little tricky to master. It takes practice to perfect your shots, but the quick action and clear graphics make it fun to play while you're honing your skills.

My biggest pet peeve is that after your goalie makes a save, he drops the puck in front of the net-definitely frowned upon in hockey circles. It's not a problem if you or one of your players is near the net, but most of the time it leads to frustrating goals by the opponent.

If you can't seem to win a game, you have several options for improving your team's performance. You can send them to training camp, call up a player from the minor leagues, or trade with other teams in the SuperTime Hockey League. If you're a serious hockey fan, you'll probably enjoy these off-ice activities. Superstar Ice Hockey probably won't make you want to miss Hockey Night in Canada, but this GS game is fast and fun.

#### PAUL STATT PLAYS...

**Arkanoid (Ile/Ilc)**, Taito, 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, BC, Canada V7M 1A5, (604) 984-3344, \$29.95

y life was empty and meaningless until I found Arkanoid. It has given form to my existence—to my dreams and nightmares. It's a good thing, too, because it has all but cost me my job.

The 8-bit version of Arkanoid doesn't resemble the arcade game as much as the 16-bit edition does (reviewed in March 1989, p. 82). The colors are dull; the lasers don't fire fast enough; the sounds remind me of the AppleWorks error beep; and the balls roll slowly through "space warped by someone."

But I thank Taito for writing an 8-bit Arkanoid anyway—first because IIe and IIc owners can now try an addictive pastime, and second because I could tell *inCider*'s editor in chief why I spent a second month playing Arkanoid instead of writing: "I'm doing a little research for Games Editors Play, boss." Truth is, there's a mouse on my back, not a monkey.

All that recommended 8-bit Arkanoid to me at first was that I could indulge my habit on my IIe at home (with mouse or joystick and color monitor) instead of sneaking into the office on weekends for a fix on the GS. (I do have my reputation as a sloth to consider.)

But 8-bit Arkanoid has charms of its own. It's easier compared to the GS version—lives and levels are cheap—but the scores seem lower. I reached level 33 (as far as you can go in Arkanoid, where you finally find the subject of the sentence "Space was warped by someone.") with a score of 600,000—a high I'd already reached on level 11 of the 16-bit game.

Eight-bit Arkanoid is a funky game—not as sexy as its 16-bit sister, but fun to spend time with. I'm hooked. □

#### 

#### SUB BATTLE SIMULATOR

# Epyx, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606, \$49.95

Sub Battle Simulator is historically accurate—you can command a German or American submarine against a variety of enemies—and the graphics screens are fantastic. It won't sink Silent Service, but it's sure to attract a whole new fleet of recruits. (See Games Editors Play, December 1988, p. 116.)

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦

#### SKATE OR DIE

# Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, \$39.95

Skate or Die's got all the 'rad' happenings—twist and turn in a downhill run through the park, crank out some outrageous aerials in the half pipe, soar in the high jump. It's great to try all this stuff without worrying about losing your knees. Skate or Die will bring back a lot of memories—even if you never wore spiked leather gloves or a fuchsia mohawk. (See Games Editors Play, January 1989, p. 88.)

Rating:  $\diamond \diamond \diamond \diamond$ 

#### **ZANY GOLF**

# Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171, \$39.95 GS only

Zany Golf adds garish colors, bizarre challenges, and whacky music to a game that requires considerable skill. The mouse interface is so simple you won't need instructions; the action's fast, too. It's silly, fun, imaginative, and accessible to all. (See Games Editors Play, January 1989, p. 89.)

Rating: \* \* \* \* \*

#### MINI-PUTT

# Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700, \$39.95

To the best putter go the spoils, not to mention the windmills and elephants, over four minimalist courses of nine holes each. It's not as whacky as Electronic Arts' Zany Golf; it's played on a two-dimensional map without the labyrinthine twists and turns. Music and animation are also missing, but Mini-Putt's a tougher athletic challenge. (See Games Editors Play, February 1989, p. 90.)

Rating: \* \* \*

#### WARLOCK GS

# Three-Sixty Pacific, 2105 South Bascom Avenue, Suite 290, Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 879-9144, \$39.95

Don't worry, this isn't another fantasy role-playing game that takes the better part of a year to complete. This is fast-moving arcade-type action, with a bit of mystical magic mixed in—all-around good fun. Let us know if you get past level 12. (See Games Editors Play, March 1989, p. 82.)

Rating: ♦ ♦ ♦

#### KING OF CHICAGO

#### Cinemaware, 4165 Thousand Oaks Boulevard, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (805) 495-6515, \$49.95

Cinemaware's latest release brings you back to the exciting and dangerous world of gangsters and gunfights—but maybe it should have been called King of Wall Street circa 1929, because all the review copy we received could do was crash. We'll keep you posted as it develops.

#### **ARKANOID GS**

#### Taito Software, 267 West Esplanade, North Vancouver, BC, Canada V7M 1A5, (604) 984-3344, \$29.95 (requires mouse)

Classic arcade action—this GS conversion of the immensely popular arcade game looks as good or better than the games you've played in pizza parlors and video arcades. You better buy this one—you'll save a lot in quarters. (See Games Editors Play, March 1989, p. 83.)

Rating:  $\diamond \diamond \diamond \diamond \diamond$ 

#### **BUBBLE GHOST GS**

# Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700, \$34.95

Casper's gone from kids' cartoons to computer games. Direct a pesky little ghost to blow a bubble throughout a series of maze-like rooms that look like your worst nightmare. Terrific graphics and bizarre sound effects add to this unique, entertaining game. (See Games Editors Play, March 1989, p. 82.)

Rating: \* \* \*

#### SERVE AND VOLLEY GS

#### Accolade, 550 South Winchester Boulevard, San Jose, CA 95128, (408) 985-1700, \$39.95

This is the stuff real tennis is made of—precise timing, absolute concentration, even line judges and seed orders. Like Accolade's Hardball! and Mean 18 (baseball and golf games, respectively), Serve and Volley is sure to become a classic in the sports genre. (See Games Editors Play, March 1989, p. 83.)

Rating: \* \* \* \*





Can you afford that long-awaited purchase? An AppleWorks spreadsheet calculates your monthly loan payments, so you'll know how much money to set aside.

#### By RUTH K. WITKIN

LAST MONTH YOU CREATED A spreadsheet ("Cashing In," April 1989, p. 68) that shows you how invested money can grow over time. In this session, you get to see the other side of the coin—how much borrowed money can cost you.

People borrow money for all kinds of reasons, among them to start or expand a business, embark on a vacation, buy big-ticket items such as a house or a car, maintain or enhance what they already own, or make an intelligent investment.

Suppose you're shopping for a loan to buy the home of your dreams. Most loans of this kind are amortized over 20 or 30 years. Amortization calls for periodic payments of principal and interest in equal installments sufficient to retire the debt at maturity. This lets you repay the loan gradually over its life instead of having it fall due all at once.

The spreadsheet in **Figure 1** lets you explore a multitude of loan options. You need to make only four entries—purchase price, down-payment percentage, fixed interest rate, and term. The formulas produce the monthly loan payment; total loan payment; month numbers; interest paid, principal paid, and principal remaining each month for the first three years of the loan; and payment to date in any of those months.

Because many readers have AppleWorks-

desktop constraints (a function of computer memory), this spreadsheet handles terms of up to 36 months. Next month, you'll learn how to expand it to calculate terms of up to 30 years, no matter how small your desktop.

#### A SPREADSHEET FROM SCRATCH

Load the AppleWorks program, and make a new file for the spreadsheet. Name the file **LOAN**. You should now see the spreadsheet Review/Add/Change screen with the cursor on A1. Use the following summary to get the spreadsheet started:

Long lines. Enter a double line across row 2 in columns A through E. Place the cursor on A2 and type quotation marks. Hold down the equal-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of E2, and hit Return.

Leave the cursor on A2 and copy the row to the clipboard. Press OA-C to start the Copy command. Type **T** to select *To clipboard*, and press Return.

Now copy the row containing the line into row 12. Place the cursor on A12. Press OA-C and type **F** to select *From clipboard*.

Next, enter a single line across row 15 in columns A through E. Place the cursor on A15 and type quotation marks. Hold down the minus-sign key until the sign reaches the right edge of E15, and hit Return.

**Column width.** Each column is now nine characters wide. Use the Layout command (OA-

L), Columns, and Column width to increase the width of columns B and C to 15 characters each and columns D and E to 17 characters each.

**Labels and numbers**. Enter all labels and numbers shown in **Figure 2**. In A14 (Number), B14 (Portion), and C14 (Portion), press the spacebar once *after* typing the label. When you right-justify these labels, this neat little technique positions them nicely relative to the labels in row 13.

After you type an entry, don't bother to press Return. Instead, move the cursor to the next cell that will contain an entry, and, after you type the last entry, hit Return. This saves you keystrokes.

Formats. Use the Value command (OA-V) to set a standard *Value format* of *Commas* with two decimal places. Use the Layout command (OA-L) to reformat the following cells for commas with zero decimal places: C3 (purchase price), C5 (down-payment dollars), C6 (amount of loan), C8 (terms in years), and A16 and A17 (month numbers). The formula you'll soon enter in A17 and duplicate down column A will copy the commas format to the other month numbers.

Use OA-L and *Rows* to right-justify all headings in rows 13 and 14. Now press OA-S to store all your work on disk.

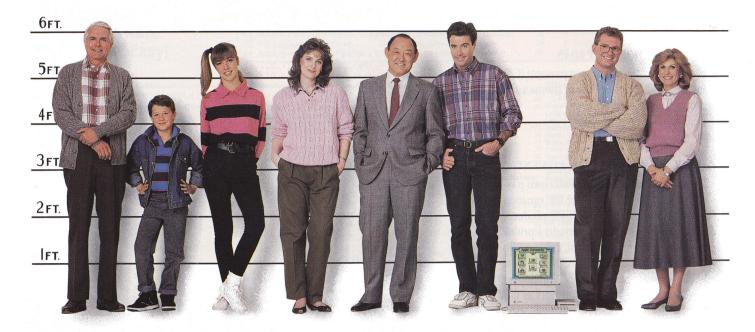
#### ENTERING FORMULAS

Next, enter the formulas that perform your calculations. First read how the formula works. Then place the cursor on the cell receiving the formula. Move the cursor to the cell locations shown in the formula and type everything else.

When the formula is complete, compare each character on your screen with the way it appears here. If everything agrees, press Return. If something's amiss, press Escape and start again.

After you enter a formula, compare your result with the one in **Figure 1**.

# Break into Apple Headquarters. You'll get 30 days.



# AppleLink®—Personal Edition—your online connection to Apple Headquarters.

These Apple® II users have just broken into Apple Headquarters. (And they're getting away with it. Risk-free. For 30 days!) With AppleLink—the direct line into everything that makes Apple so unique—the products, the people, the sense of community.

And right now, you can experience for yourself AppleLink's exciting lineup of services for home or business — and get 30 days with this special trial offer.

### Connect your Apple II to everything Apple.

Let's get more specific.

First, there's the Apple Community where you can get the latest update of what's going on in — and what's coming out of — Apple (lots). You can chat with Apple staff or catch special presentations by Apple notables (like Woz, himself).

You'll get online help and product support directly from the biggest names in Apple II software publishing. Then, visit the software library where you can download an impressive selection of programs.

#### And that's just for starters.

In General Services there are endless possibilities. Look up facts in the up-to-date online encyclopedia. Make travel reservations. Get current on the latest-breaking news. Comparison shop for bargains in a 250,000-item online department store...to name just a few.

- \*To use AppleLink software you need an Apple Ile, Ilc, Ilc Plus or, Ilcs® computer with Hayes-compatible modem. Apple Ile systems require enhanced ROM, 128K memory; an 80-column text card and a Super Serial Card You must bave a VISA, MasterCard or checking account for AppleLink registration. Allow six to eight weeks for delivery:
- \*\*Evening or weekend rate of 10 cents per minute applies \*\*\*\$35 suggested retail price.

  © 1989 Apple Computer, Inc., Apple, the Apple logo and AppleLink are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleLink Update is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

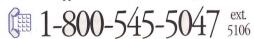
### Explore everything Apple for 30 days risk-free.

You'll have 30 days to use AppleLink\* and pay nothing for your software package or annual membership. You will be charged only for the time you spend online — and we'll even give you your first hour\*\* free. If, after 30 days, you decide to become an AppleLink member, you will be billed the \$35 annual membership fee. Cancel at any time with no obligation.

#### Your AppleLink Trial Kit includes:

- The software you need to get online.
- · One free hour of weekend or evening usage.
- A free issue of AppleLink Update™ magazine.

To order the AppleLink Trial Kit immediately, call toll-free:



Or contact your nearest authorized Apple dealer and purchase the complete AppleLink software kit.\*\*\*

Rush me the AppleLink' free trial period will include weekend or evening usage and a free	Trial Kit! I understand that my 30-day risl ude free AppleLink software, 1 hour of free issue of <i>AppleLink Update</i> magazine.
Full Name Street Address	
City ( ) Daytime Phone Number	( ) State Zip  Evening Phone Number Disk Size 3½" 5½"
Brand of modem  Mail to: AppleLink — Personal Edition 8619 Westwood Center Drive, Suite 200 Vienna, VA 22180	AppleLink® A sense of Community TM



#### FORMULA 1: DOWN-PAYMENT DOLLARS

Formula 1 multiplies the purchase price (C3) by the down-payment percentage (C4) to produce the amount of the down payment in C5.

Cell location: C5 Formula: +C3\*C4/100

#### **FORMULA 2: AMOUNT OF LOAN**

Formula 2 subtracts the down payment (C5) from the purchase price (C3) to produce the amount of the loan in C6.

Cell location: C6 Formula: +C3-C5

#### **FORMULA 3: MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT**

Formula 3 calculates the monthly loan payment in C9. The formula uses the equation  $Payment = Loan*Rate^Term$ , which produces equal monthly installments, including principal and interest, for the life of the loan. To convert the annual interest rate (C7) to a monthly interest rate, Formula 3 multiplies the annual rate by 12, which appears as C7/(100\*12). To convert the term (C8) from years to months, it multiplies the term by 12, which appears as C8\*12.

Cell location: C9

Formula:  $+C6*C7/(100*12)/(1-(1+(C7/(100*12))^{-}(-C8*12)))$ 

#### FORMULA 4: ANNUAL LOAN PAYMENT

Formula 4 multiplies the monthly loan payment (C9) by 12 to produce the annual loan payment in C10.

Cell location: C10 Formula: +C9\*12

#### **FORMULA 5: TOTAL LOAN PAYMENT**

Formula 5 multiplies the annual loan payment (C10) by the term in years (C8) to produce the total loan payment in C11.

Cell location: C11 Formula: +C10\*C8

#### **FORMUAL 6: MONTH NUMBERS**

Formula 6 adds 1 to the number in the cell above it (A16) to produce the sequence of month numbers in column A.

Cell location: A17 Formula: 1+A16

#### **FORMULA 7: INTEREST IN MONTH 1**

Formula 7 multiplies the amount of the loan (C6) by the monthly interest rate (annual in-

	·===A======					F
11		LOA	AN AMORTIZATI			
	Purchase Price		225,000			
410	own Payment (	%)	20.00			
	own Payment (		45,000	1		
	Amount of Loar		180,000	2		
	Annual Interes	st Rate (%)	11.75			
	Term in Years		1,816.94	3		
	Monthly Loan F Annual Loan Pa		21,803.25	4		
	Total Loan Pa		654,097.51	5		
21= 31	Payment	Interest	Principal		Principal	Paymer
41 51-	Number	Portion	Portion		Remaining	To Dat
61	1_	1,762.50 7	54.44	9	179,945.56 10	1,816.94
71	2 6	1,761.97 8	54.97		179,890.59	3,633.88
81	3	1,761.43	55.51		179,835.08	5,450.83
91	4	1,760.89	56.05		179,779.03	7,267.75 9,084.6
01	5	1,760.34	56.60		179,722.43	10.901.6
11	6 7	1,759.78	57.16 57.72		179,665.27 179,607.56	12,718.5
31	8	1,758.66	58.28		179,549.28	14,535.50
41	9	1,758.09	58.85		179,490.43	16,352.4
51	10	1.757.51	59.43		179,431.00	18,169.38
61	11	1,756.93	60.01		179,370.99	19,986.3
71	12	1,756.34	60.60		179,310.40	21,803.2
81	13	1,755.75	61.19		179,249.21	23,620.1
91	14	1,755.15	61.79		179,187.42	25,437.13
01	15	1,754.54	62.39		179,125.02	27,254.0
11	16 17	1,753.93 1,753.32	63.01 63.62		179,062.02 178,998.40	30,887.9
31	18	1,752.69	64.24		178,934.15	32,704.8
41	19	1,752.06	64.87		178,869.28	34,521.8
51	20	1,751.43	65.51		178,803.77	36,338.7
61	21	1,750.79	66.15		178,737.62	38,155.6
71	22	1,750.14	66.80		178,670.82	39,972.6
81	23	1,749.49	67.45		178,603.37	41,789.5
91	24	1,748.82	68.11		178,535.25	43,606.5
01	25	1,748.16	68.78		178,466.47	45,423.4
11	26	1,747.48	69.45		178,397.02	47,240.3
21	27 28	1,746.80	70.13 70.82		178,326.89 178,256.07	49,057.3 50,874.2
41	29	1,745.42	71.51		178,184.55	52,691.1
51	30	1,744.72	72.21		178,112.34	54,508.1
61	31	1,744.02	72.92		178,039.42	56,325.0
71	32	1,743.30	73.63		177,965.78	58,142.0
81	33	1,742.58	74.36		177,891.43	59,958.9
91	34	1,741.85	75.08		177,816.34	61,775.8
01	35	1,741.12	75.82		177,740.52	63,592.8
11	36	1,740.38	76.56		177,663.96	65,409.7
21						

11		ATION SCHEDULE	SAME TO SECOND
3 Purchase Price	225	000	
41Down Payment (%) 51Down Payment (\$) 61Amount of Loan		20	
7/Annual Interest Rate	(%) 11	.75	
8 Term in Years 9 Monthly Loan Payment 10 Annual Loan Payment 11 Total Loan Payment		30	
12  <del></del> 13 Payment Interest 14 Number Portion	Principal Portion	Principal Remaining	

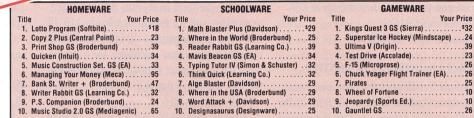






### 1-800-356-9566 1-513-299-2325

### Mon-Fri 9 a.m.-7 p.m. E.S.T.



### **PLUS: This Hit Parade of Software Values**

ACCESS Echelon \$29	ALTURAS Maxx Control Yoke \$69	BRODERBUND Animates47	DAVIDSON Alegeblaster \$29	EPYX California Games 128K . \$27	LDW Club Backgammon GS . \$24	SIERRA King's Quest 1,2,	Typhoon of Steel32 Wizard's Crown26
Famous Course Disk #1 for WCLB 14 Famous Course	AMERICAN EDUCATION Biology	Bank St. Writer Plus 128K 47 Carmen San Diego	Math Blaster Plus 29	Champ. Wrestling 128K . 14 Destroyer GS	Vegas Craps GS 24 Vegas Gambler GS 24	3,4 GS ea. \$32 King's Quest 1,2,3 . ea. 32 Leisure Suite Larry GS 25	SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator 2 \$36
Disk #2 for WCLB 14 World Class	Grammer	Europe 128K 29 USA	Read 'N Roll 128K 29 Reading & Me 128K 26	Dive Bomber		Leisure Suit Larry 128K . 24 Manhunter GS 32	F.S. Scenery DisksCall Jet26 TAITO
Leader Board25 ACCOLADE	Grades 3 & 4	Choplifter/David's	Reading & Me GS 32 Spell It	Home Video Pro. 128K 32 L.A. Crackdown 128K 32 Print Magic 128K	Reader Rabbit24	Mother Goose 128K 19 Mother Goose GS 19 Police Quest GS 32	Arkanoid
Graphic Studio GS 32	US Geography 13 US History	Midnight Magic 10 Dazzle Draw 128K 37 Fantavision GS 39	Word Attack Plus 128K 29	Rad Warrior 128K 15 Sny vs. Sny III 15	Writer Rabbit GS32		Publish It!
4th & Inches GS 29 Flight Night 10 Hardball GS	US Government	Geometry GS	DESIGNWARE Designasaurus 128K \$25	S.S. Baseball 128K 14 S.S. Soccer	Andrew Tobias: Managing	Space Quest 128K 32 Space Quest 2 128K 32	Publish It! Clip Art Design Ideas 25
Killed Until Dead 10 Mean 18 Golf GS 28	World History 13	Print Shop (Enhanced) 29 Print Shop Companion 24	Jigsaw GS 25	Sub Battle Sim. GS32 Summer Games 1/2 .ea. 14 Winter Games14	MICROPOSE	Thexder GS23 SIMON & SCHUSTER	Font Pack 1 & 2 25 People Places & Things
Famous Course Disks #2 for Mean 18 GS 14 Famous Course Disks	ARTWORX Bridge 5.0 \$19 Data Disk #1 (Female) 14	Print Shop GS 39 P.S. Graphics Library #1. 2. 3 ea. 15	ELECTRONIC ARTS Adv. Const. Set \$10	Winter Games GS 14 World Games 128K 14	F-15 Strike Eagle\$23 Pirates 128K 25 Pirates GS 25		Swiftax39
#3&4 for Mean 18 GS . 23 Mini Putt GS 25	Data Disk #2 (Male) 14 Data Disk #3 (Female) 14	P.S. Graphics Library Party Edition GS 23	Arcticfox	World Games GS 14 GAMESTAR (All 128K)	Silent Service	SIR TECH Deep Space \$20 Return of Werdna 39	Aesop's Fables GS \$29 All About America GS 39
	Strip Poker 2 GS 25	Sampler Edition GS 23 Science Tool Kit 53	Bard's Tale 2 32 Chessmaster 2000 26	Champ. Baseball \$10 Champ. Basketball 10 Champ. Basketball GS 29		Wizardry Series: Knight of Diamonds 32	Magical Myths GS 29 Math Wizard GS 32 Red & Rhyme GS 32
ACTION COET	AVANTAGE Project Space Station \$10	Toy Shop 24	Chuck Yagnar's AFT 26	Champ. Football 25 Star Rank Boxing 2 19	Crossword Magic 32 De Ja Vu GS	Proving Ground32	Tales Arabian Nights GS 29 UNISON WORLD
ACTIVISION Aliens 128K	Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 10  AVALON HILL	BUENA VISTA	Deluxe Paint II GS 65 D. Paint Art #1 GS 19	Top Fuel Eliminator 19 HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS	Gauntlet GS26		Art Gallery 1,2,3 . ea. \$19 Printmaster Plus 24
Black Jack Academy GS . 25 Crossbow 128K	NBA Basektball25	Roger Rabbit\$25	D. Paint Art #2 GS 19 Deluxe Print 2 GS 34	Award Ware\$10 Bagasaurus 9 Big Bird's Spc. Delivery . 7	Into the Eagle's Nest 128K	SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	WEEKLY READER Stickybear Series:
	Super Sunday	America Cooks Series: American	Deluxe Write GS 69 Earth Orbit Station	Ernie's Magic Shapes 7 Picture Place 9	Paperboy GS25 Perfect Score SAT44	Dondra \$24 Intrigue! 19 Soko Ban 19	ABC's
Country Road Race 10 Hacker 1 or 2 ea. 10	BAUDVILLE 816 Paint GS \$47	French10	Legacy of the Ancients	Print Power	Shadowgate GS 32 Super Star Ice Hockey 128K 24	SPRINGBOARD Certificate Maker \$24	Numbers
Last Ninja GS 28 Little Computer People . 10 List Manager Plus GS 65	Award Maker Plus 24 Blazing Paddles 23	Mexican	Madden Football Call Marble Madness GS 26	INFOCOM Beyond Zork 128K \$32	Ice Hockey GS29	C.M. Library Vol. 1 19 Newsroom 32	Reading Comp 24 Spell Grabber 24 Talking Alphabet GS 32
Maniac Mansion 128K 23 Might and Magic 32	Rainy Day Games 19	Copy 2 Plus \$23 CINEMAWARE Defender of the	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing GS34 Music Const. Set GS33	Borderzone 128K 24 Hitchhikers Guide 10	ORIGIN Autoduel \$25	N.R. Clip Art #1 or #317 N.R. Clip Art #223 Publisher 128K84	Word Problems 24
Might and Magic II 32 Music Studio 2.0 GS 65 Neuromancer 128K 29	Video Vegas 19	Crown GSs32	One-on-One	Infocomics All 128K Gamma Force 9 Lane Mastadon 9	Moebius	SSI Demon's Winter 21	APPLE COMPATIBLE  Laser 128 \$36900  Laser 128 EX \$42900
Paint, Write, Draw GS 79	BERKELEY SOFTWORKS Geopublish		Pinball Const. Set 10 Scrabble	Zork Quest 9 Journey	Ultima 1 or 3 ea. 25 Ultima 5	Dungeon Master Assistant Volume #121	Laser 128 EX2 \$44900 Accessories & Peripherals Available
Paintworks w/Clip Art 47 Postcards GS 19	BOX OFFICE (All 128K)	Kid Niki 24	Skate or Die GS26	Leather Goddesses10 Sherlock 128K24 Shogun	POLARWARE Electronic Crayon Series:	Kampfgruppe	5 1/4" Disk Drive
Shanghai	Alf's First Adventure 10 California Raisins 16	Kung Fu Master 14 Platoon	Wasteland34 World Tour Golf GS26	Zork 1	Holidays and	Questron 2 GS 29 Questron 2	Laser 128 Mouse
Writer's Choice Elite59	Psycho16	Tag Team Wrestling 15	Zany Golf GS26	Zork Zero32	Seasons 128 19	Roadwar 2000 GS 29	Laser Carrying Case 44

### Panasonic KX-P1092i 10".288 CPS \$329 • Fast 288 CPS Draft/48 CPS NLD • Both IBM & Epson Compatible • Standard Parallel Interface • Ample 6K Print Buffer • E-Z Set 7 Print Modes Selector • Two-Year Manufactuer's Warranty Complete STAR Line. . . Complete STAR Line... 168 Commodore Compatible 188 NEW Multi-Font Selection, 144 CPS, 4K, Paper Parking 185 Prints 7 Colors, Multiple Font Selection, 144 CPS 238 Commodore Comp. Multiple Font Selection, 144 CPS 249 Commodore Comp. Multiple Font Selection 144 CPS 249 Ed CPS, IBM/Apple Compatible, Parallel Interface 275 160 CPS, IBM/Apple, 15" Carriage 249 200 CPS, IBM Compatible, 75" Carriage 249 200 CPS, IBM Compatible, 15" Carriage 339 240 CPS, Epson, IBM Comp., 15" Carriage 339 240 CPS, Epson, IBM Comp., 126K, 15" Carriage 479 24-Pin, 180 CPS, Epson/IBM Compatible, 8K 479 24-Pin, 180 CPS, Epson/IBM Comp., 15" Carriage 339 24-Pin, 300 CPS + LQ, Epson/IBM Comp., 15" Carriage 339 NX-10C NX-15 \$339 Retail \$499 Outstanding Print Quality 120 CPS Draft/30 CPS NLQ Large 5K Print Buffer NX-1000C SD-10 SD-15 SR-10 SR-15 NX-15 NR-10 Easy Front Panel Operation 1-Year Manufacturer's Warranty Adjustable Paper Saving Rear Push Tractor . Both IBMTM and NB-15

The NEW and INNOVATIVE MULTI-FONT PRINTER NX-1000 \$185

We've made

vour "Software

**Shopping" Easy!** 

NX-1000 Rainbow (Prints 7 Colors) (Retail \$379) \$238

Ine New and Involvative multi-rout Pinner An-Todo
is a versatile and reliable printer for home, school or office.

Fast 144 CPS Draft/36 CPS NLQ (18/23 Character Matrix)

8 oth IBMm and Epsonms Compatible

8 Casay-to-Use Membrane Control Panel

Push Button Control of 20 Type Styles

Time Saving Paper Parking Feature (feed single sheet without removing sprocket paper.)

1 'Year Manufacture''s Warranty

RIBBONS, DISKETTES -Call-

SEIKOSHA

PRINTER

\$229

Standard Parallel Interface

Epsontm Compatible
Inexpensive Automatic Single
Sheet Feed Option Available

for Prices

**Panasonic** KX-P108ill -150 CPS...

IBM & Epson Compatible,

Tractor Feed.

Hi Res Graphics

### \$189

KX-P1091iII -

192 CPS.

Compatible,

r	С	D	M	C	
ı	ᆮ	n	IVI	o	

We accept MC/VISA with no handling charges. We do not charge your account until your order is shipped. Cashiers checks and money orders shipped immediately. Personal and company checks, allow three (3) weeks clearance. CODs, and 84.00. Orders under \$100.00 and 63.50 shipping; over \$100 free shipping, AK, HI, FPO, APD and \$5.00 on all orders. Canada and Puerto Rico add \$5.00 on all orders. Ohio residents add 6.0% sales tax. Defectives replaced within 10 days (call 1-513-299-2325 for RA#). Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice. School PD's accepted. (Customer pays freight on hardware.)

**Panasonic** 

IBM & Epson

Tractor Feed, Hi Res Graphics

### WIN THE ZOOM/MODEM MX 2400 **LOTTO**

COMPUTER! "The LOTTO Program" **OUR BEST SELLER** 

WITH YOUR

Increase your chances and produce more winning tickets through statistical analysis.

The Zoom/Modem MX 2400 is a Hayes-compati ble, external, 2400-baud modem that uses digital signal processing.

Features include: auto-dial auto-answer

 measures 5"x 6"x 1.56" adaptive equalization tone detection

 tone detection
 lightning protection · call propress on-board speaker with volume control

SPECIAL: \$129

	20	

D	n	Box 293067		Dayton	Ohio	15/120
г.		DUX ZMJUU/	•	DAVIIII.		4.14/.7

IAME -				
	E/ZIP MC	M.O.		EXP
QTY.	est 192		RIPTION	PRIC
			65 83.248 15 5265	6904
omputer 1	Туре ———	0.61	_ SHIPPING	168

terest rate in C7 divided by 12) to produce the interest paid in the first month in B16.

Cell location: B16 Formula: +C6\*C7/100/12

### FORMULA 8: INTEREST IN MONTH 2

Formula 8 multiplies the principal remaining at the end of the first month (D16) by the monthly interest rate to produce the interest paid in the second month in B17.

Cell location: B17 Formula: +D16\*C7/100/12

There's no prinicpal remaining yet, so Formula 8 displays zeros.

### FORMULA 9: PRINCIPAL PAID

Formula 9 subtracts interest paid in the first month (B16) from the monthly loan payment (C9) to produce the principal paid at the end of the first month in C16. The IF function prevents a series of negative numbers from appearing down the column after the month the loan is liquidated.

Here's how it works. The Test statement compares the term in months (C8 converted to months) with the month number in A16. If A16 is less than or equal to the term in months, the Then statement calculates the interest paid. If A16 is greater than the term in months, the Else statement enters a zero.

Cell location: C16

Formula: @IF(A16<=(C8\*12),C9-B16,0)

Copy Formula 9 down one cell. Leave the cursor on C16. Press OA-C and press Return. Hit Return again to confirm C16 as the source. Move the cursor to C17 and hit Return again.

Now tell AppleWorks which cells are No change or Relative references. Type R once, press Return twice, and type R again. Cell 16 now displays 1,816.94.

### FORMULA 10: PRINCIPAL REMAINING IN MONTH 1

Formula 10 subtracts principal paid in the first month (C16) from the amount of the loan (C6) to produce the principal remaining at the end of the first month in D16.

Cell location: D16 Formula: +C6-C16

Cell 17 now displays \$54.97, the proper amount.

### FORMULA 11: PRINCIPAL REMAINING IN MONTH 2

Formula 11 subtracts principal paid in the second month (C17) from the principal remaining at the end of the first month (D16) to produce the principal remaining at the end of the second month in D17. The IF function is used here for the same reason as in Formula 9-to prevent negative numbers from appearing down the column after the month the loan is liquidated.

Cell location: D17

Formula:  $@(A17 \le (C8*12), D16 - C17, 0)$ 

### FORMULA 12: PAYMENT TO DATE

Formula 12 multiplies the monthly loan payment (C9) by the payment number (C16) to produce the total payments to date in E16. Again, the IF function prevents numbers from appearing down the column after the month the loan is liquidated.

Cell location: E16

Formula: @IF(A16<=(C8\*12),C9\*A16,0)

Copy Formula 12 down one cell. With the cursor on E16, press OA-C and hit Return twice. Move the cursor to E17 and hit Return again. Now press R, hit Return twice, then type R once more.

This completes formula entry, so press OA-S to store your spreadsheet on disk.

### ORDER OF CALCULATION

AppleWorks routinely calculates formulas down each column. Because the formulas in this spreadsheet need to calculate across rows, change the order of calculation. Leave the cursor on E16 and press OA-V to bring up the Standard Values screen. Type ROR (for Recalculate Order Rows).

### PROTECTING THE FORMULAS

It's a good idea to protect formulas from inadvertent changes. The best time to do this is before you copy them, because AppleWorks copies the protection, too.

Start with the formulas in C5 and C6. Place the cursor on C5 and press OA-L. Type B (for block), press the down-arrow key, and hit Return. Type PN (for Protection Nothing).

CALL FOR FREE 104 PAGE CATALOG!



**DISKETTES 38¢ IMAGEWRITER RIBBONS \$2.75 MULTICOLOR RIBBONS \$6.95** 

YOUR SINGLE SOURCE SUPPLIER FOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE ● DISKETTES ● ACCESSORIES

USA/CANADA **TOLLFREE** 



IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-884-7040

NOW YOU CAN BUY WHERE THE SCHOOLS BUY SAVE UP TO **50**% EVERYDAY!

- **OVER 5.000 SOFTWARE TITLES AVAILABLE**
- **NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE SERVICE**
- TRAINED EDUCATIONAL EXPERTS TO ASSIST YOU IN COURSEWARE SELECTION
- SCHOOL VERSIONS W/BACKUP & TEACHER MATERIALS















APL/IIGS/IBM School Version \$4495 Lab Pack (5) \$8395

MAIL SCHOOL **EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES** 2360 HASSELL ROAD .O.'S TO: **HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60195** 

\$2295

IIGS/IBM





Prices effective April-May \$50 min. on charge No min. on checks Add 5% shipping; \$3.00 min

Now for the formulas in C9, C10, and C11. Place your cursor on C9 and press OA-L. Type B and press the down-arrow key twice. Hit Return and type PN.

And, finally, protect the formulas in rows 16 and 17. Place the cursor on A16. (The number 1 in this cell clearly isn't a formula; it's included in the group to reduce the number of steps.)

Press OA-L and type **R** (for *Rows*). Press the down-arrow key to highlight row 17 also, and press Return. Type PN.

### COPYING THE FORMULAS: RELATIVE CHANGE

Now copy all formulas in row 17, in one group, into the other cells in their respective columns. Place the cursor on A17 and press OA-C. Press Return, then OA-Right Arrow to move the cursor to E17, and hit Return again. Press the down-arrow key, type a period, press OA-Down Arrow twice, then Up Arrow three times to move the highlight to row 51, and hit

AppleWorks will highlight each cell reference in the formulas and ask which is No change and which is *Relative*. As this happens, make these responses: Type R twice, press Return once, type R once, press Return twice, type R twice, press Return once, type R three times, press Return twice, and type R once.

Recalculation ripples down the screen. When it stops, your spreadsheet should look like the one in Figure 1. Now, after all your work, press OA-S to store the spreadsheet safely on disk.

### **SETTING PRINT OPTIONS**

This spreadsheet is 73 characters wide and prints at 12 characters per inch. To center it nicely on the page, change the margins. Leave the cursor where it is and press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type LM (for Left Margin) and press Return. Type .9 and hit Return again.

Now type **RM** (for *Right Margin*) and press Return. Type 1 and hit Return again. And, finally, type TM (for Top Margin) and press Return. Type .8 and hit Return again.

Now change the characer size. Type CI and press Return. Type 12 and hit Return again. All the other print settings remain at AppleWorks standards.

Press OA-S to save the print settings and bring back the spreadsheet.

### PRINTING THE SPREADSHEET

Now turn on your printer and run off your spreadsheet. Leave the cursor where it is and press OA-P to bring up the Print screen.

Press Return once to confirm All, then press Return again to confirm the printer (or type a printer number, then Return). Type today's date and hit Return twice, the second time to confirm one copy. The printer whirs and here's your spreadsheet.

### A BIT OF A BLIP: VALUES VS. NUMBERS

When you enter a term of less than three years, you'll sometimes see (.00) in the last principal-remaining cell in column D, meaning the remainder at the end of the term is less than a penny.

This occurs because AppleWorks works with the precise values stored in a cell, not necessarily with the rounded-off number displayed in the cell. Don't be concerned. The calculations are

### A FEW FINAL WORDS

All mortgage loans aren't created equal, and it's in your best interest to shop around for the most favorable deal. Be sure you understand what the lender is offering you and what it expects from you. In the words of one sage, "Education is what you get from reading the small print. Experience is what you get from not reading it."

Next month, you'll learn how to expand this spreadsheet to calculate each month of a 30year mortgage loan. You'll also get another sampling of letters from readers, courtesy of "From My Mailbag."□

RUTH K. WITKIN IS THE AUTHOR OF THE TEM-PLATE/HANDBOOK PACKAGES SUCCESS WITH APPLEWORKS I, II, AND III (INCIDER, IDG COM-MUNICATIONS/PETERBOROUGH); MANAGING WITH APPLEWORKS (HOWARD W. SAMS & CO.); AND PERSONAL MONEY MANAGEMENT WITH AP-PLEWORKS (JOHN WILEY & SONS). WRITE TO HER AT 5 PATRICIA STREET, PLAINVIEW, NY 11803. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED EN-VELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A REPLY.

### Apple IIGS Color System

Complete Ready-to-Run 512K System includes:

- •Apple IIGS 256K CPU w/Mouse & Pad
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- •Apple 3.5" Disk Drive •Apple 5.25" Disk Drive

Save

- •Apple ImageWriter® II 220 cps Printer
- •ImageWriter II Cable
- Apple Memory Card w/256K
- •Color Rainbow Ribbon
- •10 3.5" Diskettes
- •10 5.25" Diskettes
- Dust Covers for IIGS/Monitor, Keyboard & ImageWriter II
- Computer Paper-Pkg. of 500 Sugg. List \$3257

CDA Price \$2499

Package #X8817



Write for our free Apple Users' Catalog featuring a full line of Apple systems, ĥardware. software & accessories.

Please call for further ordering info. Please call for further obtaining into Major credit cards accepted. CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Apple, IlGs & ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All Prices Subject to Change.

CDA Computer Sales 1 CDA Plaza PO Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830 Mon-Fri 9am-10pm, Sat. 9am-5pm EST Customer Service (201) 832-9007 Fax# (201) 832-9740

Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313 NJ/Outside US 201-832-9004 computer sales

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980



### HE GOLD CARD

Birthdays, barbecues, or bon voyage—capture the festivity and warmth of special occasions with your own personal greeting cards and invitations.

### By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

TIME MARCHES ON. THE PRINT SHOP may have been the first all-purpose desktop-publishing program for casual business or personal projects, and the most recent version for the Apple IIGS is even more appealing than the original. But let's face it: The Print Shop still has its limitations, including too few tools for creating artwork and too few options for page layout.

So this month let's play one-upmanship and create a greeting card *and* matching envelope with a *paint* program.

### A PAINT PROGRAM FOR PAGE LAYOUT?

For this project, I used PaintWorks Gold, arguably the best super-hi-res painting program for the GS. With some procedural modifications, you should be able to make similar cards and envelopes with any other GS paint program, including PaintWorks Plus, DeluxePaint II, 816/Paint, or The Graphics Studio. If you're using an 8-bit Apple II, a paint program such as Dazzle Draw may do the trick as well.

### **GET ORIENTED**

Don't touch that computer yet! First take a plain piece of 8½-by-11-inch paper. Fold it in half horizontally. Now fold it in half again vertically. Behold the naked greeting card. Unfold it and lay the page flat on your desk.

Now start up PaintWorks Gold. Use the Hand tool to scroll down, then up again to see the available drawing area. Mentally divide this Easel "page" into four quadrants.

These screen areas correspond to the four quadrants on the piece of paper lying on your desk. The upper left-hand quadrant represents the front of your card. The upper right-hand quadrant is the back—the panel where commercial publishers print copyright and pricing information. The lower left-hand quadrant is the card's inside left panel. The lower right-hand quadrant represents the inside right panel where you usually sign your name.

### **DESIGN DOODLES**

Be sure to do some planning on paper before designing on screen. Fold the sheet of paper like a card again. Sketch the graphics and pencil in the messages you'd like to include. The card's front might display a theme illustration and a short message. For the inside right panel, you might want a longer message or an original poem.

The inside left panel and the rear panel are optional, though you might want to include a graphic on the former. If you like, you can print your name or your studio's name on the rear panel.

If you're an artist, use original artwork—full panels or clip-art illustrations—that you've created with PaintWorks Gold. If you have a

scanner, use images or photographs you've digitized.

If you like "painless" art, scan through the Clip Art Gallery that comes with PaintWorks Gold. Open each clip-art file one by one, view it on screen (you'll have to use the Hand tool to scroll to see all artwork), and print it. Keep these printouts with your PaintWorks Gold user's guide; they let you see at a glance what's available for your desktop-publishing projects.

### READY...

Operating under the theory that it's never too early to start thinking about the holidays, let's design a personalized card and matching envelope for all the people on your Christmas list. If Christmas-in-May seems uncouth, select different graphics, and type different messages to create birthday cards, pool-party invitations, or note cards for personal use or for gift giving. The guidelines remain the same whether you're designing a Christmas card (see **Figure 1**), a birth announcement, or a surprise-party invitation.

First unfold the rough-draft card you created from blank paper. Notice that on the page everything in the upper left-hand quadrant is upside down, and words appear in mirror image. We need to accomplish the same effects on screen.

Open the clip-art file that contains the illustration you want. For my Christmas card and envelope I used the holly-branch, the poinsettia, and the holly-sprig illustrations included with **Paper Models: The Christmas Kit** (now discontinued).

Use the Lasso tool to "shrink-wrap" the graphic you've chosen. Pull down the Edit menu and click on Copy (or use the keyboard equivalent, the Open apple-C command). This action takes a "snapshot" of the graphic and keeps it in memory.

Now begin a New file. Respond *No* to the dialog "Save Current Document?" because ▶

### Stuck with Pinpoint? Trade up to TimeOut

### It's Beagle Bros to the rescue as Pinpoint guits the Apple II market

Back in the old days, PINPOINT was the undisputed leader in AppleWorks add-ons and desktop accessories. In fact, way back then, Pinpoint was the whole show.

Today, Beagle Bros' TIMEOUT series simply blows Pinpoint away in terms of speed and features. Meanwhile, Pinpoint has become somewhat of a dinosaur.

And where is Pinpoint now? Gone. With the dinosaurs. They don't do Apple II anymore.

### Trade up now and save a bundle

Beagle Bros wants to spread the word about TimeOut, and here's an offer that Pinpoint owners just shouldn't refuse. Mail in any original Pinpoint disk and Beagle Bros will send you the corresponding TimeOut software at 50% off.\*

If you already bought TimeOut, send in your original Pinpoint disk and we'll mail you a 2-for-1 software coupon good on your next mail order purchase from Beagle Bros.

### AppleWorks+TimeOut=More features and speed

	Pinpoint	TimeOut
<u>SPELLING</u>	Spelling Checker	QuickSpell
Check 1.5 pages from 5.25 disk	8 min 56 sec	23 sec
Check 1.5 pages from 3.5 disk	7 min 22 sec	19 sec
Check 1.5 pages from RAM disk	5 min 42 sec	6 sec
Built-in dictionary size	60,000 words	80,000 words
Word count feature	No	Yes

MACROS	Pinpoint KeyPlayer	TimeOut UltraMacros
New AppleWorks commands	0	21
Mouse control	No	Yes
Fully integrated	No	Yes
Powerful programming language	No	Yes

Pinpoint	TimeOut	
Graphic Edge	Graph	
slow	fast	
8	9	
No	Yes	
No	Yes	
ork inside Apple	eWorks.	
	Graphic Edge slow 8 No No	Graphic Edge Graph slow fast 8 9 No Yes

### The Dynamic Duo: AppleWorks and **TimeOut**

The nice thing about AppleWorks is that it is fast, especially compared to GS integrated software. With AppleWorks, it's Zip-you're at the top of a document, Zipyou're at the end. Searches are fast, printing is fast, and screens are refreshed in an instant. Some GS specific software does work in color (slow color) and AppleWorks doesn't. But then, you can't have everything.

The nice thing about TimeOut is that it lets you use AppleWorks' word processor, data base and spreadsheet like you always do. Nothing seems different until you press & escape to access a TimeOut application. When you're done, it's back to AppleWorks without missing a beat. With TimeOut, you never leave AppleWorks.

To add TimeOut's features, you update your AppleWorks Startup disk one time only. It's fast and it's easy.

TimeOut does not require a fancy system; it works with any Apple IIGS, IIc, IIc+ or IIe, 128K min. In general, the more memory your Apple has, the faster TimeOut can do its thing. (TimeOut works with AppleWorks v2.0 and v2.1.)

### Four trade-up deals are available:

### TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS for Pinpoint KeyPlayer

• TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROS gives you one-keystroke commands and mouse control for all three AppleWorks applications.

(reg. \$59.95, special offer \$30.00\*)

### TIMEOUT QUICKSPELL for Pinpoint Spelling Checker or Pinpoint **Document Checker**

• TIMEOUT QUICKSPELL proofreads documents up to 50-times faster than Pinpoint. Custom dictionary and word count too. (reg. \$69.95, special offer \$35.00\*)

### TIMEOUT GRAPH for Pinpoint Graphic Edge

• TIMEOUT GRAPH quickly converts spreadsheet data into graphs. Nine graph styles with flexible scaling and labeling. (reg. \$89.95, special offer \$45.00\*)

### TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS or DESKTOOLS II or POWERPACK for Pinpoint Desktop Accessories

Here are partial feature lists for our multiple-application disks:

- TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS: Calculator, calendar, caps converter, pop-up date/time, dialer, file encrypter, word count, etc. (reg. \$49.95, special offer \$25.00\*)
- TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS II: Scientific calculator, disk tester, file searcher, screen blanker, printer-code sender, etc. (reg. \$49.95, special offer \$25.00\*)
- TIMEOUT POWERPACK: 36-file desktop, triple-clipboard, word processor sorter, custom help screens, file librarian, etc.
- (reg. \$49.95, special offer \$25.00\*)

  \* Plus \$3.50 shipping and your original Pinpoint disk. Trade-ups are available only by direct mail from Beagle Bros. This is a limited time special offer good through June 30, 1989.

### LET'S MAKE A TRADE-PINPOINT FOR TIMEOUT

- □ \$30\*+KEYPLAYER for TimeOut ULTRAMACROS
- \$35\*+SPELL. or DOC CHECK for TimeOut QUICKSPELL
- □ \$45\*+GRAPHIC EDGE for TimeOut GRAPH
- □ \$25\*+DESKTOP ACCESSORIES for DESKTOOLS
- □ \$25\*+DESKTOP ACCESSORIES for DESKTOOLS II
- □ \$25\*+DESKTOP ACCESSORIES for POWERPACK
- □ \$0+ANY PINPOINT Disk for a Beagle 2-for-1 Coupon

ADDRESS

\*Add \$3.50 shipping (+7% tax in Calif.)

TOTAL AMOUNT: \$

Pay by check, money order, or...

VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

Mail with your Pinpoint disk(s) to: BEAGLE BROS, INC. 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100 San Diego, CA 92121



The AppleWorks User's Best Friend

To request our catalog or for more information call 619-452-5500, fax# 619-452-6374



you haven't really changed anything.

Pull down the Edit menu and click on Paste (or use the Open apple-V command). A movable version of the graphic you selected appears on screen. Using your rough-draft sample card as a guide, drag the graphic on screen to its approximate desired location. You may find it handy to use the mouse to drag the Tool Palette and the Paint Palette out of the way as you work in one quadrant, then another.

Don't aim for design perfection at this stage; we'll do fine-tuning later on. Those artists seeking precision can use PaintWorks Gold's Show Coordinates feature listed in the Goodies menu to keep close track of object placement and size.

Want another copy of the graphic you've selected? I used two holly branches, for instance, on the front of my Christmas card. Just use Paste again.

Depending on the nature of a graphic, you may have to move it slightly, flip it, or rotate it so that it looks good when you fold the card. To edit a graphic, select it with the Marker Box tool. If you want the graphic to "point" the other way, pull down the Select menu and click on Flip Horiz. You may even need to turn the graphic upside down so that it looks right when you fold your card. Use the Flip Vert. option from the Select menu.

Maybe you'd like to change the "tilt" of your graphic. Pull down the Select menu and click on Rotate. Drag one of the four handles that appear around the graphic until you accomplish the desired effect.

Before you continue, save your file. As time goes on, you'll create many kinds of greeting and note cards. Use names such as CARD.XMAS or CARD.BDAY. It's like having your own stationery store on disk!

If you're using a second, different graphic, open the appropriate clip-art file. Lasso the graphic, Copy it, and then Open your card file again. With the mouse and the Paste command, position one or more copies of the graphic on your card. Adjust each graphic's orientation with the Marker Box, the mouse, and options contained in the Select menu.

You usually don't need to flip graphics placed in the lower left-hand and lower right-hand quadrants of the screen because these panels are WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) when you fold the card. You may want to rotate them for a special effect, though.

Remember that with PaintWorks Gold (and many other paint programs) you can delete with the Eraser tool, as well as with the Lasso or Marker Box together with the Cut option contained in the Edit pull-down menu.

### SET...

Adding text to your card is a snap. For the Christmas card, I wanted to center the greeting "Merry Christmas, Danny & Jenny" on the front panel.

Scroll to the upper left-hand quadrant. Select Choose Font from the Edit menu. I used 12-point Times in a bold, shadow style. Click on the Align Middle option in the Edit menu. Now activate the Text tool, and place the Ibeam in the approximate location where you want text to appear. Type the greeting line by line.

To make text read correctly on your card,

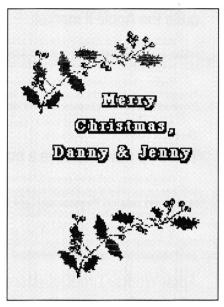


Figure 1. Completed Christmas card.

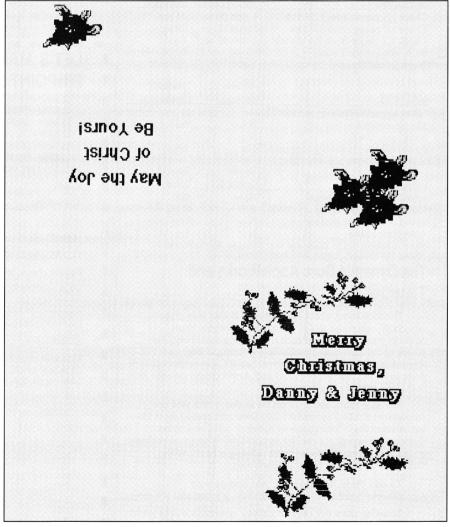


Figure 2. Completed, unfolded Christmas card.

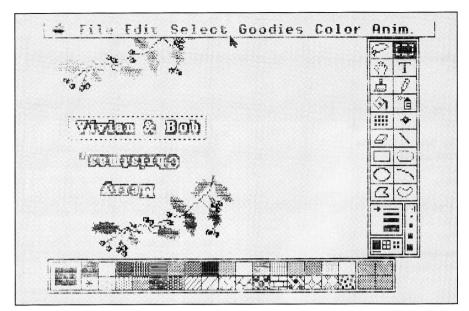


Figure 3. Screen dump showing Marker Box selection of names prior to "flipping."

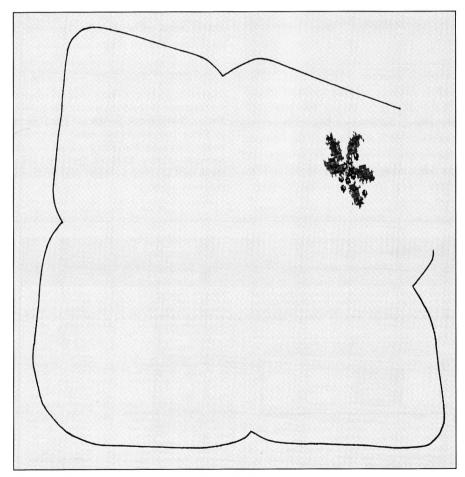


Figure 4. Printed envelope traced with template.

flip it both vertically and horizontally. Isolate the text with the Marker Box. Pull down the Select menu and choose Flip Vert. Pull down the menu again and select Flip Horiz. If you decide to include text on the rear panel of your card, you'll have to flip this text, too,

both horizontally and vertically.

To add a message to the inside right panel of your card, scroll down to the lower right-hand quadrant. Select the font (I used 12-point Helvetica in a plain type style) and alignment mode (Align Middle). Choose the Text tool, position the I-beam, and type the message "May the Joy of Christ Be with You!"

Fine-tune the message's orientation by corralling the whole message—or one line at a time—inside the Marker Box and dragging it into position.

All this selecting, positioning, and flipping can be tedious. Don't undermine your progress by neglecting to save frequently.

### GO!

Print a copy of the card and fold it to see whether graphics and text are positioned properly. They probably won't be the first time. Don't worry; make adjustments with the Marker Box and the mouse. Now reprint the card.

When your prototype printed card looks good, save the file on disk. This file will be your "final" card and should look similar to the one shown in **Figure 2**.

Why stop impressing people now? Send personalized cards to everybody on your list! Erase the names "Danny & Jenny" with the Eraser tool or the Marker Box and the Cut command. Select the Text tool, place the Ibeam, and type the names of the next recipients, "Vivian & Bob." As shown in Figure 3, select the phrase "Vivian & Bob" (Marker Box), flip it horizontally and vertically (Select menu), and center it precisely (mouse). Print Vivian and Bob's card and proceed with the next person, couple, or family on your Christmas list.

### ENVELOPES TO MATCH

To create matching envelopes, first get a second blank 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper. If you have a so-called "Print Shop-size" envelope, carefully "unglue" it, lay it flat, and orient it to fit on the blank piece of paper. If you don't have a proper-size envelope, use a piece of graph paper and the pattern shown in **Figure 4** to make a template. For permanency, make this template out of heavy cardboard.

Open a clip-art file and select one of the graphics you used for the card. Copy the graphic and begin a New file. Activate Show Coordinates in the Goodies menu. Paste and



### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Dazzle Draw, \$59.95 The Print Shop, \$49.95 The Print Shop for the Apple IIGS, \$59.95 Broderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903-2101 (415) 492-3200 (415) 492-3500

### (800) 521-6263 DeluxePaint II

Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171 (800) 245-4525 \$99 Reader Service No. 320

**816/Paint**, \$75

**816/Paint Education**, \$125 includes teacher's guide and backup disks Baudville 5380 52nd Street SE Grand Rapids, MI 49508 (616) 698-0888 Reader Service No. 321

### The Graphics Studio

Accolade 550 South Winchester Suite 200 San Jose, CA 95128 (408) 296-8400 \$49.95 Reader Service No. 322

PaintWorks Gold, \$99.95
PaintWorks Plus, \$79.95
Activision Presentation
Tools
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0800
Reader Service No. 323

Overlay the printout with the envelope template. Trace around the template, and cut out the envelope with scissors. Using a straightedge as a guide, make creases where the envelope folds. Press these creases by hand, and glue the two "side" flaps into place. Don't seal the printed flap yet—you'll do so after signing and inserting the card!

Making envelopes in batches saves time. If you use ordinary 20-pound-weight computer paper, you can easily cut four envelopes at once with reasonably sharp scissors.

Don't be surprised if all this fun encourages you to expand your Christmas-card or party-invitation lists. Materials for this project cost next to nothing. (Postage is something else!) One freshly re-inked ImageWriter color ribbon can print more than 75 Christmas cards and envelopes, and still have some life in it!

Save yourself a trip to the card store. Whatever the occasion, two things are certain: Each custom design will be uniquely your own, and you'll never run out of envelopes!

position the center of the "flap" graphic approximately at coordinates 115 and 145 (the number of pixels down and across, respectively, from the top left-hand corner of the screen). Before printing, select horizontal Orientation in the Page Setup dialog (File menu).

Print the page. Overlay the printed page

with the envelope template, and trace around the template. If the graphic isn't positioned properly on the envelope flap, make adjustments with the Marker Box and the mouse to shift the graphic up, down, left, or right. Use the Select menu options to flip the graphic, rotate it, or resize it. Reprint the envelope. CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. SHE IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND THE AUTHOR OF FIELD TRIP, INCIDER'S COLUMN ON EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02869. ENCLOSE A SELFADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

### 1-800-544-7638 **SCHOOLS** Inquiries & Oregon buyers **OUR** 1-503-246-0924 **SPECIALTY** VSI was founded in 1984 and has since become a leader in the field of cables and switching devices. We are dedicated to pro-Apple Ilgs to ImageWriter I Apple Ilgs to Laser Writer . Apple Ilgs to ImageWriterII A303GS A304GS A305GS CABLES, All cables have a 5 YEAR WARRANTY Mac to ImageWriter I \$9.95 \$9.95 vide top value and quality on a budget. School districts large and small are a specialty of our firm. Complete catalog on Mac to ImageWriter LQ A306LO \$9.95 Mac to ImageWriter LQ Mac to Apple Personal Modem Mac to Hayes Modem, 300/1200/2400 Mac+, 8 Pin Min F/DB9 F Adaptor Mac+ to Hayes Compatible Modem Mac+ to ImageWriter I Apple ligs to ImageWriterII Laser 128 to ImageWriter II Laser 128 to ImageWriter LQ Laser 128 to Apple Personal Modem 8 Pin Mini Din, male/male, 6 ft 8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 6 ft A3088I \$9.95 \$9.95 \$9.95 A3088Q A308AM A203MM \$9.95 \$9.95 \$9.95 A101M+ A202M+ A303M+ A8MM6 \$9.95 A8E6. A8E10 \$10.95 \$9.95 8 Pin Mini Din Extension, 10 ft Mac+ to Laser Writer A304M+ \$9.95 \$14.95 DB9, 12ft., Joystick Extension DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 female/ 2 male DB9, 'Y' cable, 1 male/2 female Mac + to ImageWriter II Mac SE 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor \$4.95 \$6.95 JS12 JSY. RJSY A101SE \$9.95 Mac SE to Hayes Compatible Modem Mac SE to ImageWriter I Mac SE to Laser Writer A202SE \$9.95 \$3.95 DB9, 6 ft., male/male DB9, 6 ft., male/male DB9, 6 ft., Extension Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/male Parallel, 36 Pin, 6 ft., male/fem Parallel, 36 Pin, 10 ft., male/fem \$9.95 \$8.95 DB9MM A304SE Mac SE to ImageWriter II Mac II 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adaptor Mac II to Hayes Compatible Modem \$9.95 A305SE \$9.95 C6MM \$11.95 A101M2 A202M2 C10MM C6MF DATA SWITCHES \$9.95 Mac II to ImageWriter I Mac II to Laser Writer Mac II to ImageWriter II VSI switches end cable swapping, share equipment. Need extra cables, we stock a broad selection. \$11.95 A203M2 \$9.95 Serial, D825, 6 ft., male/ne Serial, D825, 6 ft., male/male Serial, D825, 6 ft., male/fem IBM Printer, 6 ft., male/male IBM Printer, 10 ft., male/male IBM Printer, 25 ft., male/male \$8.95 \$8.95 \$8.95 A304M2 A305M2 BEMM \$9.95 ONE YEAR WARRANTY, Deluxe All Metal Case Apple II to ImageWriter II. Apple II to Hayes Compatible Modem Apple II+ to ImageWriter II \$9.95 \$9.95 **A307II** IBP6 Compact Design, Rotary Switch Full Shielding, Exceeds FCC Requirements \$10.95 \$16.95 A3071+ \$9.95 Apple II+ to Hayes Compatible Modem Apple IIe to ImageWriter II Apple IIe to Hayes Compatible Modem A2041+ \$9.95 AB all models \$29.95 \$39.95 IBP25 \$24.95 IMB Keyboard Extension, 5 Pin, 5 ft Power Cable, male/right angle female \$5.95 .\$6.95 A204IE \$9.95 Switch models available: Apple lic to ImageWriter II . Apple lic to ImageWriter LQ . Apple lic to Apple Personal Modem . Apple ligs to 8 Pin Mini F/DB9 F Adap 8 Pin Mini Din, 6 Pin Din, DB9, Parallel, Serial \$29.95 lle Numerical Key Pad Aa x Bb (crossover), Parallel or Serial \$44.95 II, Ile Cooling Fan \$29.95 \$49.95 A308AM Power Command Center \$9.95 A101GS Commodore cables also available. Disk Notcher, all metal VSI 3641 S.W. Evelyn, Portland, OR 97219, Shipping \$3.00, VISA, MC, money orders accepted. Price & stock, subject to change.

### SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA

CENTRAL POINT

Copy 2 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . \$23

S.D. of A. • Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA

USA/Canada Orders—1-800-225-7638 PA Orders-1-800-223-7784 **Customer Service 412-361-5291** 

- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your Card is not charged until we ship

ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time.

S.S. Football

The Games:

Street Sports Soccer GS\$14 Sub Battle Sim. GS . . . \$19

Summer Games 1 or 2\$14 Ea.

### ACTIVISION

Nowadays, hacking can get you in trouble. In a 100 years it will get vou killed! Soon to be a major motion picture release.



Neur	omancer		
List S	544.95		
SDA	Discount	Price	\$29

ACCOLADE	Data Disk #2 (Male) \$1
Bubble Ghost GS \$25	Data Disk #3 (Female) \$1
4th & Inches Football GS\$29	Strip Poker 2 GS \$2
4th & Inches	BOX OFFICE
Team Const. GS \$9.88	Alf's First Adv \$9.8
Hardball \$9.88	California Raisins \$1
Hardball GS\$25	High Rollers \$9.8
Mean 18 Golf GS \$25	\$100,000 Pyramid \$9.8
Famous Course Disks #2	Psycho
for Mean 18 GS\$14	*All Titles Reg. 128K!
Famous Course Disks #3 &	BRODERBUND
#4 for Mean 18 GS . \$23	Ancient Art of War
Mini Putt GS \$25	at Sea 128K \$2
Serve & Volley GS\$25	Bank St. Writer
Test Drive 128K \$23	Plus 128K \$4
ACTIVISION	Carmen San Diego
Aliens 128K \$9.88	Europe 128K\$2
Battle Chess GS\$32	USA\$2
Black Jack Academy GS\$25	World\$2
Ghostbusters \$9.88	World G5\$2
Last Ninja 128K \$23	Choplifter/David's
Last Ninja GS \$25	Midnight Magic\$9.8
List Manager Plus GS . \$65	Dazzle Draw 128K \$3
Maniac Mansion 128K \$23	Fantavision GS\$3
Might & Magic 1 or 2 \$32	Geometry GS\$4
Music Studio 2.0 GS\$65	Print Shop (Enhanced) \$2
Neuromancer 128K\$29	Print Shop Companion \$2
Paintworks Gold GS \$65	Print Shop GS \$3
Paint/Write/Draw GS . \$79	P.S. Graphics Library:
Rampage 128K \$23	#1, 2, 3 \$15 Ea
Shanghai \$9.88	P.S. Graphics Library
ALTURAS	Party Edition GS \$2
Maxx Control Yoke \$69	Sampler Edition GS . \$2
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL	VCR Companion 128K \$3
Return of the Dinosaurs\$24	VCR Companion
ARTWORX	Film Library \$1
Bridge 5.0 \$19	Wings of Fury 128K \$2
Strip Poker \$19	BUENA VISTA
Data Disk #1 (Female) \$14	Roger Rabbit 128K \$2



RoboCop Call for Price & Availability!

**EAST** 

This is the future of

machine, all non-stop

law enforcement.

explosive action.

Part man, part

Over 40 Exc	i
Death Lord \$26	
Chuck Yeager's AFT\$26	
Chessmaster 2100 GS \$32	
Chessmaster 2100 \$26	
Cartooners GS \$39	
Bard's Tale 1 or 2 GS\$32 Ea.	
Bard's Tale 2 or 3 .\$32Ea.	
Bard's Tale\$29	
Band's Tala #20	
Jigsaw GS \$25 ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Designasaurus GS \$32	
Designasaurus 128K \$25	
DESIGNWARE	
Word Attack Plus 128K\$29	
Talking Reading & Me GS\$32	
Spell It\$29 Talking Math & Me GS\$32	
Reading & Me 128K \$23	
Read 'N Roll 128K \$29	
Math & Me 128K\$23	
Math Blaster Plus 128K\$29	
Grammar Gremlins \$29	
Algeblaster\$29	
DAVIDSON	
Victory Road 128K \$23	
Robocop Call	
Platoon 128K\$23	
Bad Dudes\$23 Ikari Warriors 128K\$23	
Bad Dudes \$23	
DATA EAST	
King of Chicago GS\$32	
Crown G\$\$32	
Defender of the	
CINEMAWARE	
Copy 2	

Target   T	ummer Edition 128K \$3 'hnocop
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------

### iting, New Titles Added This Month!!!

INFOCOM
Battletech Call
Beyond Zork 128K \$9.88
Hitchhikers Guide \$9.88
Leather Goddesses \$9.88
Showgun \$32
Zork 1 \$9.88
Zork Trilogy \$32
Zork Zero \$32
LEARNING COMPANY
Math Rabbit\$24
Reader Rabbit GS \$39
Reader Rabbit\$24
Think Quick! \$32
Writer Rabbit\$32
MECA
Andrew Tobias: Managing
Your Money \$95
MELBOURNE HOUSE
Elway's Quarterback \$19
War In Middle Earth GS\$32
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle \$23
Pirates 128K or GS\$25 Ea.
Silent Service\$23
Silent Service GS\$25
MINDSCAPE
Balance of Power 128K\$25
De Ja Vu GS \$32
Gauntlet 128K \$25
Gauntlet GS \$29
Paperboy GS \$25
Perfect Score SAT \$44
Super Star Ice Hockey 128K\$25
Super Star Ice Hockey GS\$29
Uninvited GS\$29



lightning reflexes are needed to break thru 33 walls of living energy & destruction. Arkanoid



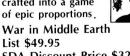
Apple II GS

APPLE II-List \$29.95 SDA Price \$19 GS-List \$34.95 SDA Price \$23

ORIGIN	Phantasie 1, 2 or 3\$26 Ea.
Autoduel \$25	Pool of Radiance\$29
Moebius \$25	Questron 2 GS \$29
Times of Lore\$25	Questron 2 \$26
Ultima 1 or 3 \$25 Ea.	Roadwar 2000 GS\$29
Ultima 4 or 5 \$39 Ea.	Typhoon of Steel\$32
SHARE DATA	SUBLOGIC
Sports Jeopardy \$8.88	Flight Simulator 2 \$32
Wheel of Fortune 3 128K\$9.88	let \$26
SIERRA	TAITO
	Arkanoid \$19
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3\$32 Ea.	Arkanoid GS \$23
King's Quest	THREE SIXTY
1, 2, 3 or 4 GS \$32 Ea.	
Leisure Suit Larry GS . \$25	Warlock GS\$24
Leisure Suit Larry 128K\$25	TIMEWORKS
Manhunter GS\$32	Publish It Clip Art
Mother Goose 128K \$19	Font Pack 1 or 2 \$25 Ea.
Mother Goose GS \$19	People Places & Things\$25
Police Quest GS \$32	Symbols & Slogans . \$25
Police Quest 128K\$32	Publish It! 2\$84
Space Quest 128K\$32	UNICORN
Space Quest 2 (128K).\$32	Aesop's Fables GS\$29
Space Quest 1 or 2 GS\$32 Ea.	All About America GS \$39
SIR TECH	Animal Kingdom GS \$29
Heart of Malestrom \$32	Magical Myths GS\$29
Knight of Diamonds \$32	Math Wizard GS\$29
Legacy of Lylgamin \$32	Tales Arabian Nights GS\$29
Proving Ground\$32	Word Master GS\$32
Return of Werdna \$39	WEEKLY READER
SONY	Stickybear Series:
DSDD 3.5/10 Pack \$18.90	ABC's \$24
SPRINGBOARD	Math 1 or 2 \$24
Certificate Maker \$24	Numbers \$24
C.M. Library Vol. 1\$19	Reading\$24
Newsroom\$23	Spell Grabber\$32
N.R. Clip Art 1, 2, 3\$14	Talking Alphabet GS\$32
Publisher 128K \$84	WORD PERFECT
SSI	Word Perfect\$97
·	Word Perfect GS\$97
Demon's Winter \$21	word reflect GS\$9/

### MELBOURNE HOUSE

Tolkien's panoramic vision of the cataclysmic struggle between good & evil has been skillfully crafted into a game of epic proportions.





GS

768K

SDA Discount Price \$32

### P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. INC—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

\*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.-Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO-add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico-add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #1 Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change! New titles



### OING WINDOWS

Haste doesn't always make waste. A machine-language subroutine can speed up windowing for fast, easy-to-use menus and messages.

### By DAN BISHOP

SPEED! IF YOU'RE STRICTLY A BASIC programmer, that's the big difference between the windowing process you may be using now in "desktop"-style software (described in "Opening Pop-Up Windows," January 1988, p. 81) and the same technique you see in commercial packages. Using BASIC to save displayed text to memory and restore it to the screen takes several seconds, while the pull-down menus in commercial programs appear and disappear almost instantly.

January's listing last year used BASIC's PEEK and POKE instructions to move text one character at a time between screen and memory. Therein lies the problem: This process works, but it illustrates the frustrations you may encounter when restricting your programs to 100 percent BASIC. This month we'll explore how to get around this limitation by incorporating a short machine-code subroutine into your BASIC program.

### **OPEN IT UP**

Applesoft uses a single-word command, CALL, to run a machine-code subroutine already stored in random-access memory (RAM). Following the command is the memory address of the first instruction that program will execute. For example, CALL 31242 tells your Apple to halt execution of the BASIC program temporarily and to run a machine

program beginning at RAM location 31242. The computer then executes those instructions until it runs into a machine code for Return (decimal 96). At that time, the BASIC program resumes execution where it left off.

This process works only if you have a machine-code program stored in RAM at a known starting address. You can put machine code into RAM in any number of ways. For example, if the program is fairly long, store it on disk as a binary program file. Use the BLOAD command to copy the file's contents from disk to RAM, making it available for calling from your BASIC program.

With a short machine-code subroutine, follow the method described below and illustrated in the accompanying Program listing. Include the instructions as DATA statements in your BASIC program, then simply READ the codes and POKE them into an appropriate RAM location. This program is the same as the January 1988 listing (a demonstration showing how to implement windows and interactive menu displays), except that it uses a very short machine-language subroutine to save and restore screen contents. If you compare the efficiency of the two programs, the new listing's speed will astound you-so much so that you may be motivated to advance beyond BASIC to assembly-language programming!

### A WORD OF CAUTION

Always be careful when adding machine-

code routines to your BASIC programs. Applesoft uses all available memory in RAM between the last instruction of your BASIC program and the end of memory to store your program variables and strings. Running your BASIC program can destroy any machine code stuffed into this area of RAM.

Applesoft's HIMEM: command prevents this from happening by letting you protect a block of high memory for such uses as graphics, screen, machine-code programs, and so on. For example, if you have 32K of usable RAM in your system (32,768 bytes total), place the following command at the beginning of your program (note the unusual use of the colon with HIMEM):

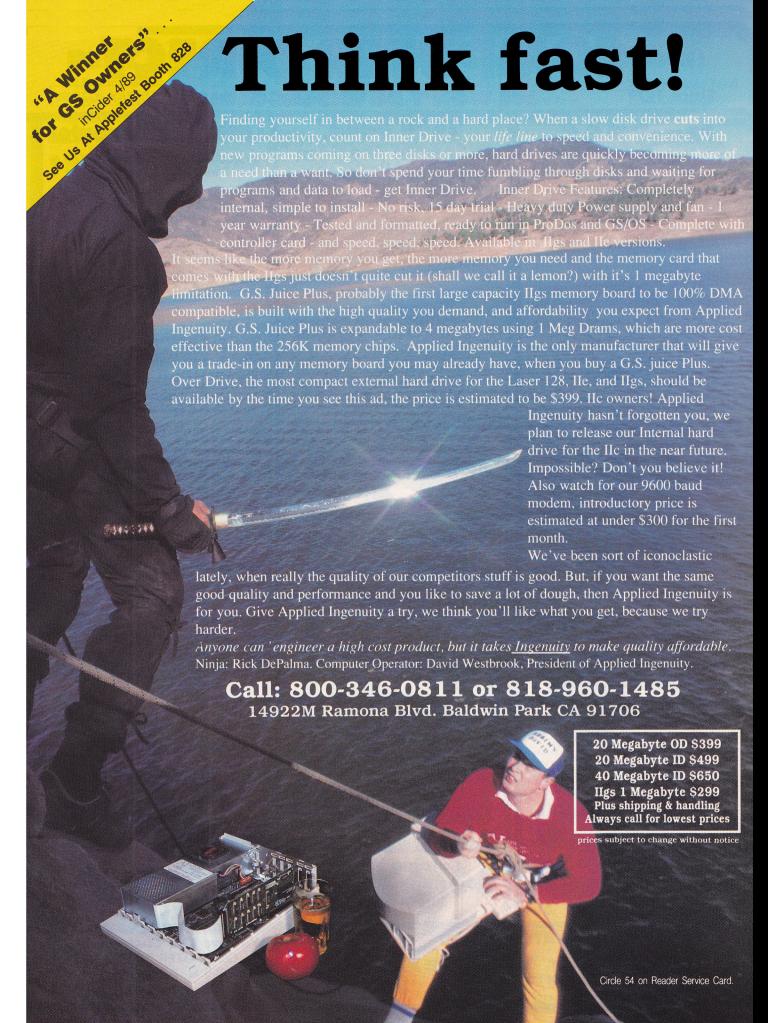
### HIMEM:31000

This tells your Apple to reserve 1768 bytes of memory. The computer complies by pretending that 31000 is the end of memory for your BASIC program.

### **STREAMLINING**

The **Program listing**'s machine-code subroutine uses 53 bytes, represented by the 53 data elements between lines 7000 and 7054. The program reads these codes and POKEs them into high memory starting at 31242 (lines 125–140). In fact, you can use any value larger than 31000 here (the value HIMEM: assigns in line 10), but we'll use part of this reserved memory block to save the screen text. Because this requires 1024 bytes, you must be sure your program doesn't interfere with the 31488–32512 RAM area where the program will save screen data.

The machine-code subroutine has two entry points. If the BASIC program starts it with a call to address 31242, your Apple saves the entire screen contents to RAM. If the BASIC program starts it with a call to address 31281, your Apple reads the RAM contents back into



### COMPUTER DIRECT

**Since 1979** 

**WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!\*** 

**EXPIRES 5/31/89** 

### MacTRAC

Two Axis Trackball

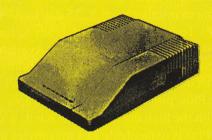


- Alternative to mouse for Apple, Macintosh, Apple IIc, IIe mouse card
- High Precision trackball
- Small work surface
- Left & right button click operation
- Middle button cursor drag lock
- Electro-optical design
- lyr. Warranty
- Made in the USA

**Our Low Sale Price** 

\$6995 List \$99

2400 Baud
External Modem
Made exclusively for you



- 7 System Indicator Lights
- Both Tone & Pulse Dialing
- Built-in Speaker with Volume Control
- For all Computers
- 100% Hayes compatible

Sale Price \$995

### Laser 128 Computer

The best elements of the IIc and IIe in one great computer.



### FREE Quality Word Processor a \$69.95 value

- 32K ROM 128K RAM
- 51/4" Disk Drive
- Centronics Parallel Interface Port
- Serial & Modem for 232C Interface
- Joystick/Mouse port

Sur Low Sale Price \$37995

### Laser 128/Apple IIc or IIe 160K 5¼" Disk Drive

- 256 Bytes
- 160K Bytes Capacity
  5¼" Floppy Disk Drive
- For Laser/Apple IIc or IIe
- \$**87**95

### Laser 128, Macintosh, Apple IIe or II plus 800K 3½ Disk Drive



Our Low
Sale Price

199<sup>95</sup>

### FREE CATALOG



Call For Your Free
Catalog With
Everything You Need
For Apple

### 5<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" Floppy Disks

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee
Double Sided • Double Density

Low As

19°



List \$499

 Qty. of 25
 \$4.75

 Qty. of 25 w/sleeves.
 \$5.25

 Qty. of 100 w/sleeves & labels
 \$24.00

- Made In The USA-

3½" MicroDisks

100% Certified

Double Double Sided Density

**No Limit** 

凹

Lots of 50 - 99° Lots of 250 - 79° 79° a.

**IMMEDIATE ANSWER** 

800 - BUY - WISE ext. 24

Outside Service Area call 312 -382-5058

We Love Our Customers!
COMPUTER DIRECT
22292 N. Pepper Rd.

22292 N. Pepper Rd. Barrington, IL 60010

### **BEST SERVICE IN THE USA**

- 90 Day Immediate Replacement
- Experts in Customer Satisfaction
- Free Technical Assistance
- Bulletin Board Service

### PRICE IS NOT ENOUGH !

- Fast, Low Cost Delivery
   15 Day Home Trial
- No Credit Card Fees
- Free Catalogs

No One Can Sell This Printer For Less

### **180 CPS Printer**

Lifetime Warranty on Printhead our Best Printer Buy



- 2yr. Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- High Speed Square Dot Matrix
- Italics, Elite, Condensed, Pica
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Print Buffer
- NLO Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls

ur Low Sale Price

**24 Pin Dot Matrix Printer** 15" 180 CPS Letter Quality



- 180 CPS in Draft Pica Mode
- 60 CPS in Letter Quality Mode
- 96 User Definable Characters
- 32K RAM Memory
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Uni-Directional Graphics/Bi directional Text
- 12K Buffer
- Parallel Centronics Port
- Epson & IBM® Compatible

**Our Low Sale Price** List \$699

### **Ultra Hi-Speed Printer**

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ **With Color Printing Capabilities** 



- 300 CPS Draft 50 CPS NLQ
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Variety of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Botton Feed & 10 K Buffer
- Optional 7-Color Printing Kit ... Sale \$99.95

**Our Low Sale Price** 

Magnavox Macintosh® **Color Display Monitor** 



- 640 x 480 Resolution Signal cable included
- Glossy CRT Faceplate 2 year warranty

**Our Low Sale Price** 

### 720 CPS Printer

Multi-Head 15" w/150 CPS NLQ

Can Be Used As A Desktop Or Line Printer!



- 720 CPS 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of 214 LPM In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot **Resolution In Higher Speed**
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

**Our Low Sale Price** 

1200 Baud Migent **Pocket Modem** 100% Hayes Compatible



- Runs on AC or BatteryTurns on/off automatically
- Plugs directly into your serial port on many computers
- On-screen status lights show call progress
- RS232 Compatible
- \*Free Source with \$15 of on-line time
- \*Free official airline guide electronic edition
- \*Free compuserve with \$15 of on-line time

\*Bit Com terminal modem software

ow Sale Price List \$423

VISA MASTER CARD COD

\* Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS ground. 2nd day or overnight delivery available. Minimum shipping charge per order is \$3.75, Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. We ship to all points in the U.S. Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands, Guam, and APO & FPO. (Only monochrome monitors shipped in the Continental USA) PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE Computer Direct will match any valid nationmally advertised delivered price on the exact same product & payment method (excluding sales tax) Not responsible for typographical errors.

### APPLESOFT

Continued from p. 80

screen-display memory and returns them to view. So lines 1100–1105, CALL 31242 and Return, replace the two double-loop subroutines in January's listing.

In addition, the **Program listing** no longer uses the two-dimensional array RS for storing individual screen characters' codes until the screen returns to its original condition. Because the machine-code program accesses memory addresses directly, you don't need any variables or arrays to hold the screen data.

### GET INTO THE MACHINE

Although Applesoft Adviser deals with BA-SIC, I think it's important to outline the way I arrived at the machine code incorporated into the DATA statements in the accompanying **Program listing**. At the same time, I hope to dispel the myth that machine code and assembly language are difficult to understand. I won't get bogged down with too much detail on individual commands—just enough to whet your appetite.

The subroutine you'll need for this program is called a *block-move* subroutine, because it copies all codes from one block of memory (the *source*) to another (the *destination*). The flowchart in the accompanying **Figure 1** describes this process, while the **Table** lists assembly-language mnemonics and corresponding machine code (in both hexadecimal and decimal).

Unlike BASIC, which uses whole words, assembly language is essentially a set of abbreviations (usually three letters) describing the action a particular machine-code instruction performs. For example, Return in BASIC corresponds to RTS in 6502 assembly language. While Return may require a sequence of six or eight machine codes, though, RTS corresponds to just one: 96 (decimal). The main purpose of assembly language, then, is to facilitate program writing at the machine-code level. It's much easier to remember that RTS, as opposed to 96, stands for Return.

### **BEAN COUNTERS**

When writing programs in assembly language, you make extensive use of registers—memory elements built into the microprocessor chip. Because they belong to the chip, your Apple can access their data much faster than data stored in RAM. Furthermore, any data transfer between RAM locations must pass through the CPU (central

```
Program listing. Window Opener.
    REM
         WINDOWS WITH ASSEMBLY
                                 [4422]
         ROUTINE FOR SCREEN SAVES
 2
                                   [4828]
    REM
 3
    REM
         AND RESTORES [2466]
 4
    REM
            DAN BISHOP [2132]
                                [3490]
 5
    REM
            APPLESOFT ADVISOR
1Ø
    HIMEM: 31000 [985]
                                [4025]
12
    REM
         INITIALIZE VARIABLES
13
         LOAD ASSEMBLY PROGRAM
                                [4339]
    REM
         FILL SCREEN [2260]
14
    REM
15
    GOSUB 100: GOSUB 1000 [980]
2Ø
    GOSUB 200: REM DISPLAY MENU
                                   [1632]
3Ø
    GOSUB 300: REM MENU ROUTINE
                                    [1762]
40
    GOTO 20 [477]
9Ø
    END
          [1106]
95
          [827]
    REM
          ******
                                   [5592]
96
    REM
         INITIALIZE MENU ARRAY [4202]
97
    REM
98
    REM
99
            [718]
    REM
100
     HOME
             [1221]
105
     READ M1: DIM M1\$(M1,2): READ M1\$(Ø,Ø)
110
     FOR I = 1 TO M1 [1291]
     READ M1$(I,0), M1$(I,1), M1$(I,2)
115
120
     NEXT I [549]
           *******
122
     REM
          LOAD ASSEMBLY PROGRAM [4277]
123
     REM
                                    [5332]
124
     REM
125
     FOR I = \emptyset TO 53
                       [1199]
130
     READ X [228]
135
      POKE 31242 + I,X [1097]
     NEXT I [225]
140
      DEF FN PK(X) = 1024 + (X - 1) * 128 - (INT ((X - 1) / 8 + 0.005) * 984) [6403]
145
150
     RETURN
               [691]
            [796]
195
           *******
                                      [2834]
196
      REM
           DISPLAY COMPLETE MENU [1569]
197
      REM
           *******
198
      REM
199
            [743]
      REM
200
      VTAB 1: HTAB 1 [939]
      FOR I = \emptyset TO M1 [957]
205
      PRINT M1$(I,Ø);" "; [1334]
210
215
      NEXT I [328]
220
      INVERSE
                [829]
 225
      VTAB 2: HTAB 1: PRINT SPC( 40);
                                         [2075]
                       [1590]
 230 M = 1: GOSUB 250
 235
      NORMAL : RETURN
                        [1256]
 245
      REM
           [8Ø1]
           *************
 246
      REM
                                   [2204]
           DISPLAY 1 MENU ITEM [1214]
 247
      REM
 248
      REM
           *******
                                   [2118]
 249
            [759]
      REM
      VTAB 1: HTAB LEN (M1\$(\emptyset,\emptyset)) + 2 * M
                                             [2098]
 25Ø
 255
      INVERSE : PRINT M1$(M,Ø);
                                 [2422]
                                 [1184]
 26Ø
      HTAB 33: PRINT M1$(M,1);
 265
      NORMAL : RETURN
                        [943]
      REM
           [3626]
 266
                                   [373Ø]
 267
      REM
           UN-HILITE ITEM [2769]
 268
      REM
           *******
 269
      REM
 27Ø
      VTAB 1: HTAB LEN (M1\$(\emptyset,\emptyset)) + 2
                                          M
                                             [3026]
      NORMAL : PRINT M1$(M,Ø);
                               [907]
 275
      HTAB 33: PRINT
                      SPC( 7);
 280
 285
      RETURN
               [923]
                                                       Continued
```

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low rate of \$27.97! Save over 21% off the newsstand rate.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only \$27.97.

- Send me 12 issues of inCider for \$27.97. I save 21% off the cover price.
- 24 issues for \$43.00. Save over 39% off the cover price.
  - ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name

Address

State\_

Canada \$34.97, Mexico \$32.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

4IFA9

inCider — The Apple II Magazine the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.



YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only \$27.97.

- Send me 12 issues of inCider for \$27.97. I save 21% off the cover price.
- ☐ 24 issues for \$43.00. Save over 39% off the cover price.
  - Payment enclosed Bill me Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name\_

\_State\_\_\_\_Zip\_

Canada \$34.97, Mexico \$32.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

4IFA9

### UNCONDITIONAL **GUARANTEE**

If inCider doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues — no questions.

### Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more userfriendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language.
- Special articles to increase your personal productivity.

Ready to run program listings.

YES! I want a one year subscription (12 issues) for only \$27.97.

- Send me 12 issues of inCider for \$27.97. I save 21% off the cover price.
- ☐ 24 issues for \$43.00. Save over 39% off the cover price.
  - Payment enclosed Bill me

Please make checks payable to inCider.

Name\_ Address\_

\_State\_\_\_

Canada \$34.97, Mexico \$32.97, Foreign Surface \$47.97, Foreign Airmail \$82.97 (U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

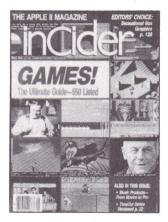
IDG Communications/Peterborough inCider P.O. Box 50358 Boulder, CO 80321-0358

NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



A one year subscription (12 monthly issues) at the low rate of \$27.97! Save over 21% off the newsstand rate.

inCider — The Apple II Magazine the best in software and hardware reviews, entertainment, education and answers to your most pressing questions.



### NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED IN THE

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL** First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough inCider P.O. Box 50358 Boulder, CO 80321-0358

Haddhaadhaddhaddhaadhdaddhad

**UNITED STATES** 

### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

First Class Permit No. 1247, Boulder, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IDG Communications/Peterborough inCider P.O. Box 50358 Boulder, CO 80321-0358

NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED IN THE **UNITED STATES** 

### UNCONDITIONAL **GUARANTEE**

If inCider doesn't prove to be everything we say it is, just tell us. We'll refund your money for all undelivered issues — no questions.

### Add to your computing skills with monthly features like:

- Off-the-shelf solutions to your computing needs.
- Reader interaction for more userfriendly information.
- An ongoing course on Applesoft Basic language. Special articles to increase your
- personal productivity. • Ready to run program listings.



### inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourtreen million people read one or more IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourtreen million people read to the new IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications published a Roge INTO Research Agrentina, ASIAS Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Airgentina, ASIAS Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macaordil, AUSTRALIAS Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macaordil, AUSTRALIAS Computerworld Australia, Computerworld SIRGAD Demmark, PC World Demmark, FIN-LANDS MKW, Tetovolkio, FRANCES Le Monde Informatique, Distributiongue, InfoPC, Telecoms International CREECES Micro & Computer Age, HUNGARY'S Computerworld Sirgapour House, FIN-LANDS MKW, Tetovolkio, FRANCES Le Monde Informatique, Distributional Idalia; JaPanis Computerworld Aesico, THE NETHERLANDS Computerworld Mexico, THE NETHERLANDS Computerworld Mexico, THE NETHERLANDS Computerworld Mexico, THE NETHERLANDS Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINAS Communications Biowebly; ITALIYS Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge, PEOPLES REPUBLIC OF CHINAS Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea, SPAIN'S CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodor World, PC World Espana, Commodor World, PC World

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: inCiden, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Or call (800) 525-0643, or (303) 447-9330 in Colorado, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Mountain time, Monday through Friday, If you have a possible mith payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: inCider, P.O. Box 58618, Boulder, CO 80322-8618. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, W.CHAEJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, in Cider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peter-borough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to inCider, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.

### Attractions

- Bargain seekers can find lots of outstanding software for as little as \$10 in the public domain. Next month inCider looks at a sampling of entertainment and productivity programs that are rich in quality, but easy on the budget.
- Wour Apple II's as valuable as your blueprints and T-square. Whether you're a professional architect or a weekend landscaper, there's a CAD (computer-aided design) program that'll help inspire your creations.
- Is AppleWorks the only solution? Eric Grevstad reviews two other integrated programs that are challenging Apple's entry in the 8-bit marketplace.
- Reviews: Sonic Blaster, Sound Ace, Cartooners, MasterTracks, Music Shapes, Stepping Stones, Games Editors Play, and more

### If you love Print Shop, you'll love Big Red

### **PLUS**

Do you love Print Shop? We

do! That's why we created PLUS, the Print Shop Lovers' Utility Set. PLUS is a set of utility programs designed for the Apple IIe/IIc® version of Print Shop. PLUS reads the directory of any disk containing Print Shop graphics and prints a catalog sheet showing every graphic with its name. You can print catalog sheets of borders and fonts, too.

**PLUS** also features a Label Maker, Bookmark Maker, and five other utilities. To order **PLUS**,

send **\$39.95** to Big Red Computer Club. Ask for product number **PS01**. (64K required.)

Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Apple He, IIc, and IIGS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleWorks is a

trademark licensed

to CLARIS Corp.



PLUS-GS is a set of utility programs designed especially for Print Shop IIGS. In addition to printing catalog sheets of multi-color graphics, borders, fonts, pixels, and patterns, PLUS-GS converts GS fonts to Print Shop fonts. You can also create your own multi-color borders and patterns, capture Print Shop graphics from SHR pictures, and convert IIe graphics and borders. Order product number PS51 for PLUS-GS. Price is \$39.95. (512K required.)

Labels, Labels

LABELS, LABELS, LABELS turns Print Shop graphics, borders, and fonts into unique, colorful labels. Create your own custom labels for videotapes, notebooks, disks, envelopes, and anything else you can imagine. Design your own postcards, price tags, badges, and name tags, too. Take advantage of the built-in database or merge labels with an AppleWorks® database file.

LABELS, LABELS, LABELS prints in both b&w and color and supports most popular dot-matrix printers. LABELS, LABELS, LABELS is \$39.95. Ask for product number PS03. (64K required, 128K for color printing.)





### APPLESOFT

processing unit) and its A register (the *accumulator*). The **Program listing** here uses two other registers, X and Y, as index counters that track the progress of the block move.

Index registers can hold only 1 byte, so the largest value they can contain is 255. Because the block you're moving contains 1024 bytes, you must build the subroutine as a loop within a loop. The inner loop transfers 256 bytes at a time; the outer loop forces this process through four successive cycles, thus transferring the entire block, 1024 bytes. The X register serves as the outer-loop counter, while the Y register tracks the inner loop.

### VALUABLE ADDRESSES

The first instuction, LDX 0 ("load X with zero"), initializes the outer-loop counter (X register) to zero. Any reference dealing with the 6502 computer-chip instruction set lists the machine code for LDX as A2 (hexadecimal system, or base 16), or 162 in decimal. So the first two codes the program reads in for the

```
Continued
 293
      REM
            [1518]
            *******
 294
      REM
 295
      REM
           KEYBOARD ENTRY OF [3377]
 296
      REM
           MENU SELECTION AND [3650]
 297
      REM
           CHOICE VALIDATION [3503]
 298
      REM
                                    [3695]
 299
      REM
            [2040]
     GET Z\$:MF = \emptyset [1291]
 300
 305
      IF M > 1 AND ASC (Z$) = 13 THEN
                                          GOSUB 400: RETURN
       [5601]
 310 Z = 0: FOR I = 2 TO M1
                              [1331]
 315
      IF Z$ = M1$(I,0) THEN Z = 1:M = I
 320
      NEXT I [398]
 325
      IF Z = 1 THEN Z = \emptyset: GOSUB 400: RETURN
 330 IF ASC (Z$) < > 21 THEN GOTO 350
                                             [1435]
 335
      GOSUB 270:M = M + 1 [1979]
      IF M > M1 THEN M = 1 [1239]
GOSUB 250: GOTO 300 [1638]
 340
 345
 35Ø
      IF ASC (Z$) < > 8 THEN GOTO 370
                                            [1320]
     GOSUB 270:M = M - 1 [1863]
 355
 360 IF M < 1 THEN M = M1 [1277]
     GOSUB 250: GOTO 300 [1622]
 365
      IF Z$ < > "?" AND NOT ( ASC (Z$) = 13 AND M =
     1) THEN GOTO 300 [4390]
 375 RB = 7:CB = 6:RE = 16:CE = 34: GOSUB 1200
```

### The Sider™ Storage Solutions

### The PRAISES.



It seems like it happens year after year. The leading publications to the Apple II marketplace, in product reviews and round-ups, single out First Class Peripherals and *The Sider* for special praise.

This year, the accolades read like this:

# 1 INDEPENDENT MASS STORAGE SUPPLIER.

1988 APPLE II USERS BRAND PREFERENCE STUDY

1988 READERS' CHOICE AWARD, STORAGE PERIPHERALS.

A+ MAGAZINE

1988 "DREAM MACHINE" SELECTION, HARD DISK STORAGE.

A+ MAGAZINE

"ALL TIME BEST" / TOP TEN APPLE II HARDWARE PRODUCTS.

INCIDER MAGAZINE, DECEMBER 1988

We think the reason is simple enough. Value. *The Sider* gives you more reliable hard disk, tape and tape/disk combo subsystem hardware, more capacity choices, easier-to-use software, comprehensive documentation, and on-line help and diagnostics, and warranty protection. We give you smart-looking packages with

```
GOTO 300 [1010]
380
395
    REM
          [6145]
                                 Γ11287
396
    REM
    REM MESSAGE VERIFYING THAT
397
                                 [1624]
         SELECTION WAS OK. [1399]
398
     REM
399
    REM
400
    CALL 31242: HOME
                      [166Ø]
    HTAB 1: VTAB 12 [701]
405
    PRINT "YOU HAVE MADE A VALID SELECTION"
                                             [2292]
410
     PRINT "FROM THE MAIN MENU." [1702]
415
            [7230]
420
     PRINT
    PRINT "
             PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE...";
                                              [2253]
425
    GET ZZ$ [337]
430
    IF M < > M1 THEN CALL 31281: RETURN
                                            [6993]
435
    PRINT: PRINT [4868]
440
                                    GOOD-BYE!": END
445
    PRINT "YOUR CHOICE WAS TO END.
      [4343]
     VTAB 22: HTAB 1 [1020]
450
    PRINT SPC( 119); [1247]
455
460 MF = 0: RETURN [1752]
          [1367]
991
     REM
                                [2348]
992
     REM
     REM ROUTINE TO FILL [1040]
993
     REM SCREEN WITH TEXT. [1406]
994
          *******
995
     REM
                                                   Continued
```

subroutine are 162 and zero (line 7000).

As I mentioned above, your Apple can't actually assign values directly to RAM locations. It must first assign a value to accumulator register A, then copy it from A to a memory location. The subroutine's next 16 machine codes (lines 7002–7016) transfer four values to memory locations 249, 250, 251, and 252. Locations 249 and 250 contain the address of the source of the data the routine is transferring, while locations 251 and 252 contain the address of the data's destination.

### **BYTE TRANSFER**

Don't worry about how these addresses are represented in machine language. Suffice it to say that video-screen memory starts at page 4, byte zero, and we're beginning RAM storage at address 31488, which is page 123, byte zero. Your Apple reads *LDA 0* and *STA 249* as load A with zero and store the value in A at location 249. The four corresponding codes are A9, 0, 85, and F9 in hexadecimal, or 169, 0, 133,

### The Sider™ Storage Solutions

### The PRICES.

minimal desktop footprints and, now, five-foot cabling that lets you put *The Sider* out of sight for a *zero desktop footprint*. And we give all of it to you for prices that, as you will see on the right, are praiseworthy indeed.

D2	20 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem
D4/A	40 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem*. \$ 795
D4/T	40 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem/Turbo*
T6	60 MB	Backup Tape Subsystem
D9	90 MB	Hard Disk Subsystem/High Performance*
C96 Combo	90 MB	Hard Disk & 60 MB Tape Subsystem/High Performance*

<sup>\*</sup>Features SiderFile and ProSEL disk and tape software.

To order, call direct for the dealer nearest you or speak with one of our First Class sales representatives.

(800) 982-3232 In Canada call (604) 327-7800

FIRST CLASS

inCider May 1989 \* 87

### GOLDM TER

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

### ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363 IN CALIFORNIA 1-805-499-0197

Mon. thru Fri. 7am - 6pm

Sat. 9am - 4pm Pacific Time

### SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Transwarp GS
(Applied Engineering)

\$294.00

### **CT-40 Chinook Hard Drive**

40 MB w/software, & cables

\$775.00

Apple's SCSI Card (IIe, IIGS)

ZIP-CHIP - works w/ CHINOOK DRIVE \$147.

Mon. thru Fri.	7am -	6pm Sat. 9am - 4p	m Paci	fic Time		<b>MEMORY &amp; INTERFACE</b>	
ENITEDT A INIMENIE		BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	49.	Graph It!	47.		•
ENTERTAINMENT		Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 27.	Font Pack I, II, Symbols & Slogans,		APPLIED ENGINEERING	
ACCOLADE Mini Putt (IIGS)		Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	27.	People, Places & Things WORDPERFECT	ea. 27.	Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS) Ram Factor IMB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	330. 528.
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	27. ea. 27.	Where in the World (IIGS)	24. 31.	Wordperfect (IIGS), (IIe/IIc)	ea. 93.	Ram Works III 512K (IIe)	286.
Test Drive Ile/Ilc, Bubble Ghost (IIGS)	23.	Where in Europe is Carmen San Diego	27.		ou. oo.	Ram Works III IMB (IIe)	492.
4th & Inches (IIGS), Serve & Volley (IIGS)	ea. 27.	DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES		HOME/PERSONAL		GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	162.
BRODERBUND Wings of Fury Ultima I. III	23.	Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 29.	ACCOLADE Graphics Studio (IIGS)	46.	GS-Ram 512K (IIGS) GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	264. 470.
Ancient Art of War at Sea	27. 27.	Math Blaster Mystery Math Blaster Plus (Talking) (IIGS)	29. Call	BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	46.	GS-Ram PLUS 1MB	440.
Ultima IV. V	ea. 40.	Read & Roll, Word Attack Plus	ea. 29.	Award Maker Plus	24.	GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	750.
Downhill Challenge (IIGS)	23.	Math & Me, Reading & Me	ea. 24.	BRODERBUND The Print Shop The Print Shop (IIGS), Fantavision (IIGS)	29. ea. 37.	Z-Ram Ultra 2 512K + Clock (IIGS)	338.
BUENA VISTA		Math & Me (IIGS), Reading & Me (IIGS)	ea. 29.	The Print Shop Library (IIGS)-	ea. 37.	Trans Warp (II+, IIe) Ram Express 256K (IIc+)	162.
Who Framed Roger Rabbit CINEMAWARE King of Chicago (IIGS)	27. 32.	Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins DESIGNWARE Spellicopter, Math Maze	ea. 29. ea. 26.	Sampler, Party	ea. 23.	Ram Express 512K (IIc +)	256. 286.
Defender of the Crown (IIGS)	32.	Designasaurus (Ile/IIc)	ea. 25.	The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.	Phasor (II + , IIe)	125.
Lords of the Rising Sun (IIGS)	32.	Designasaurus (IIGS)	32.	Dazzle Draw CLARIS Top Draw	40.	Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	105.
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	30.	Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 25.	ELECTRONIC ARTS Deluxe Paint II (IIGS)	60. 65.	Parallel Pro, Timemaster HO PC Transporter 768K	ea. 73.
Skate or Die (IIGS), Zany Golf (IIGS)	ea. 26.	The Body Transparent, European Nations ELECTRONIC ARTS	ea. 25.	Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 22.	RamKeeper	498. 139.
Marble Madness (IIGS), Strike Fleet World Tour Golf (IIGS)	ea. 23. 26.	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIGS)	32.	Music Construction Set (IIGS)	33.	Ramcharger	132.
Bard's Tale (IIGS), Bard's Tale II (IIGS)	ea. 32.	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing (IIe/IIc)	25.	Instant Music (IIGS)	33.	Sonic Blaster	95.
Bard's Tale II, III	ea. 32.	FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)		EPYX Print Magic INTUIT Quicken	40. 32.	Audio Animator	180.
Chessmaster 2100, Chuck Yeager AFT	ea. 26.	Mathtalk, First Shapes, Kidtalk	ea. 30.	MECA Managing Your Money 3.0	89.	Transwarp GS ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (IIc)	294.
Hunt For Red October (IIGS), Tomahawk (IIGS)	ea. 27.	Speller Bee, Smoothtalker Mathtalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 30. ea. 30.	MECC Calendar Crafter	60.		46. ea. 74.
Marble Madness	14.	GREAT WAVE, Kids Time II (IIGS)	ea. 30. 25.	MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION		Imagebuffer	50.
Chessmaster 2100 (IIGS)	33.	HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	20.	Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	59.	THIRDWARE Fingerprint GSI (IIGS)	85.
EPYX World Games, Winter Games	ea. 14.	Computer Prep for the ACT	29.	Paintworks Plus (IIGS) Paintworks Gold (1.25MB Req.)	46. 66.	THUNDERWARE Thunderscan	170.
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS)	ea. 14.	Computer Prep for the SAT	26.	Draw Plus (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS)	59.	HARD/FLOPPY DISK DRIVES	
Summer Games I or II, Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 14. ea. 14.	ILS SOFTWARE Computer Preparation SAT, GRE	ea. 33.	Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS)	80.		
Street Sports: Soccer (IIGS)	14.	Computer Preparation LSAT, MBE	ea. 59.	MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense (128K/48K)	ea. 72.	AMERICAN MICRO	
Sub Battle (Ile/Ilc, IIGS)	ea. 26.	MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.	OLTRAD Graphics Images (IIe/IIc)	20.	A.5 Drive (IIGS, Daisychainable) 5¼" CHINOOK	145.
California Games, Destroyer (IIc/IIe/IIc+)	ea. 26.	Dinosaurdig	33.	Graphics Images (IIGS) PASSPORT DESIGN Master Tracks	33. 165.	External w/Apple SCSI Interface Soft	
California Games (IIGS) Sporting Baseball, Impossible Mission II	30.	SIERRA ON LINE Mixed Up Mother Goose	00	Master Tracks Pro	200.	CT-20 (IIE, IIGS)	630.
Dive Bomber, L.A. Crackdown	ea. 26. ea. 26.	SIMON & SCHUSTER Chem Lab	20. 23.	Master Track Jr. (IIGS)	100	CT-30 (IIe, IIGS)	700.
The Games-Summer/Winter (IIGS)	ea. 33.	Typing Tutor IV (Ile/IIC/IIGS)	ea. 29.	SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	32.	CT-40 (IIe, IIGS) CT-20c (IIc/IIc+)	800.
The Games-Winter Edition	26.	THE LEARNING COMPANY		Clip Art Collection 1, 3 Clip Art Collection 2	ea. 17. 23.	CMS External w/SCSI Interface (IIe,IIGS)	685.
Technocop (Ile/IIc)	27.	Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	36.	Certificate Maker	24.	20MB (Stackable)	655.
Impossible Mission II (IIGS) LOGICAL DESIGN WORKS	30.	Writer Rabbit, Think Quick, Rocky's Boots (Ile/IIc/IIGS)	00 20			60MB (Stackable)	910.
Vegas Gambler(IIGS), Vegas Craps(IIGS)	ea. 27.	Math Rabbit, Reader Rabbit, Gertrudes	ea. 30.	UTILITY/LANGUAGE		APPLIED ENGINEERING	
MASTERPLAY Star Saga I	53.	Secrets, Magic Spells (Ile/Ilc/IIGS)	ea. 26.	BEAGLE BROS. Timeout Graph	52.	5¼ Drive (IIc/IIe, IIGS) Trans Drive Dual	119. 294.
MASTERTRONICS		Children's Writing		Timeout - Superfonts, Quickspell	ea. 45.	Trans Drive Single	195.
John Elway's Quarterback (Ile/Ilc) War in the Middle of the Earth (IIGS)	27. 23.	Publishing Center (Ile/IIc, IIGS) UNICORN SOFTWARE	40.	Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread,		LASER COMPUTER	
MEDIAGENIC/ACTIVISION	23.	All About America (IIGS)	40	Power Pack, DeskTools II, Thesaurus		External Disk Drive (51/4" Laser)	90.
Last Ninja (IIGS), Shanghai (IIGS)	ea. 26.	Math Wizard (IIGS), Animal Kingdom	ea. 33.	Desktools Timeout Ultramacros, Spreadtools	ea. 31. ea. 35.	External Disk Drive (51/4", Ile/IIc) External Disk Drive (31/2")	95. 190.
Maniac Mansion, Rampage	ea. 23.	WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's,		Timeout Macrotools, Macrotools II	ea. 18.	Universal Disk Controller	77.
Championship Basketball (IIGS)	27.	Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading, Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music,		BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GEOS (IIe/IIc)	81.		
MICROPROSE Pirates (Ile/IIc, IIGS) Silent Service, F-15 Strike Eagle	ea. 26. ea. 22.	Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 29.	BIG RED COMPUTER		PRINTERS	
Silent Service (IIGS)	25.	ABC's Talking (IIGS)	31.	PS Lovers (IIGS,IIe/IIc)	ea. 27.	LASER COMPUTER	
MINDSCAPE Balance of Power	29.			Labels, Labels CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	27. 23.	190A (Imagewriter I)	225.
Gauntlet, Paper Boy, Paper Boy (IIGS)	ea. 25.	BUSINESS		CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY	20.	190E (Epson Compt)	225.
Gauntlet (IIGS) Super Star Ice Hockey (IIGS)	29. 29.	BERKLEY SOFTWORKS GeoPublish	66.	Proterm	85.	PANASONIC KX P1124 (80cps/24pin)	340.
Shadowgate (IIGS)	32.	<b>BRODERBUND</b> Bank Street Writer Plus	47.	ROGER WAGNER Merlin 8/16(PRO DOS)	75.	KX P1180 (192 cps/38 cps NLQ)	210.
Uninvited (IIGS), DejaVu I, II (IIGS)	ea. 32.	On Balance	39.	Softswitch (IIGS) Graphix Exchange	40. 27.	KX P1191 (240 cps/48 cps NLQ)	275.
PBI SOFTWARE (All IIGS)		CLARIS Appleworks GS Appleworks (Ile/IIc)	215. 185.	Hyper Studio (IIGS)	84.	KX 1092i (240 cps/NLQ)	340.
Sea Strike, Monte Carlo Tower of Myraglen, Alien Mind	ea. 26.	Multiscribe GS	75.	TERRAPIN Logo Plus	90.	STAR MICRONICS NX-1000 NX-1000 Rainbow (Color)	210. 265.
Cavern Cobra, Strategic Conquest	ea. 33. ea. 32.	Multiscribe (Ile/IIc)	60.	TML Pascal (IIGS), Basic (IIGS)	ea. 83.	SEIKOSHA 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	235.
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 31.	DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	60.	Source Code Library (IIGS) Speach Toolkit (IIGS)	32.	,	
Thexder (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 24.	ELECTRONIC ARTS Delux Write II (IIGS) Delux Write II/Paint II Combo (IIGS)	53. 89.	UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express	46. 70.	COMPUTERS	
King Quest I, II, III, IV (IIGS)	ea. 32.	MILLIKEN Medley (IIGS)	126.	ASCII Express Mousetalk 1.5	65.	LASER COMPUTER Laser 128	375.
Space Quest I,II (IIGS) Leisure Suit Larry (IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 32. ea. 26.	PBI Visualizer (IIGS)	56.	VERSACAD CAD Apple IIc/IIe	66.	Laser 128EX	445.
Leisure Suit Larry II (IIGS)	32.	PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	129.	A 00000000000		Laser 128EX/2	Call
Gold Rush (GS)	27.	SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	62.	ACCESSORIES		MONITORS	
Police Quest (IIGS), Manhunter NY	ea. 32.	Sensible Speller IV (PRO DOS) Sensible Grammar Checker	ea. 68. 55.	BLANK MEDIA (Bulk)	Call	MONITORS	
SIR-TECH Wizardry, Wizardry 5	ea. 32.	SEVEN HILLS Graphic Writer III	90.	CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	50.	LASER COMPUTER	
Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn Return of Werda	ea. 32. 39.	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		Mach III w/fire Button (II + , IIe/IIc, IIGS)	ea. 34.	Color RGB Monitor	325.
SSI Dungeon Master Asst. Vol. 1	20.	PFS: Graph (128K PRO DOS)	66.	Mach IV Plus (IIGS/IIc)	59.	Amber, Green Monitor ea. MAGNAVOX	. 105.
Advanced D & D-Pool of Radiance (Ile/IIc)	33.	PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS) PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	66.	KENSINGTON System Saver Turbo Mouse ADB (IIGS)	64. 115.	RGB/Composit (CM8762)	285.
TAITO Arcanoid (GS)	22.	PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	110. 65.	System Saver IIGS	73.		
EDUCATION		SOFTWOOD Softwood GS File	61.	KURTA Apple IS/GS Tablet (IIGS)	320.	MODEMS	
	_	SPRINGBOARD Publisher	83.	LASER COMPUTER Mouse	51.		132.
BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0 BRITANICA Jigsaw (IIGS)	32. 25.	Style Sheets-Newsletter Works of Arts -Assort. Sampler,	20.	Expansion Box Cables - Parallel, Serial, RGB, Modem	55. ea. 16.		178.
Algebra 1, 2, 3, 4	ea. 25.	Education, Holiday Fonts	ea. 25.	MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	75.	EPIC TECHNOLOGY	200
Algebra 5 & 6	30.	TIMEWORKS Publish it	63.	A + Mouse ADB (IIGS)	85.		200. 200.
Writing Skills 1-5	66.	Publish it 2	84.	RIBBONS	Call		135.

### FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7785 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. - Pacific Time

To order call toll free or send check or money order to the P.O. Box only. VISA/MC orders welcome. Sorry, no C.O.D. Personal and company checks, allow 10 working days to clear. Specify computer type, if to back order or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or money refunded, at our descretion. Call for Return Authorization number. We are not responsible for suitability or compatability. Restocking fee of 15% will apply. Shipping and handling: Continental U.S.- Software: add \$5.00, Hardware: add 5% (\$6.00 min). APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and Canada. Software: add \$8.00 min. Hardware: add 10% (\$10.00 min).

C 1: 1			
Continued	DEM [1406]		
996 1000	REM [1426] VTAB 3: HTAB 1 [939]		
1000	FOR $J = 33$ TO 53 [1215]		
1010	FOR $I = J$ TO $J + 39$ [1653]		
1Ø15	PRINT CHR\$ (I); [1273]		
1020	NEXT I,J [538]		
1025	VTAB 1: HTAB 40 [628]		
1030	RETURN [873]		
1Ø91 1Ø92	REM [5669] REM ************* [4652]		
1092	KEN CURRENT LTAGEST		
1094	REM DISPLAYED ON SCREEN [3993]		
1095	REM ************* [4675]		
1096	REM [1940]		
1100 1105	CALL 31242 [1447] RETURN [1405]		
1141	REM [3149]		
1142	REM ********** [4382]		
1143	REM RE-DISPLAY TEXT THAT [4237]		
1144	REM WAS STORED. [2411]		
1145	REM ************************ [4485]		
1146			
1150	CALL 31281 [34Ø]		
1155 1191	RETURN [1103] REM [5459]		
1192	REM ************** [992]		
1193	REM CREATE MESSAGE WINDOW [1506]		
1194	REM AND DISPLAY MESSAGE [1383]		
1195	REM *************** [1015]		
1196	REM [1254]		
1200	GOSUB 1100 [297] INVERSE [1880]		
1210	FOR I = RB TO RE [1215]		
1215	VTAB I: HTAB CB: PRINT SPC ( CE - CB +	1); [2	5ØØ]
1220	NEXT I: NORMAL [1753]		
1225 123Ø	POKE 32, CB [712]		
1235	POKE 33,CE - CB - 1 [13Ø5] POKE 34,RB [7ØØ]		
1240	POKE 35, RE - 1 [1007]		
1245	CALL - 936 [981]		
1250	PRINT M1\$(M,2) [806]		
1255	MF = 1 [674]	- 7	
1265	PRINT "*** PRESS <return>. ***"; [184: INPUT "";ZZ\$ [828]</return>	5]	
1270	POKE 32,0: POKE 34,0 [1920]		
1275			
1280			
1285			
129Ø 4995	RETURN [1305] REM [3294]		
4996			
4997	REM DATA FOR MAIN MENU [1374]		
4998			
	REM [22Ø29]		
	DATA 7, "MAIN MENU:" [684Ø] DATA "?", "HELP", "PRESS WHEN ANY O	PTION IS	e e
3001	HIGHLIGHTED TO RECEIVE HELP MESSAGE FOR		
)	EM." [5621]		
5002	DATA "A", "ADD", "USE THIS OPTION TO ADI	O A NEV	N
	NAME TO YOUR MAIL-LIST." [4421]		
	DATA "E", "EDIT", "USE THIS OPTION TO CH		
	FORMATION ON ANYONE ALREADY IN YOUR F." [6685]	MAIL-LIS	3
	DATA "D", "DELETE", "USE THIS OPTION TO	PERMA-	
	NENTLY REMOVE A RECORD FROM YOUR MAIL-LIS		3327
			Continued
		(	<i>опити</i> еа

### **EXCELLENT SOFTWARE** AT A PRICE YOU CAN'T BEAT!

PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE

### **₩\$9.**\*\*

	Α	PP	44	IGS	31/2	" D	ISK	S
--	---	----	----	-----	------	-----	-----	---

A+ Mag's \$9 Winners — February '89 Issue  GS86 WHEEL: Vanna's game is now on the Iles! \$9 GS87 ICONED: Design, edit, and color your own icons (sHAREWARE) \$9 GS27 BOUNCE-ITI: Iles adaptation of Little BrickOut game (SHAREWARE), plus Submarine, Simon Sez, etc \$9 GS85 CONTROL PANEL NDA: Get to the Control Panel from the Apple menu, plus 20 other DA's \$9 GS58 F1 RACE: Formula One racing game (SHAREWARE), plus Mastermind & War game \$9 All 5 Editor's Choices For Only \$29.95
□ BEST SELLER GS61,62 200+ holiday color & b/w graphics & borders for your Print Shop™ (2 DISK SET) \$18

& borders for your Print Snop (2 disk set) \$18	ı
GS1 Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (SHAREWARE) \$9	i
GS2,GS3,GS4 DAs: Calendar, Picsaver (3 DISK SET) \$27	•
☐ GS5 Convert Atari & Mac pics to GS\$9	ı
GS6 Freeterm telecom: A+ Mag's "All Stars" (FOR 512K) . \$9	ı
GS14,GS25,GS26 113 fonts:formal to fancy (3 DISK SET) \$27	i
GS16 17 Digitized sounds for Start ups & Sys beens: (2 Disys) \$18	
☐ GS16,17 Digitized sounds for Start ups & Sys beeps: (2 DISKS)\$18 ☐ GS32 15 icons for your desktop	ı
GS28,36,37 19 golf courses to use w/Mean 18 <sup>TM</sup> (3 DISKs) \$27	í
GS20,30,37 is goil courses to use willean form (3 DISKS) \$27	:
GS43,44 Vanna, Geisha girl, Bill the Cat + more graphics	J
to use w/PntWrks+, DixPnt or our GS63 (2 DISKS) \$18	ı
☐ GS63 CHEAPPAINT—full-featured color painting program	ı
for only \$9 (768K Req.) (SHAREWARE) \$9	:
NEW GS68 Mailing labels (sorts), cassette labeler, virus detect \$9 l	J
GS73 Fast disk copier, quick program launcher, FKeys, etc \$9	
□ANY 10 DISKS FOR ONLY \$59.95	i
ANY 20 DISKS FOR ONLY \$99.95	:
	ı
ART APPLE II 51/4" DISKS	ı
□ 023 Make drawings, paint w/23 textures	í
CAD	:
310/311/312 CAD & graphing pkg. (REQ. PRINT PROG., 3 DISKS) \$15	ı
	ı
GENEALOGY	í
□ 192 Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies	:
BUSINESS/HOME	ı
□ 037 Full-featured word processor (For IIe, IIc) \$5	ı
□ 808 Word Processor—best for II Plus (SHAREWARE) \$5	i
US6 Versallie Check Balancer, Widoc	
■406 Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive (SHAREWARE) \$5	ı
EDUCATION	ı
□000 Learn BASIC programming, assembler \$5	i
□ 064 Drills: typing spelling history SAT \$5	:
□ <b>064</b> Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT	ı
□ 767 Speedreading—control speed & passage size \$5	ı
768,769 Grade utility program for teachers (2 DISK SET) \$10	
NEW 833 Chem: Titration, quantum mechanics, moles . \$5	
COA COE Color coers tutor white graphics are the color of the	ı
834,835,836 Solar energy tutor w/hires graphics (3 DISKS) . \$15	ı
NEW 837,838 SAT vocabulary drills (2 DISK SET) \$10	i
GAMES	:
□ 126 Anti-Gravity — Fast action — Addictive! \$5	ı
□ 127 Defender (like arcade version), D-Day \$5	ı
□ 131 Electronic jigsaw puzzle	í
☐750/751 Fireground — fight fires! (2 DISK SET)\$10	•
NEW 814 Monopoly: Apple II vers. of popular board game \$5 I	ı
■829,830,831 Hires adventure game (REQ. JOYSTICK, 3 DISKS) \$15	ı
COMMUNICATION	í
■ NEW 832 Term.emulator: For IIe, IIc & GS w/80 col & SS card \$5	•
PASSION	ı
190/191 Graphics and games, adults only (2 DISK SET) \$10	ı
	í
UTILITIES  779 780 Drive cleaner disk & memory tester etc. (2 DISK SET) \$10 I	•

### SPECIALS! Any 6 disks plus 1 Yr. Membership (llss disks may be included) Only \$39<sup>95</sup> (plus \$4 s/h)

includes 350 pg directory	, quity. magazine, special discounts:
Enclosed \$	ing for disk orders. CA add sales tax.  by Check VISA MC
Card No	Exp
Name	
Address	
City	State Zip
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED	2074 C Walsh Ave. #769

408-496-0624 Santa Clara, CA 95050



and 249 in decimal (lines 7002-7004).

As these two instructions and the following six reveal, the source address is stored in locations 249–250, and the destination in locations 251–252. With the reference addresses loaded into memory, a LDY 0 command (line 7018) initializes the inner-loop counter, register Y, to zero. Then a different "load A and store A" pair of commands (lines 7020–7022) read a byte from the source block and copy its value to the destination block.

After the routine transfers the byte, it increments the index Y (INY, line 97024). If Y has cycled from 255, its new value will wrap around to zero when the routine increments from 255. So the next instruction, BNE (line 7028), is a branch if not zero, forcing a branch backward seven code values to load and store the next byte of data. This takes care of the subroutine's inner loop.

### THE WRAPUP

When the Y index wraps back around to zero, your Apple has transferred 256 bytes (one full "page") of data. At this time, it increments the outer-loop index X (INX, line 7030) and the page numbers in the reference locations for source and destination (locations 250 and 252, lines 7032–7034).

It compares the outer-loop-index X to the value 4 (CPX 4, line 7036), and, if the two values aren't equal, the program branches backward 18 machine-code units (BNE, line 7038)—to the beginning of the previous paragraph—to transfer the next 256 bytes of data. On the other hand, if index X equals four, the job's finished; your Apple executes an RTS (line 7040) to return control to the BASIC program.

### REVERSALS

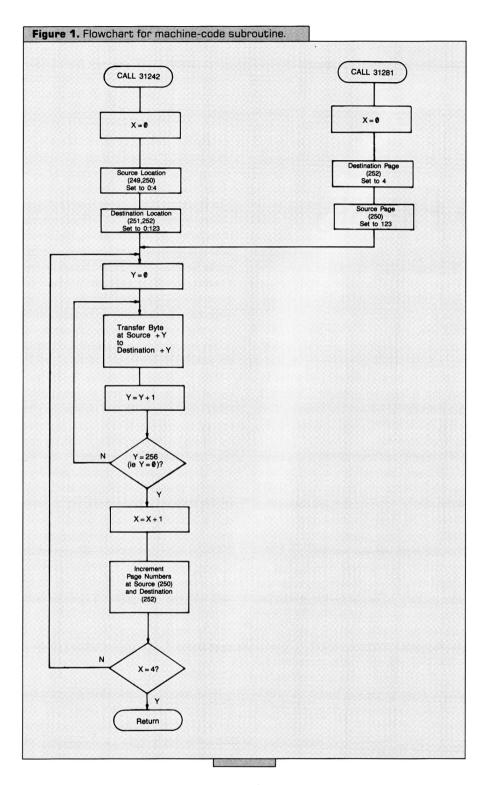
"But wait," you say, "there's still some code left!" The interesting thing about this program's block move is that saving and restoring a block of text follow the same process, except that the source and destination address values are reversed. So at address locations 31281, where the "restore data to screen" subroutine begins (line 7042), the routine initializes the outer-loop index and loads 123 into the source-address page location (250). Meanwhile, the starting video-page address, 4, is loaded into the destination-page location (252).

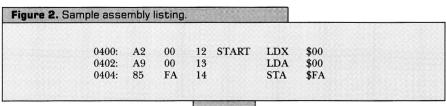
With these changes, the rest of the subrou-

```
Continued
 5005
             "L", "LIST", "USE THIS OPTION TO DISPLAY YO
       DATA
     UR ENTIRE MAIL-LIST ON THE SCREEN."
                                              [5229]
     DATA "P", "PRINT", "USE THIS OPTION TO PRINT AIL-LABELS." [3275]
 5006
                  [3275]
"QUIT",
                          , "SELECT THIS OPTION TO END
             "Q".
       DATA
     HE PROGRAM." [3809]
 6995
       REM
                                      [5456]
 6996
       REM
             ASSEMBLY PROGRAM CODE
                                     [4332]
 6997
       REM
             *******
                                      [4992]
              162,0: REM LDX 0
                                  [1919]
 7000
       DATA
              169,0: REM LDA Ø
 7002
       DATA
                                  Γ19527
              133,249: REM STA Ø:249
                                         [2543]
 7004
       DATA
 7006
       DATA
              169,4: REM LDA 4
                                  [2004]
              133,250: REM STA 0:250
 7008
       DATA
                                  [2016]
 7Ø1Ø
       DATA
              169,0: REM LDA Ø
 7Ø12
       DATA
              133,251: REM
                             STA Ø:251
                                         [2556]
                            LDA 123
 7Ø14
       DATA
              169,123: REM
                                      [2022]
              133,252: REM
 7016
       DATA
                            STA Ø:252
                                         [2545]
 7Ø18
       DATA
              160,0: REM
                         LDY Ø
                                 [1596]
              177,249: REM LDA (Ø:249)+Y
                                            [3347]
 7020
       DATA
              145,251: REM
 7Ø22
       DATA
                             STA(0:251)+Y [3219]
 7Ø24
       DATA
              200: REM
                        INY
                              [1119]
                                      [1899]
              208,249: REM
 7Ø28
       DATA
                             BNE -7
 7030
       DATA
              232: REM
                        INX
                             [1Ø87]
 7Ø32
       DATA
              230,250: REM
                             INC
                                 (0:250)
                                           [3Ø35]
 7Ø34
       DATA
              230,252: REM
                             INC (Ø:252)
                                           [3Ø47]
 7Ø36
       DATA
              224,4: REM CPX 4
                                  [1622]
 7Ø38
       DATA
              208,238: REM
                             BNE
                                 -18
                                      [2196]
 7Ø4Ø
                                  [1287]
       DATA
              96,0,0 : REM
                            RST
 7Ø42
       DATA
              162,0 : REM
                           LDX Ø
                                   [1622]
 7044
                                   [1622]
       DATA
              169,4 : REM
                           LDA 4
              133, 252: REM
 7046
       DATA
                              STA Ø:252
                                          [2632]
 7Ø48
                                      [1974]
       DATA
              169,123: REM
                            LDA 123
                                         [2499]
              133,25Ø: REM
                            STA Ø:25Ø
 7Ø5Ø
       DATA
 7Ø52
       DATA
              76,28,122: REM JMP 31260
 7Ø54
       DATA
              Ø. Ø
                     [357]
```

Assembly Listing	Machine (		Comment
(address 31242)			
LDX O	A2, 0	162. 0	Initialize X to zero.
LDA O	A9. 0	169. 0	Initialize source ref.
STA F9	85. F9	133, 249	location (249-250)
LDA 4	A9. 4	169. 4	to page 4, byte 0.
STA FA	85. FA	133. 250	
LDA O	A9, 0	169, 0	Initialize dest'n.ref.
STA FB	85, FB	133. 251	location (251-252)
LDA 7B		169, 123	to page 123, byte 0.
STA FC	85, FC	133, 252	
(address 31260)			
LDY O	AO. 0	160. 0	Initialize Y to zero.
LDA (0:F9)+Y	B1. F9	177. 249	Copy byte from source
STA (0:FB)+Y	91, FB	145, 251	to destination.
INY	C8	200	Increment Y.
BNE F9	DO, F9	208, 249	Branch back 7 if Y<>0.
INX	E8	232	Increment X.
INC (O:FA)	E6, FA	230, 250	Increment source page.
INC (0:FC)	E6, FC	230, 252	Increment dest'n page.
CPX 4	EO, 4	224, 4	Compare X with 4.
BNE EE	DO, EE	208, 238	Branch back 18 if X<>4
RTS	60	96	Return.
00 00	00,00	00, 00	
(address 31281)			
LDX O	A2, 0	162, 0	Initialize X to zero.
LDA 4	A9, 4	169, 4	Initialize dest'n page
STA FC	85, FC	133, 252	to 4.
LDA 7B	A9, 7B	169, 123	Initialize source page
STA FA	85, FA	133, 250	to 123.
JMP 1C 7A	4C,1C,7A	76,28,122	Jump to 31260.
00 00	00, 00	00, 00	

**Table.** List of assembly-language commands and corresponding machine codes (in hexadecimal and decimal) used for block-move subroutine.





tine works perfectly to transfer data back into video-screen memory. The program's last instruction is a jump to memory-location 31260, right in the middle of the subroutine, where it initializes the inner loop to zero and begins data transfer.

### NOTES

Generally, you can incorporate any short assembly-language subroutine into your BA-SIC program; simply use HI-MEM: at the beginning of your program to reserve a section of memory for the machine code.

Next, include the sequence of machine code in DATA statements in your program, and use a simple loop to READ each code and POKE it into your reserved memory. Be sure you know the subroutine's starting address to use with your CALL command, and make the subroutine's last instruction an RTS command (machine-code 96), returning control to your BASIC program.

### RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

You don't need to understand assembly language fully to copy listings into DATA statements. Most assembly listings will look something like the code in **Figure 2**. The machine code you need is in the second and third columns. (Some instructions have a third code in column 4.)

These numbers are in hexadecimal, with digits running from 0–15 instead of 0–9, using the symbols A=10, B=11, C=12, D=13, E=14, and F=15. To convert them to decimal values, multiply the first digit by 16; add to that the value of the second digit. For example, A2=10\*16+2, or 162; FF=15\*16+5=255; 85=8\*16+5=133.

### DON'T HANG UP

Here's one important final note. Even minor errors in a machine-code subroutine may make your Apple "hang," requiring you to reset it and lose whatever you have in RAM. Before each test run of your program, be sure to save it—otherwise, you may lose hours of input and have to start over from scratch.

DAN BISHOP OWNS AND OPERATES A MICROCOM-PUTER CONSULTING BUSINESS. WRITE TO HIM AT 4124 BEAVER CREEK DRIVE, FORT COLLINS, CO 80526. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED EN-VELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.



### OLL THE PRESSES

Newsletters, posters, banners, books—page-layout programs for young authors and journalists make all kinds of writing fun.

### By CYNTHIA E. FIELD, Ph.D.

JOHNNY AND JANIE HAVE LEARNED to read and write; now let's encourage their creativity. Adults are discovering that desktop-publishing programs often make writing projects more pleasurable. Why not share our little secret with the kids? After all, what could be better than *enjoying* homework assignments or *volunteering* to write reports and stories for family members, classmates, and friends?

### **DTP VARIETY**

Desktop-publishing programs for kids run the gamut from greeting-card-design products such as **The Print Shop** to newer offerings like **SuperPrint**, which creates giant-sized posters. I've reviewed these and many other children's desktop-publishing programs—including **Cotton Tales** and **Muppet Slate**, two excellent creative-writing products for fourto eight-year-olds—in previous issues. (See "Software for Young Storytellers," June 1988, p. 86, and "Word Processors Make the Grade," November 1988, p. 78, respectively.)

This month let's focus on colorful *new* programs that pack a healthy dose of traditional educational value into your child's desktop-publishing sessions.

### HARDWARE BASICS

The programs reviewed this month require 128K and run on the Apple IIe, IIc, and GS.

All products are available in 5½-inch disk format, but at least two companies, William K. Bradford Publishing and The Learning Company, also offer some of their products in 3½-inch disk versions.

These programs generally support a variety of black-and-white printers as well as color-capable printers such as the Apple Image-Writer II, the Apple Scribe, and the Okidata Okimate 20. Keep in mind that whether they're the nylon or thermal variety, color ribbons are expensive and wear out fast. Unless you have a do-it-yourself reinking unit for ImageWriter II color ribbons, you might consider printing in black-and-white at least part of the time and coloring illustrations by hand with crayons, pencils, markers, pastels, or watercolor paint.

The kids' desktop-publishing products I've selected this month technically don't require a color monitor—the way Mother's Day technically doesn't require greeting cards, gifts, or flowers.

### **COLORING BOOKS**

The Electric Crayon Deluxe series from Polarware ranks among the most colorful desktop-publishing products for preschoolers and early elementary-school-aged children. The first two programs in the series, Dinosaurs Are Forever and Holidays & Seasons, are electronic coloring books—but educational ones!

In Dinosaurs Are Forever, your child uses a mouse, joystick, KoalaPad, or regular Apple keyboard to color scenes depicting 26 different dinosaurs. In Holidays and Seasons—the title speaks for itself—your child chooses among 30 scenes. In both products, the bottom of the screen sports a paintbox of 16 colors. (You can create more by mixing.) Select a color, move the crayon-shaped cursor to the part of the picture you want to paint, and click: The area fills with the chosen hue.

Make a mistake? Just click on the "Oops!" icon at the top of the screen to undo the fill. Other icons include left and right arrows for turning the coloring book's pages, an eraser for wiping the screen, and a printer for creating hardcopies of your youngster's artwork.

Don't just print the picture, though. Print a monthly calendar, and use the colorful stickers that come in the box to mark special events such as holiday celebrations, dentist appointments, report-card days, or birthday parties.

Besides calendars, your child can create banners with dinosaur (or holiday) pictures and custom messages in three different type sizes. Kids can even publish a dinosaur book by combining the pictures he or she's colored with the dinosaur biographies included in the program.

### **INFO SWAP**

Here's another project. Electric Crayon Deluxe programs let youngsters create their own short (1K, or about a half page) "information files" with AppleWorks, or any other word-processing program that can save text in AS-CII format. Some programs call this process "printing to disk." Mom and Dad may have to help preschoolers using a word processor to type and save this ASCII file.

Next, have your child boot up the Electric Crayon Deluxe program, color in the desired scene, and print it with his or her personal information: a favorite poem about spring, Irish song lyrics for St. Patrick's Day, or an Easter reading selection. Kids can write and publish capsule research reports on subjects ranging from why they think dinosaurs became extinct to how their family celebrated Martin Luther King, Jr., Day.

### INTERACTIVE STORYTELLING

William K. Bradford Publishing has recently introduced home versions of D.C. Heath's animated-literature/creative-writing programs for elementary- and middle-school-aged desktop publishers. Among the company's current offerings are three series: Explore-a-Story, Explore-a-Science, and Read, Write, & Publish.

Each program within these series is geared to a particular reading level. **A Great Leap**, like other Explore-a-Story programs and like the Explore-a-Science series packages, includes a colorful, printed storybook featuring the program's computer-generated graphics. *A Great Leap*, the book, recounts the plight of Robert, a tadpole frustrated and saddened by

his inability to jump like the big frogs in the pond.

The software accompanying each book contains the same colorful scenes, characters, and props, as well as vocabulary-word labels such as "lily pad," "flower," or "frog." Electronic versions of the storybook's characters are animated—tadpoles wiggle, bugs buzz, and cows graze.

In Animal Watch: Wolves, an Explore-a-Science program, the storybook and software let your children observe and manipulate the habitat and lifestyle of Alaskan timber wolves. Other "expeditions" involve whales, prehistoric life, desert ecology, and weather. Like the Explore-a-Story products, Explore-a-Science programs have animated characters, movable objects, vocabulary labels, and a script-typing feature.

### MAXIMUM CREATIVITY

With either series, your youngster can modify any story any way he or she pleases. (A

Student Disk includes story ideas and other activities.) Move characters, objects, or labels around; delete some; incorporate others. (Choices are "stored" in pull-down menus.)

Type in your own story line—place the cursor anywhere on screen, then type away, line by line. You can move lines of type as well as characters and objects with a mouse, joystick, KoalaPad, keyboard, TouchWindow, or other adaptive input device.

Save the creation on disk to enjoy it now, or revise it later on. Publish the story in black-and-white or in two different sizes in color. Go ahead, brag a little.

### FOR BUDDING AUTHORS

Read, Write, & Publish goes beyond the Explore-a-Story or Explore-a-Science series' focus on a single topic (frogs or wolves, for instance). Instead, Read, Write, & Publish programs come with scenes and graphics suitable for developing different topics and virtually infinite numbers of stories.

### PRODUCT INFORMATION

### The Children's Writing & Publishing Center

The Learning Company 6493 Kaiser Drive Fremont, CA 94555 (800) 852-2255 (415) 792-2101 \$59.95 (home version) ages 9 and up Reader Service No. 305

### **Cotton Tales**

MindPlay
Methods & Solutions, Inc.
3130 North Dodge Blvd.
Tucson, AZ 85702
(800) 221-7911
(602) 322-6365 (AZ)
\$49.99
ages 4-8
Reader Service No. 306

### Electric Crayon Deluxe: Dinosaurs Are Forever Holidays & Seasons

Polarware 1055 Paramount Parkway Suite A Batavia, IL 60510 (800) 323-0884 (312) 232-1984 \$29.95 each ages 3 and up Reader Service No. 307

Explore-a-Science Series: Animal Watch: Whales Animal Watch: Wolves

ages 6-9

Earth Watch: Tracks
Dinosaur Construction Kit:
Tyrannosaurus Rex
A Clesen Look: The Desert

A Closer Look: The Desert ages 9-12

Earth Watch: Weather Forecasting

Weather Forecasting ages 10–14

Explore-a-Story Series: Rosie the Counting Rabbit Just Around the Block The Bald-Headed Chicken

ages 5-7 A Brand New View The Sleepy Brown Cow What Makes

a Dinosaur Sore? Where Did My Toothbrush Go?

ages 7-8

The Lima Bean Dream
The Quasar Kids
The Best Bubble Blower
A Great Leap
Not Too Messy,
Not Too Neat
ages 8-11

\$39.95 each (home version) \$75 each (school version) Read. Write.

& Publish Series ages 5-14

Turtles Like to Sleep In

(grade 4)
\$99 per grade level
(school version)
home-version price
undetermined at press time
William K. Bradford
Publishing Co.
594 Marrett Road
Lexington, MA 02173
(800) 421-2009
(617) 862-2570
Reader Service No. 308

**Muppet Slate** 

Sunburst Communications 39 Washington Avenue Pleasantville, NY 10570 (800) 431-1934 (800) 221-5912 (NY) (914) 769-5030 \$75 ages 5-7 Reader Service No. 309

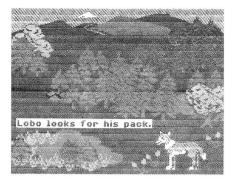
The Print Shop, \$49.95 The Print Shop IIcs,

\$59.95 Broderbund Software 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903-2101 (800) 527-6263 (415) 492-3500

**SuperPrint** 

Scholastic Software 730 Broadway New York, NY 10003 (212) 505-3000 \$59.95 Reader Service No. 310





Animal Watch: Wolves, from Bradford's Explore-a-Science series.

The school version of the grade 4 package, dubbed **Turtles Like to Sleep In**, for example, offers the following topics: Stronger than Life (circus), Fabulous Feet (features), To the Rescue (people and animals), Sound Familiar? (fairy tales), Raining Cats and Dogs (dogs, cats, and people), Of Wings and Wonder (birds), Daring to Fly (people and flying things), and

### Once Upon a Time: A New Prince Charming

Remember what happens in fairy tales when someone kisses a frog? A no-less-dramatic metamorphosis in kids' desktop-publishing software occurred recently with Compu-Teach's release of the GS version of Once Upon a Time (78 Olive Street, New Haven, CT 06511, 203-777-7738, \$39.95; lle/llc version reviewed in December 1988, p. 110). This children's storybook-creation program is one handsome software prince!

Once Upon a Time for the IIGs offers a couldn't-be-easier, mouse-based interface. Preschoolers may need parental assistance, but with a little experimentation children aged 6-12, for whom the program is recommended, will

quickly comprehend the nature of pulldown menus (File, Pages, Background, Color) and on-screen creativity options (Draw Object, Erase Object, Shrink, Enlarge, Flip, Write/Edit, Next Page, Previous Page, View Book, Quit).

If you need inspiration—or just some practice using the program—load "Jungle Friends," a seven-page sample story stored on the Once Upon a Time disk.

The program comes with databases of vocabulary words/graphics pairs for three popular themes—the Farm, Main Street, and Safari. Clicking on the corresponding radio button opens a window containing a word list of some three dozen more-or-less theme-specific characters and props. Type in the

The complete statistical package with data management and graphs

### STATS:

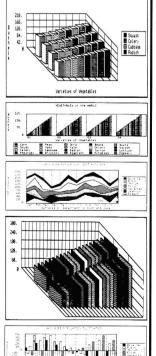
Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven); Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five unlimited number of cases. Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 preunlimited number of cases), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Non-parametric Statistics, and more; user defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data; Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, sorting, transposing, and more; can also access files created by spreadsheets (e.g. AppleWorks) and data bases.

GRAPHS (by Third Wave Techn., Inc.): Large selection of highest quality, impressive graphs (Column, Stacked column, 3-D stacked column, Horizontal bar, Line, Line/ column, Scatter, Area, Pie chart, 3-D chart); User controllable legends, borders, titles, spacing, etc.; Up to 400 data points per graph; Double-high resolution, full colors; Mouse and joystick and over 60 printers supported (printout size up to 7"×15")

Price for APP STATS & GRAPHS: \$99 (plus \$5 sh/h)



rseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), phone: 040/ 3347: **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), phone 0438/310056; **StatSof**t flic (Melbourne, Australia), phone 613-663-6580



### ALLTECH ELECTRONICS, Co., INC.

1300 E. EDINGER, STE D, SANTA ANA, CA 92705

TEL: (714) 543-5011 FAX (714) 543-0553

Quantity Limited .....\$29.00

Full Height Drives for Apple II, II+, IIe\$65.00	Apple II, IIe, Power Supply Refurbished \$65.00
Пс\$75.00	w/Exchange\$55.00
MANUALS FOR APPLE	BOARDS FOR APPLE
Apple Works w/Diskette\$35.00	IIGS 1MB Ram Board OK\$49.00
Apple Writer II Users w/Diskette \$29.00	IIe 1MB Ram Board OK\$69.00
ProDos Users w/Diskette\$15.00	IIc 1MB Ram Board OK\$79.00
Super Pilot Language\$10.00	II+ 1MB Ram Board <del>O</del> K\$89.00
Super Pilot Editors\$10.00	80 Col Card II, II+\$55.00
Super Pilot Log Guide\$5.00	64K/80 Col IIe\$35.00
Pascal Profile Managers\$10.00	128K/80 Col IIe\$45.00
MacProject\$10.00	Z80 Card\$39.00
MacDraft\$10.00	16K Ram Expander II+\$49.00
MacDaisy Wheel Connection	Super Serial Card\$59.00
(Diskette & Cable)\$20.00	Graphic Card for printer\$35.00
	Graphic Card w/2K BFR\$45.00
CABLES FOR APPLE	
Laser 128 Parallel Cable\$15.00	COMREX DELUXE JOYSITCK
IIc Serial Printer w/Modem\$9.95	For Apple II, II+, IIe\$12.95
Image Writer II Cable\$9.00	For Apple IIc\$14.95
MacPlus Serial Cable\$5.00	
Mac Serial Printer/Modem\$9.00	MEMORY CHIPS FOR APPLE
Centronics M/M, M/F, F/F\$9.00	256K Ram Chip (each)
IIc to Image Writer\$9.00	64K Ram Chip (each)\$1.50
AB Switch Box\$19.00	Apple IIc Carrying Case
ABCD Switch Box\$29.00	Quantity Limited\$29.00

Above prices are subject to change without notice. Refunds subject to 10% restocking fee. Our liability is limited to purchase price. Above prices are cash and carry. Credit cards, add 3%. Shipping, COD, and insurance charges extra.

word giraffe and an extraordinarily well-drawn likeness appears on screen. Use the 15-color palette in the Color pull-down menu to paint your giraffe grey-or peach! Shrink the giraffe and move it closer to the horizon for artistic perspective.

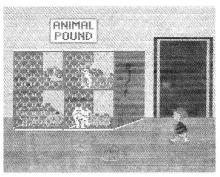
Choose any of the program's four Day or Night backgrounds. You can even switch backgrounds after graphics are in place should you decide your story needs mountains or stars.

Click on the Write/Edit button and begin developing your story line and dialogue. Each illustrated page can hold about 50 words on four lines. Older children can include text-only pages in their stories.

Besides writing and illustrating stories. a child can mix-and-match graphics from the three databases. What's wrong with a story about an anteater and a pig who obey traffic lights?

When it's time to publish your book, you can print it in color on an Image-Writer II. Or use a black ribbon and publish coloring books you or your friends can fill in by hand with pencils like the ones supplied in the package.

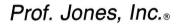
With its modern interface, exceptional graphics, and color-printing capability. Once Upon a Time for the Apple ligs ranks among today's best educational creativity programs—the kind with which parents and children alike can live happily ever after.



Bradford's Read, Write, & Publish series includes a variety of topics on each disk.

A Spider's Web (insects and animals). The home version, which the company hadn't yet released at press time, is expected to include three or four such topics per disk.

Take any topic and develop its scenes by moving, deleting, or adding characters and objects on screen. Open a Word Folder to find words in categories you might use in the story▶





PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS™



**DEMO** DISKS \$5.00

(REFUNDABLE)

"Software for the Serious Investor'

Complete Manuals and Backups Included











"The most powerful and complete handicapping software available

For more information or for a free Catalog call:

1-800-553-2256

*=* Prof Jones, Inc. ᠄

1940 W. State St., Boise, Id 83702 (208) 342-6939

Color Video Images for your GS: \$24995 Monochrome for any Apple II: \$129 95

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk - for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs. Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, \$3. See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090

or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc. 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026 VISA, M/C, or COD accepted. S&H, \$4.



(animal noise words, for instance). Take notes as you design the story and store them in the program's Notebook. Use the Writer, the program's built-in word processor, as well as the program's black-and-white or color printing capability to create the publication and show it off.

### YOUNG PUBLISHERS

If your children are "too old" for electronic coloring books or don't like being restricted

to somewhat predetermined story topics, take a look at **The Children's Writing & Publishing Center** from The Learning Company (see Reviews, p. 36; Editors' Choice, February 1989, p. 112). This flexible, open-ended program should prove to be a real up-and-comer on the kids' desktop-publishing scene.

CWPC offers two basic document designs: a Report/Story/Letter setup and a two-column Newsletter arrangement. You can include a heading with either.

The program supports keyboard input, but, like today's better software, it sports a mouse-driven WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) visual interface with program options accessed via easy icons and pop-up menus. You can produce publications up to four pages long.

Need more room? Create your document in four-page "chunks" and save each one as you progress. Like "adult" desktop-publishing programs, this kids' program flows text around graphics automatically.

The Learning Company's latest achievement comes with more than 150 ready-made illustrations. The program claims to be compatible with Print Shop-type graphics from Broderbund Software, Beagle Bros, Epyx, The Big Red Computer Club, and Unison World, too. Theoretically, any child who wanted to do so could create his or her own graphics with The Print Shop and use those designs in documents published with The Children's Writing & Publishing Center.

The Children's Writing & Publishing Center offers a "view" mode to let you preview your publication's layout. You can invoke "bold" mode for crisper, more intense printouts with or without borders.

### HOLISTIC HOMEWORK

Some modern educators favor holistic learning—kids exercising their reading and writing skills in realistic situations. This philosophy emphasizes writing books or keeping journals, as opposed to older methods, which tended to emphasize discrete language skills mastered in seeming isolation.

Programs like Electric Crayon Deluxe; Explore-a-Story; Explore-a-Science; Read, Write, & Publish; and The Children's Writing & Publishing Center differ in many ways, but they share at least one significant trait: They each underscore this "whole language" approach to skill building. Maybe that's why desktop publishing is proving to be as much fun for kids as it is for adults. □

CYNTHIA E. FIELD IS A FREE-LANCE JOURNALIST SPECIALIZING IN COMPUTER-RELATED TOPICS. SHE IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR AND IS THE AUTHOR OF PRESS ROOM, INCIDER'S COLUMN ON DESKTOP PUBLISHING. WRITE TO HER AT 60 BORDER DRIVE, WAKEFIELD, RI 02879. ENCLOSE A SELF-ADDRESSED, STAMPED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.



### 51/4" DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE

1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor 100% Compatible

Super Quiet Adjustable Speed Control Apple II, II+, IIe Franklin Ace 1000

Apple IIc, IIc+, IIGS Apple IIe UniDisk Laser 128



Shipping & Handling \$5.50

		Snipping & Handi	ing \$5.50					
(	LUTE Lowest Prices on E PRODUCTS	LASER 128 EX Three Times the Speed of a Ile Built in Memory Expansion Board	UNIVERSAL Disk Controller Run 800K Disc Drives on your II+ and IIe \$79.00					
PRO TERM \$79.95	MultiRam RGB Ile 0K to 1 Meg. from \$121.00	\$445.00 800K DISK DRIVE 3%"	Disk Controller Card For Apple II, II+ & IIe 5 Year Warranty					
MultiRam Ile 0K to 768K from <sup>\$</sup> 88.50	MultiRam IIc 0K to 1 Meg. from \$105.00	for II+, IIe, MAC, LASER 128 \$179.00 Extended 80 Column Card	Cooling Fan No For \$19.95 Noise Apple IIGS					
Memory Saver GS \$109.00	MultiRam GS 0K to 2 Meg. from \$117.50	With 64K For Apple Ile 100% Appleworks Compatible \$38.95	Cooling Fan For Apple II+ & IIe With Surge Suppressor \$26.95					
0K to 4 Meg	Plus GS from \$65.00	5 Year Warranty Super Serial Card	DISKETTE STORAGE W/Lock 5¼ Holds 70 Disks \$6.95 5¼ Holds 100 Disks \$8.95					
W/Appleworks I	2 1 Year Warranty Expansion S-ware from \$52.50	100% Apple Compatible 5 Year Warranty \$48.95	5¼ Holds 120 Disks \$10.95 3½ Holds 50 Disks \$6.95 3½ Holds 100 Disks \$8.95					
	Call	Graphics Printer Card w/Cable For Apple II+ & IIe	Cables From \$9.95 Ile to Modem IIc to Modem Ile to IMG I IIc to IMG II					
LASER 19	0A Printer 25.00	5 Year \$44.95 Warranty	Ile to IMG II Others Talk & Data Kits SCSI Cables					
Amber Monito	r \$99.00	II+ Owners 16K Card \$34.95 128K Card \$64.95	ACCESSORIES Mouse Pad					
EPIC 2400 F	Baud Modem	80 Column Card \$48.95 Plus Works \$49.00	Disk Notcher       \$4.50         Disk Clean 5¼       \$4.00         Disk Clean 3½       \$4.00					
\$15	3.00	Warranty	LASER Add on's Call Mouse \$59.00					
MINI DIN 8 Switch Box A/B \$24.95	5 Amp Power Supply \$49.00 Apple II, II+ & IIe	ZIP CHIP \$149.00	Numeric Keypad RF Modulator II+ & IIe \$34.95 \$15.95					
A/B/C/D \$29.95  Replacement Keyboard For Ile	MINI A/B Switch Box Serial or Parallel	CPM Card for Apple II+ & IIe  5 Year Warranty \$34.95	Joystick for Apple IIe, IIc, IIc+, & IIGS With Fire Button Some on Mach III					
\$55.00	\$24.95	Prices subject to change without notice	Same as Mach III					

al US Only

VISA & MASTERCARD — NO EXTRA CHARGE DEAL Most Items +\$4.00 for Shipping - C.O.D. + \$2.75

DEALER PRICING D. + \$2.75

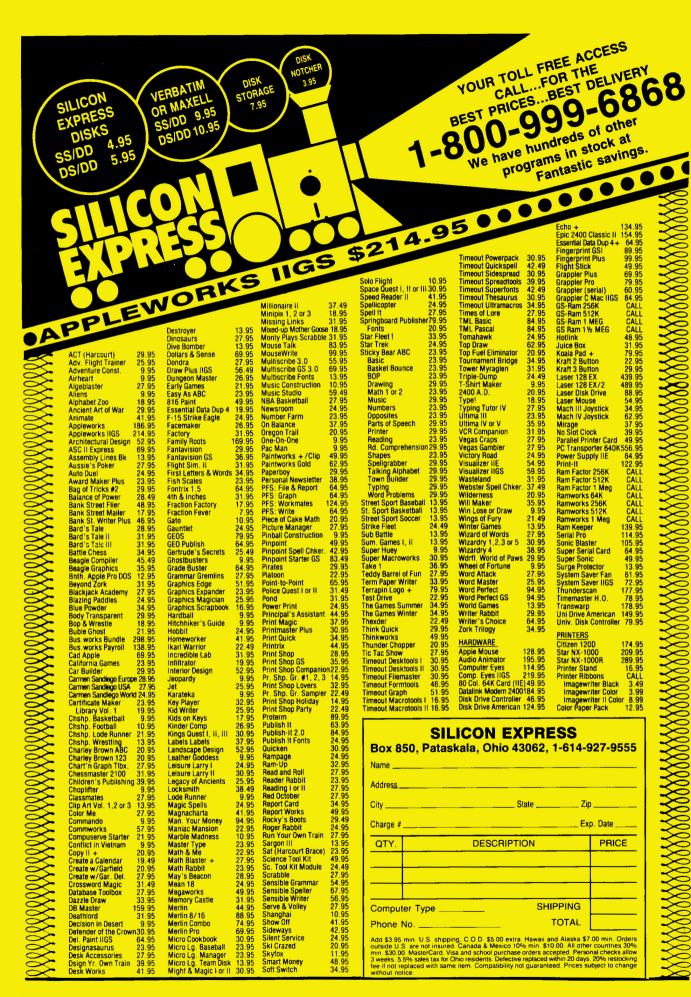
MEMORY PLUS DISTRIBUTORS, INC. 505 South 48th Street, Suite #104

We carry only the Highest Quality products for your Apple. That's why we are the LARGEST and the BEST! Tempe, Arizona 85281 (602) 820-8819 (602) 830-6457 FAX# (602) 968-3211

Serving Apple Users Since 1983

10 a.m. to 5 p.m. M.S.T. Mon - Fri. University & School P.O. Accepted

> 20% Restocking charge on returned items





### MACE ON GAMES

Digitized sounds make you believe you're at a real table; the on-line help is like having a blackjack expert whispering in your ear.

### DDS-ON FAVORITES

### **By SCOTT MACE**

I HAVE AN ODD CONFESSION TO MAKE. I've never wrestled with a one-armed bandit or managed to break the bank. Perhaps it's just as well, because gambling can be addicting as well as entertaining. With the growing number of computer gambling games, however, you can be a high roller and still feel secure knowing you'll walk away with your money still in your pocket.

### SAFE BET

A good place to start is **Aussie Joker Poker** from Joker Software (distributed in the U.S. by Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062,

312-480-7667, 800-221-9884, for \$39.95), created by Derek Giles and sold originally in Australia. Aussie Joker Poker is simple and easy to learn. The computer acts as both dealer and croupier. Up to 90 players, each with a log-on name and password, can compete. Password protection ensures that other players can't gamble with your money.

The game scores your hands automatically according to Hoyle's poker rules. You can hold cards (by pressing keys 1—5), then ask your Apple to deal new

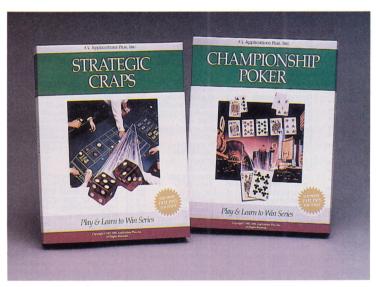
ones. Press the spacebar and the computer scores your final hand. For a new challenge, refer to the options menu; using either the keyboard or mouse commands, vary the size of the deck, the number of hands dealt per game, and the size of each player's bet.

Aussie Joker Poker lets you add new players or remove a player from the current game. You can save or restore a game—even if it was interrupted

by a power failure—because the computer saves all data to disk as you play. At the end of the game, Joker Poker credits the winner with his or her earnings.

### TRUMP CARD

If you missed your connection on the Trump Shuttle and lost your keys to the Tower, don't despair. At least you can roll a few dice at Trump's casino, thanks to Intracorp's **Trump Castle: The Ultimate Casino Gambling Simulation** (14160 S.W. 139th Court, Miami, FL 33186, 305-252-9040, distributed under its Capstone entertainment label for



With games like Strategic Craps and Championship Poker, you can try your luck at high-stakes gambling without losing a dime.

\$34.95). To use one of Donald Trump's favorite words, this game is *quality*.

Trump Castle includes blackjack, roulette, craps, keno, video poker, and nine slot machines. You can use either the keyboard or a mouse, but I recommend the latter. The main menu shows six icons representing each part of the simulated casino—just pick one to play a game. Each game begins when you move chips into the betting area or coin slot.

Blackjack follows standard New Jersey rules. You can double-down (place a bet equal to your current bet), place an insurance bet (if you think the dealer's hand is a winner), or split a pair.

Craps is one of the more colorful games of chance. It also takes the most time to learn. Fortunately there's a reprint of an abridged version of Trump Castle's Guide to Gambling in the back of the manual. This section covers craps, roulette, and blackjack.

Trump Castle assumes you're familiar with the mechanics of video poker and the payoffs of standard and progressive slot machines. You may want to consult a guide to gaming if the play still confuses you.

### **FULL HOUSE**

Even if you need to hear the shuffle of cards or the clink of chips, you still don't have to venture into a real casino. Blackjack Academy for the Apple IIGS (MicroIllusions, 17408 Chatsworth Street, Granada Hills, CA 91344, 818-360-3715, 800-522-2041, \$39.95) uses the full power of the Apple IIGS, including its advanced user interface.

It's not just these digitized sounds that make you believe you're at a real table. There's also on-line help, which is like having a blackjack expert whispering in your ear. With every hand you're dealt, you can get an analysis of what to do next. In one example, the "optimal play" pull-downmenu option summarized what the dealer was showing and what I was holding (a "hard 13"—no aces), and advised me that my chances of busting were quite high.

### SCHOOL'S OUT

Options for varying play are equally impressive. You can use rules representing typical Las Vegas, Reno, or Atlantic City casinos. Rules govern such topics as the number of decks the dealer uses and minimum and maximum bets. You can also customize your own rules and essentially create vour own casino.

Up to four players can be at the table at once. Rather than using differently colored chips for different values, Blackjack Academy lets you pick your exact betting amount with menu buttons. You also decide whether to Hit. Stand, Double-Down, or Split Part by clicking on a button.

### **JACKPOT**

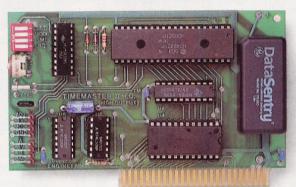
These aren't the only casino games in town by any means, but they're a good start. You can also try your luck at Vegas Video Poker (\$29.95), Strategic Craps (\$39.95), Beating the House at Blackjack (\$34.95), and Championship Poker (\$35.95) from Applications Plus, Inc. (15270 Harmony Way, Apple Valley, MN 55124, 612-432-5560), as well as Vegas Gambler from Calfornia Dreams (780 Montague Expressway #403, San Jose, CA 95131, 408-435-1445, \$39.95).

Soon you'll be able to phone in your wagers with a new multiplayer on-line gambling game on AppleLink Personal Edition. For its II subscribers, Apple is developing a casino game that will include five-card stud poker, blackjack, slot machines, and bingo. The game will post high scores for all to see, and message boards will let you arrange a multiplayer game at any time.

When the stakes are high in Apple II gambling, the deck is stacked in your favor. Games that entertain for hours and teach you a few winning tips at the same time are a sure ace in the hole.

SCOTT MACE IS EDITOR AND PUB-LISHER OF MICROCOSM, A MONTHLY NEWSLETTER ON COMPUTER GAMES. WRITE TO HIM AT 6510 COPPER RIDGE DRIVE #T-1, BALTIMORE, MD 21209. ENCLOSE A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE IF YOU'D LIKE A PERSONAL REPLY.

### The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks' screens and files.



### Timemaster H.O. So many features it's become the world's best selling clock card.

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe or II +. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs ALL the important features of all the competition combined, including leap year, year (not just in ProDOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, troublefree operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained

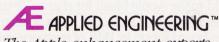
interrupt setting.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will automatically emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for - or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

· Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) · Can be set precisely to the exact Second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows
AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically •
Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Fiveyear warranty.

Timemaster H.O. ..... BSR option (may be added later)

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our five-year parts and labor warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A. Prices subject to change without notice.



The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011 (214) 241-6060

 $\label{thm:continuous} Time master \ H.O.\ is\ a\ trademark\ of\ Applied\ Engineering.\ Other\ brand\ and\ product\ names\ are\ registered\ trademarks\ of\ their\ respective\ holders.$ 

# Affordable Ways To Enter The Computer Age.



If you're looking for an Apple® or Applecompatible, Laser 128® computers offer you exceptional performance in every category.

Including price.

All cost less than the new Apple //c Plus. All run the full library of Apple //e and //c programs—over 10,000 titles. And all come with extra "built-in" features.

InCider magazine called our LASER 128EX® "a fully loaded, souped up...computer...at a price that should make Apple blush for shame." It runs three times faster than a //e and has a built-in expansion board for up to 1MB of memory–perfect for Appleworks.

Our LASER 128EX/2™ surpasses even the

Apple //c Plus. You get a ProDOS®-compatible real-time clock, MIDI interface for musical instruments, your choice of a  $5\frac{1}{4}$ " or  $3\frac{1}{2}$ " internal disk drive, and the ability to daisy chain drives just like a IIGS®

Finally, there's our LASER 128, the original Apple-compatible. It's so popular, it's now in hundreds of thousands of homes nationwide.

See your LASER dealer today. Call 312/540-8911 (West Coast 503/690-8086) for the one nearest you. Or write LASER COMPUTER, 550 E. Main St., Lake Zurich, IL 60047.

You'll discover more than a way to enter the computer age for less. You'll discover some of the best the age has to offer.

LASER 128, LASER 128EX and LASER 128EX/2 are registered trademarks of LASER Computer, Inc. Apple. Apple //c, Apple //c, Apple IIGS and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Appleworks is a trademark licensed to CLARIS Corporation.

### Free

### Want To Know More

About Products Or Services Advertised In This Issue?

### HERE'S HOW.



- **PRINT** your name and address where indicated.
- **TELL US** about yourself by answering the questions.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- **TEAR OUT** and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- SUBSCRIBE to inCider by checking off the ▷ where indicated. We'll bill you \$27.97 for 12 issues of inCider delivered to you monthly. That's 21% off the cover price. Look for your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

### **Product Info**

### DIRECT TO YOU at no cost or obligation

### **INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD**

. m													ī	Hor	ne F	Dh	on	_						N	S		t yo		
																								1			crip		
:le												_ Business Phone										_		/		nCic	-		
																											vill t		
																							_				97		
ty/	St	at	e/	Zip								-											-	L	yea	ar t	12 i	SSL	U(
																	No.	Dia	ase in	diase		hiak	-6.	.b. 6-	lai				
									ing co 3 mon		ers	you	cur	rent	ry				plan										
					0	wn		P	an to	Buy								Add	litiona		11		Pers	sonal l	inan	cial	□ 1	14	
Ap	ple I	lgs				01				3									mory					ware					
	ple I					02			0	7								Har	d Driv	e 🗆	12			ertain	ment			5	
	her.			5		03				-										_				ware					
	ser	128	1			04												Mo	dem		13			cation	al			6	
Ma	ac .					05			☐ 1	0													Soft	ware					
Н	ow I	ong	hav	e you	ı own	ed y	you	. COI	npute	r?		Les		nan 1	yr			1-2				ore 19	thar	2 yr	5				
																													_
1 2	6	11 12	16 17	21	76 77	81 82	86 87	91 92	96 97	151 152	156 157	161		171 172	226 227	231	236	241	246 247	301 302	306 307	311	316 317	321 322	376 377	381 382	386 387	391 392	
3	8	13	18	23	78	83	88	93	98	153	158	163	168	173	228	233		243	248	303	308	313		323	378	383	388	393	
5	9	14	19	24	79 80	84 85	89 90	94 95	99 100	154	159	164	169	174	229	234	239	244	249 250	304 305	309	314	319	324	379 380	384	389	394 395	
٠																													
26 27	31	36 37	41	46	101		111	116	121	176	181	186	191	196 197	251 252	256	261	266	271	326	331	336	341		401	406		416	
28	32	37	42	48	102	107	113	118	123	178	183	188	193	198	252	258		268		328	333	338	343		403	408		418	
29	34	39	44	49	104	109	114	119	124	179	184	189	194	199	254	259		269		329	334	339	344		404	409		419	
30	35	40	45	50	105	110	115	120	125	180	185	190	195	200	255	260	265	270	275	330	335	340	345	350	405	410	415	420	
51	56	61	66	71	126	131	136	141	146	201	206	211	216	221	276	281	286	291	296	351	356	361		371	426	431		441	
52	57	62	67	72	127		137	142						222	277	282			297	352	357	362	367		427	432		442	
53	58 59	63	68 69	73 74	128	133	138	143	148	203	208	213	218	223	278	283	288	293	298 299	353 354	358 359	363 364	368 369		428 429	433 434	438 439	443	
54		64	69	75	129	134	140		150	204	210		220	225	280	285	290	295	300	355	360	365	370		430	435	440	445	

### **INCIDER READER SERVICE CARD**

 $\_$  Home Phone  $\_$ 

Business Phone \_\_\_

Check here to

start your sub-

scription to

inCider. You

MAY ISSUE, valid until June 30, 1989

Title \_\_\_\_

Please indicate wh own and/or plan to			rs you currently			ch of the following he next 3 months.	
	Own	Plan to Buy		Additional	□ 11	Personal Financial	□ 14
Apple ligs	□ 01	□ 06		Memory		Software	
Apple IIc/IIc Plus	□ 02	□ 07		Hard Drive	□ 12	Entertainment	□ 15
Other Apple IIs	□ 03	□ 08				Software	
Laser 128	□ 04	□ 09		Modem	□ 13	Educational	□ 16
Mac	□ 05	□ 10				Software	
How long have you	owned your	computer?	Less than 1 yr	1-2 yrs	More	than 2 yrs	
			□ 17	□ 18	□ 19		

1 2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9 10	12 13 14	16 17 18 19 20	21 22 23 24 25	76 77 78 79 80	83 84	86 87 88 89 90	91 92 93 94 95	96 97 98 99 100	151 152 153 154 155		163 164	166 167 168 169 170	172 173 174	226 227 228 229 230	231 232 233 234 235	237 238 239	241 242 243 244 245	247 248 249		307 308 309		319	322 323 324	376 377 378 379 380	383 384	387 388 389	391 392 393 394 395	397 398 399
26 27 28 29 30	31 32 33 34 35	36 37 38 39 40	41 42 43 44 45	46 47 48 49 50	103 104		113 114	117 118 119	121 122 123 124 125	176 177 178 179 180	181 182 183 184 185	188 189	192 193 194	197 198 199	251 252 253 254 255	258 259	262 263 264	268	272 273 274	327 328 329		337 338 339	342 343 344	347 348 349	401 402 403 404 405	407 408 409	412 413 414	416 417 418 419 420	422 423 424
51 52 53 54 55	56 57 58 59 60	61 62 63 64 65	66 67 68 69 70	71 72 73 74 75	126 127 128 129 130	133 134				201 202 203 204 205	207 208 209	212 213 214	216 217 218 219 220	222 223 224	277 278	282 283 284	287 288 289	293 294	297 298	352 353 354	356 357 358 359 360	362 363 364	366 367 368 369 370	372 373 374	426 427 428 429 430	431 432 433 434 435		443 444	447 448 449

### Free Product Info

DIRECT TO YOU at no cost or obligation



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED **STATES** 

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 27 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

P.O. Box 5145

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9956





NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 27 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

inCider

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

P.O. Box 5145

Pittsfield, MA 01203-9956

### 

### Want To **Know More**

**About Products Or** Services Advertised In This Issue?

### HERE'S HOW.



- PRINT your name and address where indicated.
- TELL US about yourself by answering the questions.
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card corresponding to the reader service number for products or services that interest you.
- TEAR OUT and mail the card—the postage is on us.
- SUBSCRIBE to *inCider* by checking off the > where indicated. We'll bill you \$27.97 for 12 issues of inCider delivered to you monthly. That's 21% off the cover price. Look for your subscription in 10 to 12 weeks.

NO OBLIGATION. Literature on products and services will be sent to you directly from advertisers, free of charge.

### READER SERVICE

Read	er Service Page
58	Abbys Discount Software 105
286	Abracadata ······62
137	Accolade ······ CV3
53	Actasoft 106
103	Alltech Elec. Co. Inc. 94
33	Alpha One Computers Unlimited · · · · · 103
95	American Micro Research53
*	Apple Link69
*	Applied Engineering
54	Applied Ingenuity81
48	Barnum Software ······ 106
179	Beagle Bros, Inc75
285	Berkeley Softworks······ 30, 31
151	Big Red Apple ·····85
46	Bits & Pieces······6
264	California Dreams ······57
287	Cambridge Marketing ······2, 3
116	Canadian Computer Outlet · · · · · 106
8	CDA Computer Sales······73
*	CH Products 9
94	Choice Computer Products 104
154	Compu-Teach ·····19
109	CompuShare ······ 106
205	Computer Direct, Inc 82, 83
288	Computer Friends······63
142	Computer Plus Company ····· 105
80	Dandam Software 104
134	Dayton Computer Co. · · · · 104
184	Digital Vision95
220	Educational Resources ······72
132	First Class Peripherals ······ 86, 87
*	Golem Computers ····· 88
121	K-12 Micromedia Publishing · · · · 103
2	L&L Productions ······ 105
175	Laser Computer Inc 100
44	LYNX Computer Prods. ····· CV4
6	Master Media Supply ····· 103
89	North Forty Enterprises ······ 103
37	Ohio Kache Systems ······13
7	PIE 104
*	Preferred Computing ·······40, 41
250	Melbourne House ······65

Reader Service Page

248	Memory Plus Distributors · · · · 96
4	Merritt Computer Products ······ 104
55	NAUG 105
173	New Science Prospects 105
98	Nexo Distribution ····· 104
49	Professor Jones ·····95
128	Programs Plus 32, 35
*	Public Domain Exchange89
136	Quality Computers ······ 37
155	Quality Computers64
164	Quality Computers16
90	Roger Coats 11
185	S.A. AuTeur Company 103
240	Sensible Software ·····24
293	Seven Hills Software Corp. 17
143	Silicon Express97
127	SoftSpoken ····· 104
292	Softdisk ·····1
96	Softronics 103
270	Software Disc. of America ·····79
*	Southern California Research Grp 106
129	Statsoft94
156	subLOGIC Corp. ···· 101
78	TCX Ltd 105
14	The Avalon Hill Game Co5
97	Thirdware Computer Prods. $\cdots \cdots 12$
130	Top 20 Plus71
214	Valuesoft
283	Virginia Reel Company · · · · · 104
260	Zimco Int. ———4

Stone Edge Technologies . . . . perforated insert to "subscribers"

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

**ADVERTISEMENT** 



"Hawaiian Odyssey" Scenery Disk -

Yes, our new "Hawaiian Odyssey" Scenery Disk puts Flight Simulator and Jet pilots in a tropical paradise! The islands contain many wonderful sights; one of them also contains a mysterious gateway to a fantasyland unlike anything you've ever seen!

The natural beauty of Hawaii adds up to one great Scenery Disk. Our design team did an excellent job of recreating downtown Honolulu and Pearl Harbor on the island of Oahu. Flying into the crater of Mauna Loa, one of Hawaii's most volatile volcanoes, is exhilarating and perfectly safe. The 400-mile long Hawaiian Island chain's distinctive visual details, airports and radio nav-aids make it a perfect complement to all SubLOGIC flight simulation programs.

"Hawaiian Odyssey" also offers the very first structured SubLOGIC Scenery Disk adventure! A number of clues are scattered about the islands. They can be located only by exploring each island at low altitude (and what better way can you think of to pass the time?). These clues will guide you to a very surprising reward; don't let anyone tell you about it ahead of time!



### Top Selling Apple II Products This Month:

- 1. Flight Simulator II (\$49.95)
- 2. "Western European Tour" Scenery Disk (\$24.95)
- 3. Jet (\$39.95)
- 4. San Francisco Scenery Disk (\$24.95)
- 5. Scenery Disk #7 U.S. Eastern Seaboard (\$24.95)
- 6. Scenery Disk # 11 U.S. Northeast Border (\$19.95)
- 7. Scenery Disk #3 U.S. South Pacific (\$19.95)
- 8. Scenery Disk # 4 U.S. Northwest (\$19.95)

See your dealer to purchase SubLOGIC products, or call us direct to order by charge card at (800) 637-4983. Illinois residents call (217) 359-8482.

SubLOGIC Corporation 501 Kenyon Road Champaign, IL 61820

Please address any feedback/correspondence regarding SubLOGIC products, operations, or this "Flight Notes" column to ATTN: Chairman's Office.

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.





Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what Hints & Techniques is all about.

It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, and all kinds of other insights.

### **PFS TRANSFER**

by Merle C. Harton, Jr., Ph.D.

LTHOUGH IT'S EASY TO CONvert PFS:File data forms to Appleworks templates, any mistake you make is difficult to erase. The manual accompanying the ProDOS version of PFS:File describes how to copy files from AppleWorks to PFS:File, but it stops short of explaining the error trapping that's necessary when you move data files in the opposite direction. Here's a more detailed account that'll help you avoid the worst pitfalls.

First, count the fields in each of your PFS: File forms. You'll need this number when you create your AppleWorks database.

Next, be sure the last field in each PFS form contains information: Using PFS:File's find-forms function, search for forms that match the criterion /.. in the final field. If you've never filled in any of those last fields, search the next previous field and decrease the total number of your recorded fields by one. If any forms emerge from the search, fill them in with some character—an asterisk, for instance.

From PFS:File's main menu, select the copyforms function, then choose to copy selected forms to an ASCII file and rename it. On the ASCII options screen, specify the value 13 (the ASCII equivalent of the carriage return) for both "end of item code(s)" and "end of form code(s)." Leaving them blank will crash AppleWorks when you load forms into the database.

Once in AppleWorks, add files for the database, and select to load a text (ASCII) file with the appropriate pathname (volume and filename) for your file. Also, specify your categories as the total number of fields you recorded for your PFS forms.

Rename the new database categories, then press Open apple-L to reorganize your reports. That's it—you're done.

Now to transfer your files from AppleWorks to PFS:File, just select the copy function from the PFS menu and choose to copy from an AppleWorks database. Because the AppleWorks categories now match each PFS field, loading your new forms is easy.

Write to Merle C. Harton, Jr., Ph.D., at 1525 St. Ann Place, Slidell, LA 70460.

### **SPREADSHEET SPEEDUP**

by Wilton R. Abbott

ORKING WITH A LARGE APpleWorks spreadsheet can involve several problems: Copying columns is often difficult, and you must wait endlessly for recomputation and printing. One solution is to delete the columns, then replace every cell containing @ERROR in its formula with the cell's value. My spreadsheet's ledger requires 11 columns per month,

though, and replacing more than 300 entries is both tedious and subject to error. The following procedure illustrates a more straightforward approach.

Starting with cell E11, I typed in +E11 instead of the cell's value, then continued doing the same in E12 and all other cells. Although adapting this technique to your own spreadsheets will improve your situation, installing a macro saves even more time as you define the operation the first time you execute it. AutoWorks, for example, lets you record a macro permanently. After you make the first change, just sit back and watch the remaining corrections unfold.

Write to Wilton R. Abbott at 27899 Via Ventana, Los Altos Hills, CA 94022.

### FORMATTER UPDATE

by Shari Kimmel

F YOU'RE USING FORMATTER (Hints/Techniques, February 1989, p. 101) with DOS 3.3, you need to make three adjustments to the program. First, remove lines 26 and 27 and add the following line:

115 PRINT

Also, alter line 33 to read F2\$ = "C" + F1\$. Now the program will add carriage returns after every 65 characters, as it does in ProDOS.

Write to Shari Kimmel at 16 Buck Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816.

GOT A HINT OF YOUR OWN? *INCIDER* WOULD LIKE TO SEE IT. IF WE CAN USE IT IN HINTS & TECHNIQUES, WE'LL BUY IT FROM YOU. SEND YOUR TIP TO *INCIDER*, ELM STREET, PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458.

### 24 TERMINAL **EMULATIONS**

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more. Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CP/M, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer. For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc. \$195 MC-VISA-COD

### **SEIFTRONICS**

1-800-225-8590 Call for information

(303) 593-9540

Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

### 農

Marketplace Ads get in this attention-aettina

for helpful advice and reservations. Start seeing *your* ad here next month!

### RIBBONS

### DISCOUNT PRICES

**NEW - TOP OUALITY** NO MIN. ORDER • \*COLORS, TOO !

*APPLE Imagewriter I-II.	7	8			\$2.95
APPLE Imagewriter II 4-					
*C. ITOH ProWriter 1-II.					
*EPSON LX80,90					
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-80					
*EPSON MX-FX-RX-100 .					\$4.95
IBM PROPRINTER-4201					

\*COLORS - ADD 75° EACH: RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add \$2.75 Shipping & Handling per Dozen or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA

-SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED-

Master-Media Supply P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843 (517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

**DOING MORE SCHOOL WORK** WITH APPLEWORKS IS **AS EASY AS** 

### TestWriter "In every respect,

quality product. Easy-to-use editing capabilities and careful program design assure that most teachers will be using it within minutes without consulting the manual. You can even load test fields into Apple Writer or AppleWorks to achieve additional wordprocessing support. Since MicroMedia has a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't go wrong with this one. It is certainly worth a look."  $-\mathbf{A}+\mathbf{Magazine}$ (Does not require Appleworks) \$39.95

### 2. SchoolWorks: Our best-Teacher

seller contains

36 ready-to-use application templates to help you with addresses, attendance, grading, inventory, lesson plans, seating charts, and so much

### 3. SchoolWorks: ways for Media Center school librarians

to fall in love with AppleWorks! Catalog Cards, bibliographies, acquisitions, circ stats, etc. Economical, indispensable, and very easy to \$55.00

Order any or all of these programs today on no-risk 30-day approval. Add \$3.00 S/H. VISA/MC/P.O. Ask for your free copy of our 24-page AppleWorks Accessories catalog.

K-12 MicroMedia Publishing 6 Arrow Rd, Dept. IC, Ramsey, NJ 07446 (800) 922-0401

. . . . .

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card.

### 50711/1-24

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*AUTHORIZED LASER REPAIR CENTER \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* LASER 128 \$369.00 LASER 128EX \$419.00 LASER 190A PRINTER (IMAGEWRITER I) STAR NX-1000 PRINTER 5.25 EXTERNAL DRIVE II+ IIC IIe \$209.00 \$189.00

\$ 99.95 3.5 800K DISK DRIVE IIGS
3.5 800K DISK DRIVE ... \$185.00 with UDC.
LASER/APPLE II COMPATIBLE MOUSE ... \$105.00 \$255.00 \$ 54.95 LASER/APPLE SELF-CENTER JOYSTICK HOME VIDEO PRODUCER by EPYX TIMEWORKS PUBLISH IT! \$ 19.95 \$ 31.95 \$ 64.95 \$ 22.95 \$ 29.95 \$ 95.95 \$ 24 95 TETRIS by SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE MATH BLASTER PLUS by DAVIDSON CHUCK YEAGER'S AFT CALIFORNIA GAMES by EPYX. F-15 STRIKE EAGLE by MICROPROSE. SILENT SERVICE S by MICROPROSE. SILENT SERVICE S by MICROPROSE. SILENT SERVICE S by MICROPROSE. SOPON 3-5 BOS/DD DISKETTES. 1.0 PACK OAK FINISH DISK HOLDES 50 3-5 \$ 29.95 \$ 25.95 \$ 24 95 \$ 22.95 \$ 24.95 \$ 9.95 \$ 9.95 \$ 19.95

ALPHA-ONE COMPLITERS 1td

1671 East 16th St., Suite 146 Dept. IC589, Brooklyn, NY 11229 (718) 692-4120, S/H \$4.00 USA, \$6.00 CANADA SCHOOL AND COLLEGE P.O.S ACCEPTED

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card.

### **FRENCH**

**GERMAN** 

### **EuroWorks™**

**ITALIAN** 

**SPANISH** 

Type accented French, German, Italian, or Spanish quickly and simply with the AppleWorks® word processor. Then, from inside AppleWorks, EuroWorks prints your foreign text on an ImageWriter® I, ImageWriter II, or compatible.

No goofy key equivalents: type e ' (not "{") to print é. No taboo keys either: foreign files may include every character on your American keyboard plus 13 French, 7 German, 10 Italian, or 10 Spanish. EuroWorks gives you 8 new characters for English too!

EuroWorks requires AppleWorks v2.0 USA or later and an ImageWriter I, ImageWriter II, Scribe, MT85/86, or SP-1000AP printer

> \$20 for ONE foreign language ► \$30 for all FOUR

Shipping and handling included

AppleWorks\*, ImageWriter\* by Apple Computer Inc



The S.A. AuTeur Co: A66 P.O. Box 7459 Beaverton, OR 97007 (503) 645-2306



..105

445

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

OTHER MANUFACTURERS:

GS 5.25 daisy dr \$140 3.5......Call AppleWorks 2.1 \$195 GS......210

ComputerEyes Color: GS......199

Master Tracks Pro 2e \$239 GS .. 308

Memory Saver \$120 SMT Clock. 42

Rocket Chip 5MHz 2+ 2c 2e ....170

Supersonic \$49 Digitizer......49

Turbo Mouse ADB version 3.0....126

Same: for 2e, 2c, 2+ .....

ImageWritr Buffr 64K \$47 128K... Kurta Tablt IS/GS \$299 IS/1 ....

Music Writer #1 \$95 #2 \$225

ThunderScan version 1.2...

### QUALITY AT A DISCOUNT

\$ 24.95

### HARD DISK DRIVES:

Warp SCSI/Scuzzy, Hi Speed, Auto Parking, Multi Language, Stackable, Includes GS/OS & ProSel

35ms: 26Mb \$720 38Mb......790 35ms: 57Mb \$875 19ms: 84Mb... 1399 .... 1365 25ms: 104Mb ... CMS 20Mb 60ms Stack SCSI.....665 40ms: 43Mb \$835 60Mb......935 Chinook 20Mb 560 32Mb......640

40Mb \$725 Apple IIc 20Mb ..... 749 VIDEO TECHNOLOGIES: Laser 128 \$365 128EX \$445 Ex2 Call

3.5 Drive + UDC Controller ......255 3.5 Drive \$185 5.25 Drive .... ..110 RAM CHIP ARE FALLING CALL US FOR THE LATEST PRICES

APPLIED ENGINEERING: Transwarp GS \$292 2e/2+ 149 Sonic Blaster \$99 Audio Animtr....195 GS Ram 256K \$175 512K......254 1Mb \$449 1.25Mb \$549 1.5Mb .639 Ram Express: for IIc+ 256K 199 512K .....319 

PC Trans 768K 525 Keyboard....110 Single Drive 199 Dual Dr.....299

Same GS Install \$39 2e/2 + ..... 31 Parallel Pro \$79 BufferPro 32K... Chips 256K: \$12 1Mb.....

Free illustrated catalog. Pay by check: Free Shipping. Credit card & COD: Shipping added. We honor Master Chg, Visa, Discover Card, also accept with 4% surcharge: Amer. Exp. Diners & Carte Blanche. NY residents add sales tax. Federal, State and local government agencies, school and college orders accepted Net 30 Days, FOB shipping point.

### NORTH FORTY ENTERPRISES LTD. P.O. Box 172B, E. Meadow NY 11554

VISIT US AT APPLEFEST May 5-7th Booth #716

(516) 679-8790 7 Days to 11 P.M.

#3...

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card.

### **CARDS: LOWEST PRICES**

### Extended 80 Column w/64K (Ile) 1 Meg/80 column w/256K (IIe) 99 95 Ш Disk controller (II + e) 28.50 16K RAM \$29.95 128K RAM(II, +) 89.95 Graphic printer card w/cable. . 29.00 Ile/ + Cooling fan w/surge protect. 28.00 Music card w/2 speakers (II, +) . . 29.95 Ile Numeric keypad. . . . . . . . Z-80 CP/M Card 20 05 ALS Z-80B w/64K/CP/M 3.0 . . .99.95 Super serial card . 52.95 80 Column card (soft sw.ll, +) Hi-speed eprom burner. . . 49 95 59 95 lle Keyboard replacement . . . . . . IIGS Cooling fan . IIGS 1 Meg/Ram card . . . . . . . . . . . . 199 95 . . 4.95

1 year warranty. Add 5% shipping (minimum \$5); APO/ Canada add \$2 extra). VISA/MC add 4% Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax.

### P.I.E.

P.O. Box 13509, MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55414 612-545-1715 (11 am- 7 pm Mon-Fri)

SCHOOL P.O. & DEALERS WELCOME

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card.

Ш

### 

### **FULFILL A LIFELONG DREAM!**

Race after that highly prized baseball. Overcome energy loss, mean guards, flying bottles and slippery going to reach the 5-scene world series A challenging NEW arcade style game

ANCHORMAN \$3995 KEYBOARD OR JOYSTICK GRANDSTAND PLAY 48K or 128K \$2995 BOTH \$5995 VISA/MC CALL (804) 587-4952

CHECK/MO MAIL Apple II Series

TO: Virginia REAL Software, Inc. BOX 8545/Norfolk, VA 23503

"ANCHORMAN

... the next best thing

to a trip to the local bowling alley"

inCider 11/88





Circle 283 on Reader Service Card.

### AppleWorks \* IBM

You can easily exchange AppleWorks data files with the most popular IBM PC programs:

### AppleWorks IBM PC

### Word Proc. \* WordPerfect

Keeps underline, bold, center, margins, etc!

### Spreadsheet ( Lotus 123

Keeps formulas, cell formats, col. widths, etc!

### Data Base (1) dBase III +

Keeps category/field names, etc!

It's easy! Just select file names to send from the menu; CROSS-WORKS does the rest! Includes universal 19,200 baud cable (Ile, Ilc, & Ilgs to PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & compatibles). Supports modem transfers too.

51/4 & 31/2 inch disks. Only \$79 951 Call (919) 878-7725

for free information.

Soft Spoken P.O. Box 97623 Raleigh, NC 27624

Circle 127 on Reader Service Card.

### APPLE COMPATIBLES! LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE CALL/WRITE FOR OUR NEW COLOR CATALOG

ONE MEGABYTE RAM BOARDS? WE'VE GOT THEM!
Super Expander GS for IIgs ØK\$39
Super Expander E for IIe ØK w/Software *\$59
Super Expander C for IIc ØK w/Software *\$69
Super Expander + for II+ ØK w/Software\$79
* Appleworks Expansion, RAM-disk emulation, & more
Above with 256K, 512K, or 1 MEG
64K/80 Column Board for Ile
80 Column Board, Videx Compatible, for II+ \$48
Z80 CP/M Board. Microsoft Compatible. II+/e/gs \$34
Graphic Parallel Board w/6ft Cable. for II+/e/gs \$44
Cooling Fan (Kens. style w/surge protect) II+/e\$26
GS Super Cooler. No audio line interference. Ilgs . \$24
Joystick. Like Mach III w/stick button II+/e/c/gs\$24
Disk Drive H/H. Specify II+, IIe. IIc. or IIgs \$119
Disk Controller Board for II+/IIe/IIgs\$34 Switchbox (specify par or ser) A/B/C/D \$39 A/B \$29
Numeric Keypad II for IIc \$39
Nettalk II w/15ft CBL (Localtalk Comp.)\$55
16K Ram Board II/II+
128K Ram Board II/II+
Super Serial Board II+/e/gs\$48
Power Supply 5 Amp II+/IIe
TV Modulator II+/IIe\$15

### SOUND SYSTEMIM 2

New 2-Way Stereo Amplified Speaker System for your Apple Ilgs, Ile, Ilc, II+ and Macintosh





More versatile than the Bose Roommates, the **no slot** operation of the SS2 will make all speech, music, games, and

operation of the SSZ will make all speech, music, games, and other sound programs come to life on any Apple. Prepare to be blown away by this thunderous amplified speaker system, because the SSZ has over 3 times the power of any Apple amplifier Board. You won't believe your ears! The 2 way super heterodyne speakers, coupled with state of the art noise filtering, provides a high quality stereo sound, crystal clear to any listener.

Unlock the full sound potential of your Apple! You never new your computer could sound so good! ONLY (Call/Write for our complete color catalog) \$129 PR Bose & Roommates are trademarks of Bose Corp TWO YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

UNIV. & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME! add \$3 Shipping/COD Okay/VISA/MC no extra fee

### RIBBONS

1-800-331-6841

1-513-252-1247

Over 350 types **Volume Discount Available** ★ ★ Satisfaction Guaranteed ★ ★

	BLACK	COLOR
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	2.60	3.60
APPLE 4-COLOR	_	8.95
DIABLO HT II M/S	2.25	
EPSON LX-80/90	2.25	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 80	2.50	3.50
EPSON MX-FX 100	3.50	4.50
IBM PROPRINTER	3.50	
NEC P1, 2, 6	4.95	
NEC P3, 7	4.65	
OKIDATA 82-92	1.15	1.50
OKIDATA 182-192	3.50	4.50
PANASONIC KXP	3.50	4.50

### **DAYTON COMPUTER SUPPLY** a division of Den-Sys Corp. 1220 Wayne Avenue, Dayton, Ohio 45410

TERMS: MC, VISA, C.O.D. DISCOVER

Circle 134 on Reader Service Card.

### **NEXO DISTRIBUTION**

914 E 8th St., Suite 109, National City, CA 92050 10 am - 6 pm Mon-Fri

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card.

П

### CANADIAN MAILORDER



### **L** DANDAM SOFTWARE

"We specialize in Apple II Software & Peripherals"

LASER 128EX \$636 2 Yr. CDN. WARRANTY LASER 3.5" DRIVE \$279 with U.D.C. \$389.00 LASER 5.25" DRIVES \$159 //e or //c APPLIED ENGINEERING PRODUCTS - IN STOCK LARGE SELECTION OF APPLE II SOFTWARE IN STOCK TIMEOUT SERIES - SPRINGBOARD - TIMEWORKS - EPYX

CMS 30 Meg. Hard Drive/card \$1069.00 EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

KENSINGTON FANS - CMS HARD DRIVES - ROCKET CHIP MANY NEW PRODUCTS ARRIVING EVERY DAY WE ARE 100% CANADIAN OWN & OPERATED ber of the BETTER BUSINESS BUREAU OF WINDSOR

Call for free Catalogue

\$ CANADIAN FUNDS \$

P.O. Box 3374 Tecumseh, Ontario. N8N 3C4 · Canada (519) 974-3011 ORDER DESK 1-800-265-9576

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

### Choice Computer Products P.O. BOX 8432, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52408 AUTHORIZED EDEALER

### Factory Installed/Warranted RAM

PC TRANSPORTER(768K)
RAMWORKS III(256K)
RAMFACTOR(256K) \$224
GS RAM(256K)
GS RAM+(1MEG) \$449
RAMKEEPER
TRANSWARP
TRANSWARP GS
SERIAL PRO
PARALLEL PRO
SONIC BLASTER
AUDIO ANIMATOR\$179
AE DISK DRIVES
RAM EXPRESS(256K)
DATALINK 1200
DATALINK 2400

For the lowest prices on all Æ products. Call 319-396-2306 (9 a.m. to 9 p.m.) lasterCard, Visa, C.O.D., P.O. & Checks Accepted Prices subject to change

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card.



### SafeSkin

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That: PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY - 24 HOURS A DAY - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental bassards.

hazards.
REMAINS IN PLACE during the operation of your keyboard. Safeskin is precision molded to fit each key-like a

"second skin."

EXCELLENT FEEL - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, III, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+ and most other popular PC's. List \$29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

**NEW SCIENCE PROSPECTS** 

### **LASER®** Printers

### **Apple ImageWriter** Compatible



The perfect accessory for your Laser 128®, Apple® Macintosh® system. Fight back against the cost of an ImageWriter. Choose a Laser

Finance: The reliable and affordable alternative!

L	а	s	e	r®	19	OA
110	۳	C	an	riage		

Laser® 240 15" carriage

erial Int.

\$219.00 \$259.00

parallel Int. Serial Int.

\$359 00 \$439.00

Also Computers-Drives-Peripherals!

8938 Spring Branch Dr. • Houston, TX 77080 (713)464-7071 (800)777-8288 orders only

certified checks. COD orders add \$2.30 plus shipping. SEND YOUR CHECK TODAY-AND WE PAY SHIPPING!!

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card.

### YOUR P.O.'S ARE WELCOME **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

80 COL./64K CARD \$32

(100% Apple & Appleworks Compat.) (5 Year Warranty)

1/2 HEIGHT DRIVE \$78 (100% Apple Compatible)

Graphic Parallel Printer card w/cable \$39

Super Serial Card \$48

(Original Apple Super Serial card compatible) Bretford EC-10 Rollabout Carts

Laser 128 \$360 • Laser 128ex \$420 VTCH

Monochrome monitor \$99 RGB 80 Col Hi-Res Color monitor 225.

Monitor or Printer cable 20.

system must be purchased with monitor and cable Panasonic 10801 Printer (144cps, NLQ) \$179 80 Col printer stand (wire mesh w/rear tray) \$19 Z-80 (CPM Card) \$29

SWITCH BOXES 2-1 CABLES (Box to Printer) 6 Serial 25. 37. 10. Parallel 24 35 10.

Power Center (UL App. Surge Protect., ON-OFF Switch for each outlet, + master power switch for unit)

System Saver fan w/surge protection\*\* \$26

6 outlet Surge Protection strip w/reset UL App \$15 (V)

Disk 2 Cont Card \$29

Spin mini

16K Ram Card \$30 132 Col Printer Stand (wire mesh w/rear tray) \$19 Joysticks 3 button (like Mach 3) \$23

30.

(Autoswitch, Crossover boxes & Complete line of cables available)

All products are 100% Apple compatible • Prices subject to change w/o notice, add \$3 min. per \$100 for shipping (please call to confirm heavier items, and cross country shipping) • Net 30 to Univ. & Schools. Cash or Bank check otherwise • Manufacturers warranties apply on brand name

product, all others one year unless stated . Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer

DEALERS AND END USERS WELCOME! Fax 516/249-1267

(516)249-1200

41 N. Mall, Plainview, NY 11803

10.

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

### 62 Meg Hard Drive for IIGS \$895

Description be used as 62 Meg once having formatted with Description or can be formatted as a 40 Meg with IIe alone.)

1200B Anchor Ext. modem w/GS,c cable \$99 2400B Anchor Ext.modem w/GS,c cable \$179 Turbo Mouse ADB (New Version3) IIGS\$129
Turbo Mouse ADB (Old Version) IIGS ...\$59
SYSTEM SAVER IIGS...\$79, For IIe ...\$69
GRAPPLER GS/Mac/c for Parallel Printer \$79
CH Mach IV Plus Mouse/Joystick IIGS ...\$69
CH Mach IV Plus Hc, IIe\*\* ....\$69
379 Ile Mousecard required for Ile application
CH Mach III Joystick...\$39, Flightstick ...\$59
MECC Calendar Crafter for 512K IIGS \$45
MECC Calendar Classification Story IIGS IIGS ...\$40

DB MASTER Version 5 for IIGS, II<sub>C</sub>C, \$149 ADDEWOrkS GS \$229, 256K Memory set \$120 Ribbons for Scribe Printer Blk\$30, Clr \$60 Quality Ribbons for Imagwriter, Black\$60 Quality Ribbons for Imagwriter multiclr \$72

CELE READER SERVICE CARD FOR A CATALOG.

Sets 1: Shipping \$4 per\$100 by surface in US

Sets 2: Prices subject to changes/s seties.

Sets 3: For Defective Merchandise, call in

10 days of receipt for Authorization

Refund/Replacement at our option.

COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY
2343 N. 44th St. #2. Phoenix AZ 85008
PHONE: 602-955-1404
FAX: 602-840-3767

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card.

○ □ The Apple Works Forum (A one-year subscription including membership in the National AppleWorks If you use AppleWorks, Users Group.) \$27 you should join the ○ □ The AppleWorks Handbook: Volume One (A 200-National AppleWorks page collection of the most important articles from Users Group, the the 1986 editions of the AppleWorks Forum.) \$16.95 + \$2 nation's largest Apple II

> O D NAUG Public Domain Catalog (A description of more than 600 Apple Works templates, enhancements, and utilities.) \$5

O AppleWorks Wall Chart (A large reference guide to AppleWorks operations and keystrokes. Includes the control codes for 100 printers.) \$7.95

O AppleWorks: Beyond the Basics (Three 1-hour audio cassettes teaching AppleWorks concepts.) \$27

For more information about a product, mark the circle in front of each item. To purchase or subscribe, mark the box by the product(s) you want to order. Enclose a check for the amount or provide a credit card number, expiration date, and signature. Return this entire advertisement.

NATIONAL APPLEWORKS USERS GROUP

> Box 87453 Canton, Michigan 48187 (313) 454-1115 BBS (313) 482-8090

### GBBS 'Pro' v. 1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin Board System designed for the Apple // computer. Some of its many features include:

- \* Easy Installation
- Powerful Message Base
  Private Electronic Mail
  X/YMODEM Up/Downloads
- \* Complete Editor w/Word-warp \* Auto Data Compaction
- \* Custom Password Protection \* Machine Language Speed
- \* 300-9600 Baud Support \* Most Modems Supported \* ProDOS Format Only

### " Only \$125 "

Plus \$3.00 shipping. Visa, Master Card, Discover, Choice and American Express Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

L&L Productions P.O. BOX 5354 Arvada, CO 80005-0354

(303) 420-3156 (Voice 9am-5pm MST) (303) 420-3568 (Modem 300-2400 Baud 24hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.



community. NAUG

members receive the

AppleWorks Forum,

a 28-page monthly

newsletter and other member benefits.

NAUG policy: Your

satisfaction is

guaranteed, or all your

money back.

### **DISCOUNT SOFTWARE**

11 S. Wright Avenue Fairborn, Ohio 45324

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.





### APPLE COMPATIBLE

Laser 128 . . . \$369.00, Laser 128 EX . . . \$429.00

**ACCESSORIES & PERIPHERALS** 

51/4" Disk Drive	Laser 128 Mouse
3½" Disk Drive 179.00	Laser 128 Cables
2-Slot Expansion Box 54.95	Laser Tech Ref. Manual
Universal Disk Controller74.95	Laser Carrying Case 54.95



CALL ON THESE AND OTHER PRODUCTS. WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF SOFTWARE. 10 a.m.-8 p.m. Monday-Thursday • 10 a.m.-6 p.m. Friday • 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturday

SOFTWARE ONLY-Prepaid orders over \$50 receive free shipping via UPS in continental U.S. Please add \$3 orders under \$50. HARDWARE and all orders requiring shipment via U.S. Post Office are subject to additional freight charges. C.O.D. orders under \$100.00 are accepted-add \$5. Charge card orders add \$2 service charge. Ohio residents add 6% sales tax. Personal checks require a three-week waiting period. All items subject to availability and price change. ALL RETURNS MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY AN AUTHORIZATION NUMBER: FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR CREDIT CARD FRAUD.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card.



COMPUTER OUTLET INC Apple Compatible

### LASER 128EX

\$676. Canadian Funds

Educational discounts available. For orders only call COLLECT

(416) 849-0737

or write for a free catalog. Your source for low price, high quality Apple and IBM Compatible Computer products.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

P.O. Box 7081 **OAKVILLE. ONTARIO L6J6J5** 

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

### The Quarter Mile

Just watch 'em line up to play!

It's a hot arcade-style MATH game in the format of an animated drag race. Whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, integers and more! 151 topics with over 34,000 problems. For ages 5 thru adult.



'The wards [students] quickly became "hooked' on it and it was difficult to get them to stop playing once they started...The students not only enjoy using it but also are showing growth in areas I've had to reteach several times without success."

Rachel McCoy, Teacher
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp, Yucaipa, Ca

Add 5% for s/h (\$5.00 max.); CA residents add 6% sales tax.

Demo: \$3.00

**PERIPHERALS FOR** 

APPLE COMPUTERS

### Call (800) 332-3638 In CA (415) 268-0804

**Barnum Software** 

2201 Broadway, Suite 201C, Oakland, CA 94612

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

### AILPHAI CHECK...

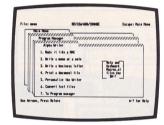


Menu-Driven • Fully Automated Check Writing • Full Financial & Tax Reporting

Runs inside AppleWorks® 2.0, 2.1 Only \$39.95

Plus \$3.50 Shipping and handling

### PHA Writer



Provides MAClike Look . Automatically Addresses Letters & Memos from Recallable Data Bank Typewriter Mode • plus much more

Runs inside AppleWorks® 2.0, 2.1

Only \$29.95

plus \$3.50 Shipping and handling

### Both for only \$55.95

plus \$5.00 Shipping and handling Send Check, Money Order, Visa/MC, AMEX

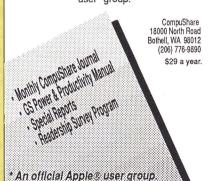
### **ACTAsoft**

(818) 996-6731 or (818) 786-9760 19700 Wells Dr., Woodland Hills, CA 91364

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card.

### CompuShare

Join the most comprehensive, information-packed IIGS/MAC user\* group.



Circle 109 on Reader Service Card.

**ORGANIZE AND** PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF inCider

Now there's an easy way to organize and keep copies of your favorite magazine readily available for future reference.

Designed exclusively for inCider by Jesse Jones Industries, these custommade titled cases and binders provide the luxury look that makes them attractive additions to your bookshelf, desk or any location in your home or office. Whether you choose cases or binders, you'll have a

storage system that's durable and well organized to help protect your valuable copies from damage.



- Cases and binders designed to hold a year's issues (may vary with issue sizes).
- Constructed of heavy reinforced board, covered with durable leather-like material in emerald green.
- ► Title hot-stamped in gold.
- Free personalization foil for indexing year.
- ► Cases V-notched for easy access.
- ► Binders have special spring mechanism to hold individual rods which easily snap in. This allows magazines to be fully opened for easy readability.

Jesse Jones Industries, Dept. Incid 499 East Frie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134

Cases:	1-\$7.95	3-\$21.95	6-\$39.95
Binders:	1-\$9.95	3-\$27.95	6-\$52.95
	er case/binder for postag case/binder (US funds o		Outside USA
Please s	send ca	ses;	
	binders for in	Cider Maga	zine.
☐ Encl	losed is \$		
☐ Cha	rge my: (minimum	<b>\$</b> 15)	
☐ AE	□ Visa □ MC	$\square$ DC	
Card#		Exp. Date	
Signatur	e		
U	Orders: Call TOL		
7 days,	24 hours 1-800-972	-5858	

Print Name Address no P.O. Box numbers please City/State/Zip

PA residents add 6% sales tax

APPLE mouse into //c.

9-16 ADAPTER. Use 16-pin devices \$14.95 on 9-pin //c gameport. 16-9 ADAPTER. Use 9-pin gameport devices on the ][+. \$14.95

PADDLE-ADAPPLE. 16-pin game port adapter. Plug in 2 joysticks or devices. "Regular" for 2 16-pin, "D" for 2 9-pin, "COMBO" for one of each. \$29.95

Other products available SWITCH-A-SLOT E EXTEND-A-SLOT

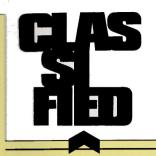
MOUSTIK SWITCH. Plug joystick & \$29.95

PROMGRAMER quikLoader Call or write for catalog

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA **RESEARCH GROUP** 

P. O. Box 593-R Moorpark, CA 93020 (800) 635-8310 (U.S.) (800) 821-0774 (CA) (805) 529-2082

VISA/MC/COD/CK+Shipping \$2.50 U.S. & Canada 10 day return • 6 month warranty



### Software

### WIN LOTTO MILLION\$!

Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno. & Pick 3, numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS-not a bunch of jumbled statistics: \$34.95 (+5.55 s/h). 64k Apple II. 3.5" GS add1. \$10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected! IBM, C-64 avail.

GE RIDGE SERVICES 170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC New York, NY 10038 800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5) Info 718-317-1961

### INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC. 2929 N. High St. P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202 (800) 848-3469 Nat; (614) 262-0559 (OH)

### SHUTTLE GRAPHICS EDITOR

New super flexible graphics program for all Apple II series computers. Uses both Hi-Res pages with raster and shape graphics to edit or create graphics which can be displayed, printed, or played back to produce printouts of any size, graphic demonstrations, or whatever you can imagine. Includes utilities to generate raster type graphics in color, in several sizes, and vector shape utilities for creating shapes, making an indexed shape table and for un-indexing any standard shape table. Send \$30.00 for two disks and a 60-page manual or send for a free brochure.

SHUTTLE SOFTWARE 2840 WEST 7460 SOUTH WEST JORDAN, UT. 84084

### **CHURCHWORKS WITH CLERGY/TAX-88**

Church management application templates for IBM and Apple II compatible computers (and others). \$40.00 Ppd. Templates work with: Alpha-Works, AppleWorks, DoReMe, Eight-In-One, First Choice, Microsoft Works, PC Quintet, etc. CHURCHWORKS includes: attendance, contributions; budgeting and accounting; planning, goal setting, and evaluation; committee work; music and worship; church school, and more. CLERGY/TAX-88 is designed especially to help clergy with 1988 tax returns. Send for details:

SOFTWARE SHARING MINISTRIES P.O. Box 657 Sitka, Alaska 99835

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT PLUS

For Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIc+, IIGS! 64K. EVERYBODY'S PLANNER: the only full-featured project manager for Apple II's. PERT charts have Projects to 5 years, 54 tasks, 216 resources, optional costing, critical path, early & late, start & finish dates, 8 reports and graphs. Included flowchart utility has 19 shapes, 9 sizes, 3 fonts. All for \$99.95! 13 more reports: \$39.95. Enhance above projects with WEL-COME! It creates databases of project milestones, tasks, resources, etc. \$79.95. Special: all 3 programs: \$199! Ck/Visa/MC/Amex/MO

**ABRACADATA** PO Box 2440 Dept. DD Eugene, OR 97402 orders only: 1-800-451-4871 all others: 503-342-3030

### Mail-Order

### FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color		
Apple ImageWriter				
I, ÎÎ;	.\$2.50	. \$3.00		
ImageWriter II 4 (	Color	. \$7.95		
ImageWriter LQ				
Epson LX80/90		. \$4.25		
Epson MX/FX/80				
Epson MX/FX/100				
Okidata 182				
Panasonic KXP	.\$5.50			
Star NL/NX/NP10	\$4.95	. \$5.95		
Star NX1000				
Many more, call or write for prices.				
S/H \$3.00. (Over \$50.00 we pay S/H)				
Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res.				
add sales tax.				
**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**				
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple).				
ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY				
P.O. Box 3092				

Farmingdale, NY 11735

(516) 798-6500

inCider's ..... SHAREWARE CONNECTION Get Your Share!

• Diversi-Copy by Bill Basham ... (3'2" or 5'4") \$30. Copy your 3.5- and 5.25-inch diskettes at lightning speed! Single or multiple drive copies. Although not required, uses memory-expansion for single core control. gle pass copying. . . Any Apple II.

• Diversi-Cache by Bill Basham (312" or 514") \$35. Boost your Apple 3.5-inch disks (not UniDisk 3.5) to RAM disk speed without the hassle of loading and saving to a RAM disk! Even doubles the write speed under ProDOS...512K IIGS with at least one 3.5-inch drive.

by Bill Basham add your own...Apple IIGS.

• ProSel by Glen Bredon. (312" or 514") \$40. Hard disk drive salvation: Program selector and utilities in one simply elegant package. Use mouse or keyboard to choose applications, or copy files and disks. ProSel also features advanced ProDOS tricks for recovering and reconstructing lost files... Any ProDOS-compatible Apple II.

by Glen Bredon. ProDOS programs. Protect your system and programs. . Apple IIGS or 65802-Apple IIe/c.

interface

• Squirt-16 by Steve Stephenson . . 

 PathFinder (51," only) \$20. by Randy Brandt You'll never have to memorize or type in a pathname for AppleWorks again! This must-have enhancement lists all subdirectories and AppleWorks files for easy selections... Any Apple II with AppleWorks version 2.0/2.1.

• PatchMania 

• Late Nite Patches by Randy Brandt . . (51," only) \$20. Add MouseText to your AppleWorks menus; manage several directories at once; load ASCII and DIF files from a catalog list; and more!... AppleWorks 2.0/2.1 enhancement collection for any Apple II.

**MiniPaint** 

• JumpStart by Dave Hill of-the-art IIGs program selector. Menu-bar options also include: boot from any slot (slot 5, drive 2!), unlimited program selection list, text file dump, disk utilities, a print buffer, and much more. Self-installing...512K IIGs only

• Squirt ..... (5<sup>1</sup><sub>4</sub>" only) \$8.50. by Steve Stephenson. No more pathnames! A single key-press selects your next application from a disk catalog menu. Memory-resident for instant access; compatible with all ProDOS versions... Any ProDOS-compatible Apple II's.

### the Shareware Connection

Send credit card number or check or money order for your software selections to: inCider's Shareware Connection, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458



### SOUND OFF WITH ONIC BLASTER

ust when you're convinced Apple has turned a deaf ear to its customers, along comes Applied Engineering. The company that's enhanced the memory and speed of the IIe and IIGS has now done the same for 16-bit sound. Applied's **Sonic Blaster** board serves equally well as a powerful stereo amplifier and as a flexible sound digitizer.

Listen to sound effects pushed through Sonic Blaster and a pair of external speakers, and you'll be spoiled for good.

If you're not into recording and editing digitized sounds, that's fine. Install Sonic Blaster, and boot up your favorite IIGS entertainment or music program. Listen to the outrageous sound effects in games such as Silent Service, Toma-

hawk, or Zany Golf, and you won't believe your ears. The diving klaxon in Silent Service is so loud and clear you'll swear you're actually hearing it from within a submarine. The pseudo-psychedelic music score of Zany Golf will have you tapping your feet and dreaming of bouncing hamburgers, creepy castles, and whimsical walls.

"The sound coming from the Ensoniq chip in the IIGS is good," says Review Editor Lafe Low. "Sonic Blaster makes it great. It adds a whole new dimension to the music scores and funky sound effects that are standard fare with today's fleet of IIGS games."

"Is this what Fred Davis calls 'interactive multimedia'?" wonders Senior Editor Paul Statt. "Not quite—but the Sonic Blaster brings us a moment closer to that marvelous future when our home stereos, TVs, VCRs, radios, and computer games all blend into a seamless interactive assault on our eyes and ears. It's a start."

We tested the Sonic Blaster on an Apple IIGS system equipped with a pair of Bose Roommate speakers. Because the Roommates are already amplified, we needed to turn the volume on the Sonic Blaster board only to low. If you're using an ordinary pair of home speakers, you can turn the volume to medium, or adjust the sound setting through the GS control panel. Fair warning, though: If you turn the sound up all the way on the Sonic Blaster and the control panel, we can't be held responsible for damage to your eardrums—or to any

glass fixtures in your house.

For maximum clarity, disconnect your GS' built-in speaker to prevent interference with the sound quality of your external speakers.

The stereo-amplification value alone makes Sonic Blaster worth the \$129 Applied Engineering (P.O. Box 5100, Carrollton, TX 75011, 214-241-6060) will be asking for it. But the fun doesn't stop there. With the accompanying Sonic Blaster software you become master of

your own recording studio. You can use virtually any audio source—a microphone, VCR, or stereo system—to record into Sonic Blaster. Then splice, copy, edit, add special effects (such as echo, stutter, fade up, and fade down). Sonic Blaster is literally a stereo sound processor.

Thanks to its intuitive screen display, jammin' with

the GS couldn't be easier. If you've used a cassette tape player, you can use Sonic Blaster. Click on the appropriate button to play, rewind, and record sounds. When a sound is playing, the "tape" rolls forward.

The Sonic Blaster has an on-screen VU (volume units) meter, so you can monitor the output of both channels. Volume controls, play-back-speed controls, a selection for single play or continuous play, and, of course, room for the sound-wave display are also shown. Want to check out the form? Bring up an on-screen oscilloscope to monitor the sound coming through either channel in real time. You can even pause the oscilloscope display for careful analysis of the sound wave.

Whether you're using it purely for stereo amplification or for its recording and editing facilities, Sonic Blaster is a powerful ally. Listen to one and we think you'll agree. That's sound advice. □



EVERY MONTH, HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE MANUFACTURERS RELEASE DOZENS OF NEW PRODUCTS INTO THE APPLE II MARKET. EDITORS' CHOICE SINGLES OUT ONE PRODUCT EACH MONTH THAT THE INCIDER EDITORS FEEL IS A SIGNIFICANT ADDITION TO THE APPLE II FAMILY OF PRODUCTS. PRODUCTS EVALUATED IN EDITORS' CHOICE ARE AMONG THE MOST RECENT RELEASES AND MAY NOT BE AVAILABLE YET FOR RETAIL DISTRIBUTION.

From the people who brought you Test Drive"

## Join The Autobahn Society

The Ferrari FAO. The Porsche 959. Autobahn let alone The rarest birds on the and never see one—let alone You could live a lifetime and never see one drive one. one. Or you could race them, right now, on your al computer

the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche 959—rocketing down and the Porsche 959—rocketing down and dangerous the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche 959—rocketing and dangerous in the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche Serve as eye catching and performe in the Ferrari F40 and that are as eye catching head to head racing them, defined Now, The Duet to head racing usen forests as the F45 Drive to look, Now, The B40 to head racing the saddraft in racing thaways, through lush forests against the clock, Now, Tacing thaways, through lush forests are against the clock, Now, Tacing the Serve T40 and the Serve T40 and the F45 Drive T40 and t the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche 959 - rocketing down the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche of the catching and dangerous that are as eve catching and dangerous that are as eve catching and dangerous the Ferrari F40 and the Porsche 959 - rocketing down Dr you could race them, right now, on your personal computer.

The Duel: rest production cars

wheel of the world's fastest production.



Real roads Where loose gravel, oil slicks, intent on traffic are as intent on and head on traffic are so intent on and rocks and head on traffic are so intent on and scarery disks available.

Real roads Nove and head on traffic and scarery disks available. Strewn you as the competition and scarery disks new top:

The Duel: Test Drive II. Accolades new top:

There are buel: Test Drive II. Accolades new top:

Speed Shootout.

speed shootout.
Speed shootout.
800-245-1744.

speed shootout.

The best in entertainment software. San Jose CA 95128.

The best in entertainment software.

### SPECTRAGRAPHIX 256

ATTENTION Apple IIGS® Owners: Here's the New Program You've Been Waiting For. You Can Now Experience Complete & Easy Control of Your Super Hi-Res Color Graphics & Animation From Applesoft® BASIC . . . Display Up To 256 Colors At The Same Time . . . Mix 640 & 320 Modes!

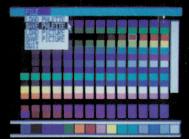
Now Available on Earth To Expand the Wonderful World of Graphics



Fast Animation & Color Cycling



Powerful Shape Editor Program



Palette Editor Program
Displays Up To 256 Colors
Lets You Design Your Own Palette



Mixing 320 & 640 Modes



Games & Animation

### WELCOME TO THE WONDERFULL WORLD OF GRAPHICS, COLORS AND ANIMATION ALL FROM APPLESOFT BASIC

Drawing Fonts Using PRINT Command

### **Coming Soon From LYNX!**

Spectramusic™ Sound Access
 From Applesoft
 Jigsaw Puzzle
 Program
 Calendar Program

Ultimate Paint & Draw Program

Casino Games



15115 Ramona Blvd. Baldwin Park, CA 91706

Call to order or for more information: 1 (800) 824-3522 (outside California) 1 (818) 960-4839 (inside California) The Apple IIGS is a great graphics machine with its superb super hi-res graphics and a range of 4096 colors! But until now these colors and graphics were reserved for assembly- and C-language experts.

Spectragraphix 256™ adds **35 new BASIC commands** to Applesoft and lets you manipulate graphics in a way you never dreamed possible! Unlike other paint programs, you can easily use any graphics you create with your BASIC programs. It's so simple that even children and beginners can start exploring the wonderful world of color graphics and animation from Applesoft. Yet it's powerful enough so that advanced programmers and software developers can use it to create professional quality software for use in education, science, games, simulations, and animation using pull down menus and a mouse.

### **Features & Benefits**

- Draw shapes and fonts using seven different modes (BLOCK Mode, DRAW Mode; XDRAW Mode, DRAW with one color, DRAW without erasing background, CLOSE a shape, OPEN a shape) and design up to 255 different shapes or fonts per shape table and load them in any memory bank. Supports both 320 and 640 modes.
- Line and point routines for 320 and 640 modes
- Use PRINT, HTAB, VTAB commands to print text anywhere on the super hi-res screen in any color or font
- Create very fast animation using simple commands
- Change any color in any palette to any of 4096 colors
- · Clear any area of screen to any color
- Color cycling function
- · Time and date function
- Mouse functions
- MOVE command lets you move data anywhere in memory
- LONG BSAVE and BLOAD function: use it to save data or picture anywhere in memory . . . allows you to create slide shows using simple BASIC commands
- Assign any of the 16 palettes to any of the 200 horizontal lines so you can display up to 256 colors at one time and mix 320 & 640 modes as well
- Powerful 16-bit PEEK/POKE function lets you access anywhere in the memory
- Get screen color and palette number for any pixel
- Change easily your favorite Magazine and Hi-Res programs for Super Hi-Res
- Easy-to-understand manual helps you get started in 30 minutes
- · And much, much more

After all, why should you have to buy a new, less powerful, more expensive BASIC compiler and spend time learning it when you are already familiar with Applesoft. Easy-to-use Spectragraphics 256 expands your Applesoft's capability, giving you complete control of super hi-res color graphics and animation at a low, low price.

Only \$69-Order Today For FREE Bonus Programs! Order now and get a FREE Shape Editor Program, a FREE Palette Editor Program, and many demo programs that let you get started right away! The entire Spectragraphix 256 package plus bonus programs is offered at only \$69. Call today. . . .